# MACWORLD

November 1985 \$3.95 Canada \$4.95 The Macintosh™Magazine

### Animated Pictures

Charts, graphs, presentations

### Helix

Manage your data with icons



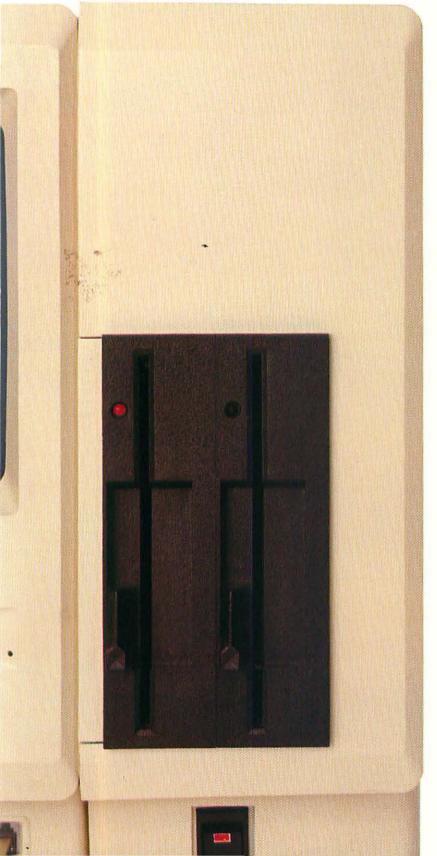
First Mac Flip Book

**Business Letters Made Easy** 

How to Travel with Your Mac

**Tips on Home Remodeling** 

# MacCharlie gives Macintosh a whole new edge.



Physically, and mentally.
Because with the addition of MacCharlie, an attachable coprocessor, Macintosh becomes totally compatible with the myriad of IBM PC software.

At the same time,
MacCharlie allows those nearly 10,000 programs
to adopt the Macintosh's many beloved features.

ompatib

Window sizing, the menu bar, clipboard, calculator and notepad. They're all there.

MacCharlie also provides something else you may have longed for. The flexibility of file transfer between the Macintosh and the IBM PC.

Consequently, in offices using both computers, double entry is a thing of the past. And linking Macintosh to IBM serial networks and mainframes becomes a thing of the present.

But MacCharlie offers several other unexpected pleasures, as well.

Like an 18-key numeric pad for your Macintosh. Plus the ability to serve as a print buffer, which means you no longer have to play the waiting game.

Your Macintosh remains transportable, too, because MacCharlie adds just inches to its footprint.

MacCharlie. Call it the best of both worlds. Or simply call it phenomenal.

They both fit, because you're not losing any of Macintosh's enduring characteristics. You're simply gaining IBM PC compatibility. And a valuable edge in the marketplace.

### MacCharlie.

by Dayna Communications

For more information, call toll-free, 1-800-531-0600. (In Utah, call 531-0600.)

Dayna Communications, 50 South Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 232 on reader service card

# \*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

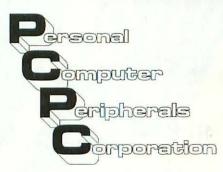
You need a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh.

Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest external disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

#### Macbottom . . . designed by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months parts and labor.





6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614 1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092



\*As seen in San Francisco at the Macworld Exposition.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

# MACWORLD

November 1985

The Macintosh™Magazine

#### **Getting Started**

#### 76 The Macintosh Passport

Kenneth Ray Stubbs

The Macintosh makes a great lightweight traveling companion, but before you take off together, pack your bags and put your Mac's papers in order.

#### Review

#### 82 A Moving Pixel Show

Keith McCandless

Make the Mac a desktop animation studio with *VideoWorks*, a graphics animation program that comes complete with sound effects.

#### 88 Files of Icons and Tiles

David L. Foster

The Macintosh graphics environment paved the way for *Helix*, a powerful and versatile database manager that makes the most of the Mac's iconography.

#### 94 The Form Letter Reformation

Nicholas Lavroff

The essence of business is contacts. *Business Essentials'* versatile formletter generator makes it easy to keep in touch.

#### Hands On

#### 100 Remodel Your House with MacDraw

Neale McGoldrick

Put *MacDraw* to work on your renovation plans, then boast about the house your mouse built.

#### 106 Recovering Damaged Disks

Jim Heid

Before disaster strikes, investigate *Fedit, MacTools*, and *MacZap*, three disk editors that work like snakebite kits for damaged files.

#### Community

#### 114 The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band

Nicholas Lavroff

Get up close and personal with the dynamic trio responsible for MacroMind's crowd pleasers, Art Grabber, *MusicWorks*, and *VideoWorks*.

#### 120 More Than Meets the Eye

Robert Buderi

A small company makes typeface design innovations for high technology using tried and true principles of typography.

#### Columns

- 11 Is the Macintosh for the Rest of Us?

  David Bunnell
- 23 Letters
- 43 Macworld View

Edited by Herschel Schmedick
Comet watching and campaigning with the Mac, previewing the ImageWriter II, and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

55 Get Info

Lon Poole

Macworld's tutor answers questions about wiring the Mac for stereo sound, printing wide documents, and other Macintosh concerns.

#### Photo/illustration credits

David Bishop, 106; Ed Kashi, 114-119, 120-124; Mark Pierce, cover, 82-83; Bob Sacha, 47; George Steinmetz, 11, 44, 55; Fred Stimson, 76-77; Rudy VanderLans, 43, 45; Mick Wiggins, 94, 129, 133, 149.

#### **Departments**

#### 129 Macware Reviews

Edited by Erfert Nielson
Short but straight-shooting
assessments of Paint Cutter, Gateway,
ChequeBook, Haba Check Minder,
Mind Prober, MacMate!, and
MacEnhancer.

163 Open Window

Edited by Jim Heid

An exchange of Macintosh discoveries, including a time-saving trick for changing MacWrite rulers.

179 Macworld Gallery

Edited by Erfert Nielson

An exhibition of Macintosh graphics, featuring the grand-prize winners of this year's Macworld Art Contest.

Dispatch your bills, sales pitches, fund-raising appeals, and other personalized mass mailings using Business Essentials, a practical and versatile form-letter generator. The review starts on page 94.

#### Indexes

- 183 Products
- 184 Advertisers

#### 185 Macworld Directory







# MACWORLD

#### David Bunnell

Publisher

#### J. Kelley Younger

**Executive Editor** 

#### **Kearney Rietmann**

Editor

#### **Editorial**

Associate Editors: Daniel Farber, Adrian Mello Technical Editor: David Ushijima Assistant Editors: J. E. Arcellana, Erfert Nielson Editorial Manager: Janet McCandless Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen Copy Editors: Nancy E. Dunn, Wendy Weinberg Editorial Assistant: Heidi Mitchell Editorial Secretary: Eileen Drapiza Research Assistant: David Turin Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Nicholas Lavroff, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

#### Art

Associate Publisher:
Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Associate Designer: Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director:
Christopher Burg
Design Associate: Leslie Barton
Assistant: Nan Cassady

#### Production

Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Managers:
Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager:
Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran,
Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor:
Cathy Miller
Assistant: Otto Waldorf

#### Research

Associate Publisher/Director: Cheryl Woodard Manager: Gary L. Rocchio Assistant: Laura McCoy

#### **Corporate Development**

Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines International: Karen Dowell Assistant: Randi Glaser Secretary: Gloria C. Sundin

#### Marketing and Advertising Sales

Associate Publisher/Director:
James E. Martin
Regional Advertising Manager
(Northern California, Texas):
Penny Rigby
Northwest/Midwest: Patricia Navone
East: Linda Holbrook
Southeast: Judy Sutter
Southern California/Southwest:
Michela O'Connor
Directory///6-Page Ads: Niki Stranz
Advertising Services Manager:
Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director:
Loretta Giglione

#### Circulation

Director: Penny Ertelt
Director Single-Copy Sales:
George Clark
Subscription Manager: Gail Egbert
Single-Copy Sales: Bill Cox
Promotions Manager:
Laurie King
Fulfillment Coordinator:
Phil Semler

#### Administration

Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy,
Ralph Ames
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Sarah Cox
Assistant to the President:
Christina W. Spence

#### Corporate

PC World Communications, Inc.

#### **David Bunnell**

Chairman

#### Bartlett R. Rhoades

President & CEO

#### Herbert Linden

Vice President

#### Jacqueline Poitier

Vice President

#### Cheryl Woodard

Vice President

#### **Andrew Fluegelman**

1943-1985 Founding Editor

#### November 1985

#### Volume 2, Number 11

Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$50 for 24 issues, and \$70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$6 per year from Canada and Mexico; add \$12 per year for surface mail or \$80 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/972-3100 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Application to mail at Second Class pending at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861. Macworld is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware Reviews, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macworld View. Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/ Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Printed in the United States of America.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

All rights reserved.

Copyright @1985 PC World Communications, Inc.





## IF STAYING WELL INFORMED CAN KEEP YOU WELL AHEAD, COMPUSERVE'S GOT BIG NEWS FOR YOU.

**Introducing the Executive** News Service and state of the art access to all the news vou need.

CompuServe's exclusive Executive News Service is an electronic clipping service that puts the power and scope of the entire Associated Press news wire at your fingertips. Simply enter words or phrases that interest you ... from business to politics to hometown news. The Executive News Service then screens all state and national AP wires around the clock and files selected stories for reading at your convenience.

Then there's USA TODAY Update, with late breaking business information available for quick analysis by busy executives. USA TODAY's editors monitor hundreds of national and international news sources to bring you the latest, most important developments. General news reports are updated hourly. Reports for specific industries are provided daily in a concise, executive summary format.

Or access The Washington Post, with its fingers on the pulse of the national political scene. CompuServe delivers it all, plus a variety of other information, entertainment and communications options.

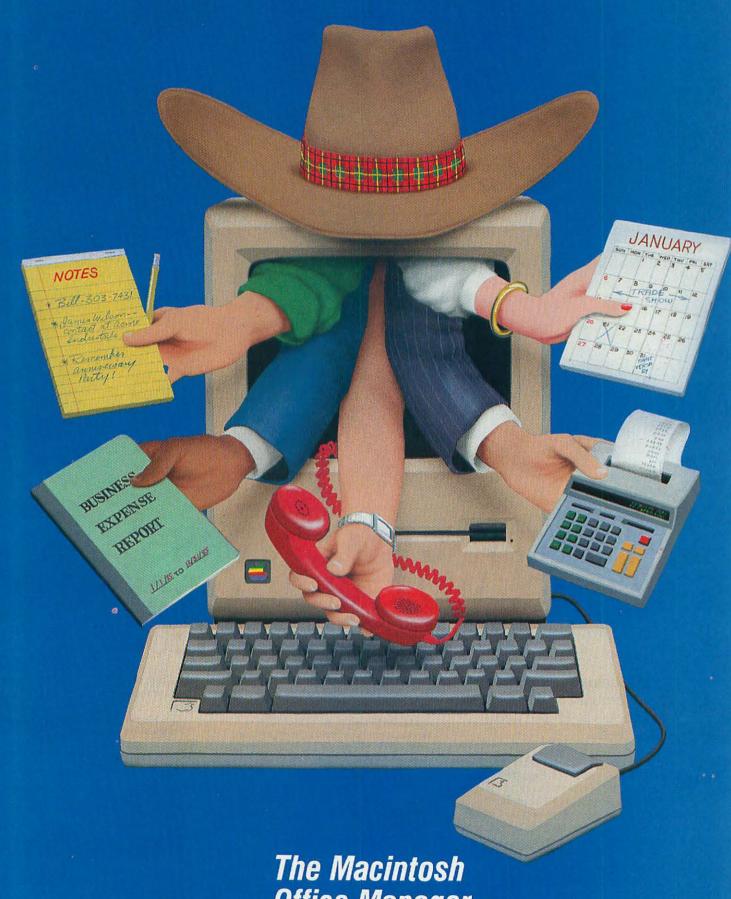
You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor. To buy a Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure. or to order direct, call 800-848-8199

	(In Ohio, call 614-457-0802). Or se coupon today.	end this
١	YES. Please send me your Compu Information Services brochure.	Serve
1	Name	
1	Address	
1	City	
1	StateZip	
I	Business Phone	
1	CompuSer	ve®
ŀ	Information Services	
1	P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre B Columbus, Ohio 43220	IVa.
I	800-848-8199	- Alberta - Santa - Santa
1	In Ohio, call 614-457-0802	ENS-3211

An H&R Block Company

Circle 330 on reader service card

#### **NEW: MACINTOSH VERSION!!!**



The Macintosh Office Manager.

### Borland's SideKick<sup>e</sup> Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program.

#### A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR lets

you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or MicroSoft®

#### A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin

board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

#### A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC

**CALCULATOR** sends a paper-tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

A PRINT SPOOLER prints any text file while you run other programs.

A VERSATILE CALENDAR lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE reminds you of important tasks.

#### A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM alerts you to daily engagements.

A PHONE LOG keeps a complete record of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the state, region and time zone for all area codes.

AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE records your business and travel

A CREDIT CARD FILE keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits.

A REPORT GENERATOR prints-out your mailing list labels, phone directory and weekly calendar in convenient sizes.

A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK with a sweeping second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen.

ON-LINE HELP is available for all of the powerful SIDEKICK features.

Circle 381 on reader service card

SIDEKICK, the software Macintosh owners have been waiting for.

#### SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager. NOT COPY-PROTECTED \$84 95

#### THE CRITICS' CHOICE

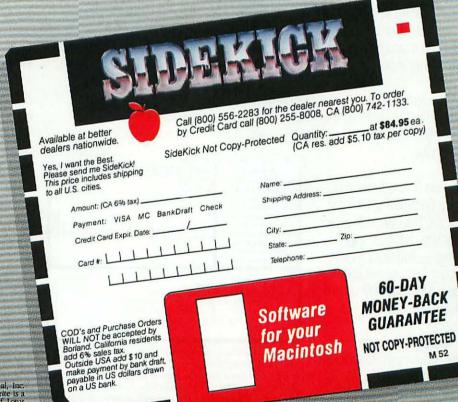
Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it."

Jean-Louis Gassee, V.P. of Product

Development, Apple Computer, Inc.

"SideKick allows concurrency, meaning that you could say, call a client with the phone dialer, begin to time the call and switch into Jazz to look at a spreadsbeet to discuss with the client. The log would continue to run in the background.

Lisa Raleigh, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS





4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066 Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1018

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp.

# THAT'S THE PROBLEM, ISN'T IT? YOU DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH IS SUBSTANCE AND HOW MUCH IS WISHFUL THINKING.

t surely is hard to evaluate software programs from the advertising claims. Sometimes they do exactly what you expected of them; sometimes more; other times, sadly, less.

So how can you be sure that the Document Modeler, described in detail in the last two issues of MacWorld (and summarized here), lives up to its promise?

You can't.

But you <u>can</u> be sure it won't cost you.
The Model Office Company guarantee is plain and simple. <u>If the Document Modeler disappoints you in any way, return it and we'll refund your money — without carping.</u>

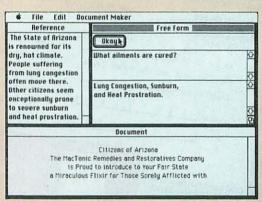
We make this offer because we know that very few Document Modelers will come back to us. For one simple reason: the product is outstanding.

\$1-million "topping": In recent years, universities have conducted considerable research into intelligent software. The Model Office Company has delved deeply into that research, applied it, and gone further—

spending in excess of one million dollars to develop the Document Modeler.

Its price? \$299. Considering the cost of its development, its quality and sophistication, and, especially, its potential for generating impressive savings, the Document Modeler constitutes remarkable value.

And if by chance it isn't exactly what



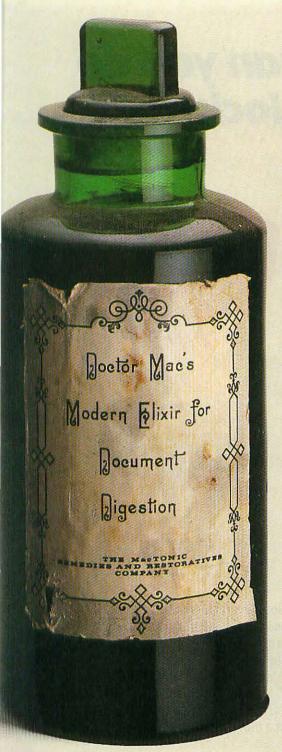
With the Document Modeler you can change the specific details within a document to suit the end use — or the target market. In this spurious and shameless example, a different advertisement is to be created for each state in which the elixir is peddled. Helpful information is included with each prompt so that the specifics are appropriate and the pitch irresistible.

you want, it won't cost you. What could be more straightforward?

The remarkable Document
Modeler. The Document Modeler allows
you, or somebody less experienced and
expensive than you, to create perfect documents
time after time — in a fraction of the time
it normally takes. What kind of documents?
Documents that repeat themselves, yet are
never so alike that you can either duplicate
them or reduce them to form letter proportions.

Every business has them. Mortagage agreements, collection letters, offers to purchase, quotations, specifications, instructions to patients, classified advertisments, résumés, proposals, all manner of reports — whatever. The Document Modeler will slash the time you and your people spend creating documents that lie somewhere between boilerplate and original creation.

Here's how: First you create a document model in which you set down all the steps which must be covered to ensure that all future documents of that type cover



# AS AMODELING PIONEER, YOU CAN CASH IN ON YOUR SAVVY.

hat do you need to start making money? 1. You need access to a 512k Macintosh. 2. You need to know a lot about something that you and other people keep on doing over and over. 3. You need the Document Modeler.

How do you make money? **1.** By utilizing a model, created by you, in your own business or practice. **2.** By submitting the model to us for evaluation and placement in our model library, from which sales will be made to other people who do the kind of things you do. If we accept your model, you get your \$299 back—and thereafter earn royalties from every sale.

**Risk-free:** Any way you look at it, the Document Modeler is a risk-free investment.

☐ Use it and the time saved will pay the cost in short order.

☐ List a model in our catalogue, and get your money back.

☐ If it's not what you need, return the Document Modeler to us and get your money back.

How to order: To order, or to obtain more information, phone toll-free: 1-800-268-8181. Or write the Model Office Company, The Gooderham Flatiron Building, 49 Wellington Street East, Toronto, Canada M5E 1C9.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The Document Modeler and Legalware are trademarks of Legalware Inc.

all the bases. In a word, you create the wheel. Once. The model's contents then act as a memory jog, or as a teacher. As though you — plus a reference library — were at the person's elbow all the time (see example of screen prompt).

Moreover, because it's done on a Mac, not only is the content absolutely impeccable,

so is the appearance.

Street-smart and flexible, the Document Modeler allows for the umpteen variables of the business world — and doesn't demand fluency in a cryptic computer language.

It's an incredible productivity tool.



Circle 338 on reader service card

# OverVUE asks: What can you do in two ticks of a clock?



### Introducing OverVUE 2.0. Much more than a database.

As you know, two seconds isn't very long. Usually, you can't accomplish much in such a short amount of time. But, with OverVUE, two seconds is all the time you'll need to sort, total, chart, select, calculate, zoom, and much, much more.

Of course, speed alone doesn't mean much unless a program has the power to get your job done. And OverVUE can definitely get the job done. OverVUE 2.0 is loaded with new features like *Relational Joins, Macros* that let you compress an entire sequence of commands into a single pull-down menu item, spreadsheet-like math capabilities, *Charts* that can be displayed with just a few mouse clicks, *Clairvoyance* for painless data entry and *Import/Export* for exchanging information with other database and spreadhseet programs.

There's no question, OverVUE is one of the most powerful packages available for any microcomputer. But don't be overwhelmed, because OverVUE is also one of the easiest databases to set up, modify and use. And if you don't believe us, just ask INFOWORLD. They rated OverVUE "excellent" for ease of use (April 1, 1985).

OverVUE 2.0. It's incredibly fast. It's powerful. It's easy to use. You won't find a more complete database program anywhere!

So what are you waiting for? It will only take a few seconds to hop in your car, drive to the nearest software dealer and pick up your very own copy of OverVUE.

OverVUE OverVUE Over

PV ProVUE™Development Corporation
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431

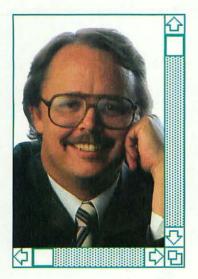
Circle 77 on reader service card

Lew Overvulle 2.0

Alexandrailable

# Is the Macintosh for the Rest of Us?

Most of us are still sitting on the fence, so it's too soon to put the Mac out to pasture



Some of my friends in the personal computer industry are beginning to speak about the Macintosh in the past tense. "It was a great idea," they say. "Too bad it wasn't an open system like the IBM PC."

During its first year, more Macintoshes were sold than during the first year of any other personal computer. To date Apple has sold over 600,000 Macs, and as any Mac follower knows, the Mac software base is huge.

So what is this past tense stuff?

Look back to the prerelease buildup for the answer: exaggerated expectations caused today's premature death watch. In his cheerleading to garner support from software developers and enthusiasm from personal computer gurus, Steve Jobs oversold the Macintosh. At one point he said that Apple would sell 600,000 Macs the first year and over a million the second.

In retrospect Steve Jobs's Mac fervor should have been taken with a grain of salt by the developers and the gurus, who should know better. However, they too were swept away by the Mac and by the prospect of stopping the IBM juggernaut.

You see, paranoia of IBM is strong among the counter-culture types who created the personal computer industry. Not completely without reason, they fear that the Big Blue Elephant will someday step on them. And they fear that in an IBM-dominated world, innovation would be stifled.

The puny little Macintosh was expected to charge in and stand in the way of such a disaster.

It was a naive hope. The idea of Apple standing in IBM's path is laughable and was laughable then, too.

The success of the IBM Personal Computer is due largely to its acceptance in the vast majority of large corporations. Once those companies figured out how to increase the productivity of their executives and other employees with the IBM PC, they began ordering them thousands at a time.

But the boys and girls in Cupertino weren't totally bumbling. They realized that a new market for personal computers exists that IBM isn't yet able to capture—namely, "the rest of us."

Independent professionals,

students, small-business managers, and many other non-Fortune 1000 types need personal computers, too.

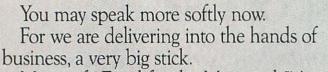
So the marketing people at Apple called the Macintosh "the computer for the rest of us." And they figured that the Mac's ease of use would be just the thing to get us to buy millions of Macintoshes.

But the rest of us haven't been so fast to jump into personal computers. While sales to large corporations have slowed as that market approaches saturation, the huge new personal computer market hasn't been buying. IBM and some of the compatibles manufacturers have survived by selling more powerful PCs, including XTs and ATs, to the same big corporations, but Apple has suffered.

However, the story is hardly over. Just as many PC gurus might have been too quick to believe Steve Jobs's early Mac declarations, many are now too quick to bury both him and his machine.

(continues on page 14)





Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh.™ A financial analysis tool of unprecedented power. First and foremost. Microsoft Excel

formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel

is the most Enchantment lakes Co cration For the fiscal years ended in SQ 1985 & Collets and shales in thousands and share anounts) Net sales Net income Earnings Per share Prelax profit margin Income tax rate Return on net sales Working capital Total assets Siegene 87.6 Return on equity Return on assets Research and day 8013 Markeling

### appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single

keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel (Excel for short) is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Excel is the problems it can solve.

See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.

We trust you will use it responsibly.

### Microsoft Excel The rest are history.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.



#### REAL ESTATE INVESTORS **DEVELOPERS - BROKERS**

SERIOUS REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE **SINCE 1982** 

TAX SHELTER SYNDICATION ANALYSIS - Cash flow projections and allocations for real estate limited partnerships. INCLUDES NEW DEPRECIATION RULES. By Irwin Nestler.

ON SCHEDULE - Economic project planning for subdivision and condominium developers and lenders. This month-by-month timetable helps you analyze and schedule all cash inflow and outflow. By Irwin Nestler. \$195

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT ANALYSIS - Sophisticated analysis of investment property. Our most popular program includes an extensive cash flow/sensitivity model, now with 1984 TAX REFORM ACT RULES \$150

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS - Personal financial statement, critical ratio analysis, lease vs. buy, and more

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS - Detailed project cost analysis, multi-unit-income-and-expense schedule, and lease-tracking

RESIDENTIAL REAL ESTATE - Market analysis by linear regression, \$100 mortgage qualifier, and rent vs. buy analysis.

Minimum shipping charge \$5 - CT residents add 7.5% sales tax

READY TO RUN - EASY TO USE

Requires Multiplan™, Excel™, Jazz™, 1-2-3™, or SuperCalc™ COMING SOON: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

EALD/AT/A

Software for Real Estate and Financial Professionals 78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY 203-255-2732 MC/VISA/COD Accepted

RealData is a trademark of RealData, Inc., Multiplan and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corp., 1-2-3 and Jazz are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.; SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim/IUS

Circle 49 on reader service card

#### David Bunnell

(continued from page 11)

The truth is simply that the rest of us are waiting for a magic combination of more performance and better value to trigger us to start buying personal computers.

Apple, with its reputation in the marketplace and its head start in the technology, still has the best chance of striking the balance that makes us buy in numbers. There is nothing to stop Apple from both improving the performance of the original Macintosh and at the same time developing a whole family of Mac machines, including ones with open architecture and color graphics.



The Macintosh interface, with its advanced ease of use, has enticed thousands of people into computing, but the price is too high to create a truly mass explosion. What if you could buy a basic 512K Macintosh for

under \$1000? What about \$500?

The Macintosh interface is so superior to the PC's MS-DOS interface that it accounts for most of the 600,000 Macintosh sales-purchases made despite the computer's lack of expandability and slow disk drives. If it weren't for the innovative interface, fewer than 100,000 Macs might have been sold.

All Apple has to do is make the Macintosh interface and software available in different packages at better prices. Rumor has it that Apple might even license the Macintosh interface, as well as Macintosh technology in general, to other computer companies. This would be great news to all Mac users because it would help ensure continued Mac software development.

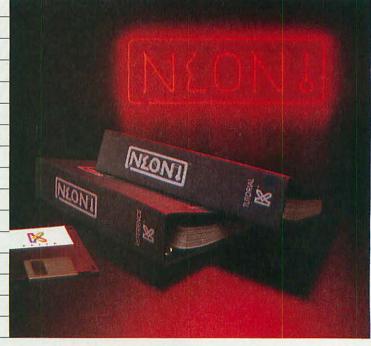
The Mac is not dead; it just hasn't vet become the computer for the rest of us.

#### **NEON: TURN ON THE FULL POWER OF YOUR MACINTOSH."**

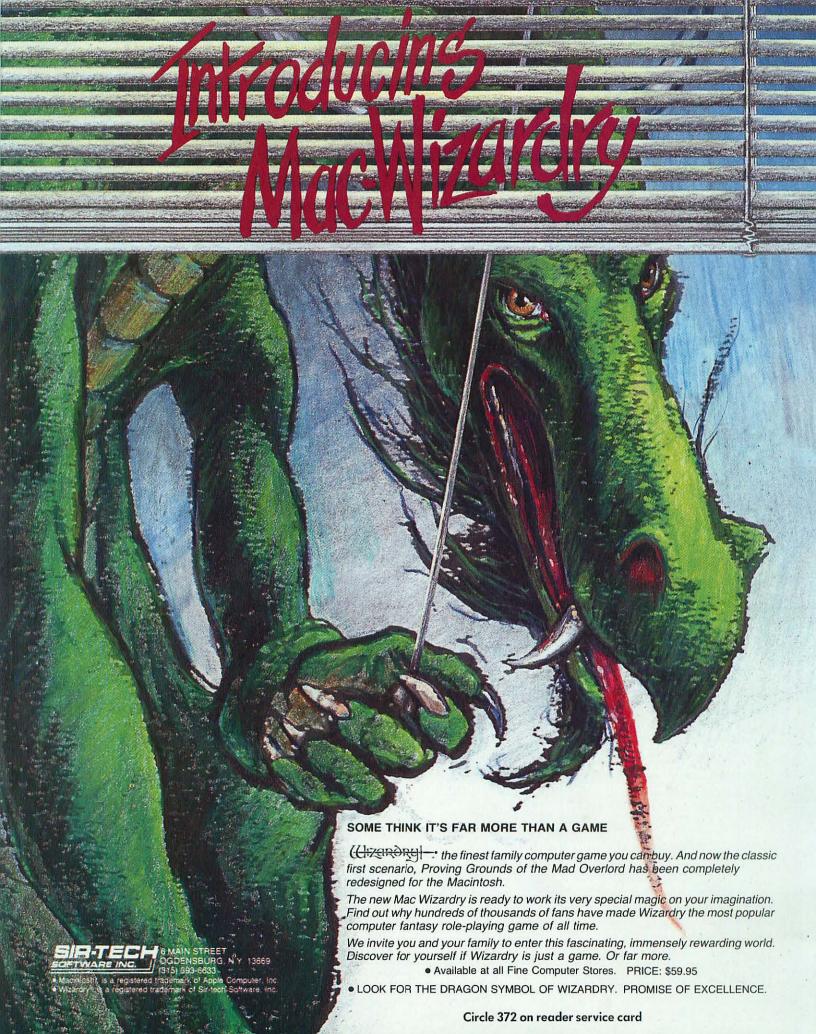
Hidden within your Mac is the programming power, flexibility, and speed to match your imagination. Neon is your key to this object-oriented world. Based on the same design philosophy as the Mac itself, Neon lets you create and command objects program modules that you build, perfect, and add to your personal collection of tools. In this Smalltalk-like environment, you wield the power to quickly assemble and test ideas, tuning as you go for maximum speed and efficiency. 

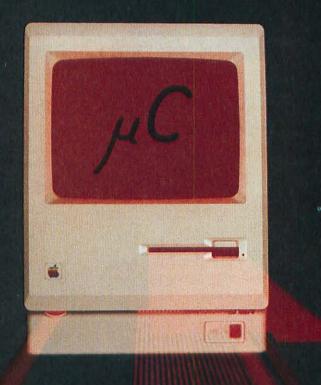
Neon works in 128K or dynamically expands for the fattest Mac possible. It is easy to work with from the very beginning. Additional help is provided through the comprehensive manual by Danny Goodman. 

Created by Kriya Systems, Inc. for the development of our Typing Tutor III™ program, Neon is your answer for professional software development. With Neon, there are no licensing fees. Ever. For the MacIntosh developer, Neon is the best choice.









### MAXIMIZE YOUR MAC

Inside every Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> beats the heart of a superb machine, and the feats it can perform when given the room to maneuver will astound you. However, the sad fact is, most Mac's will never be allowed enough RAM to run the major integrated software packages wholly from memory - at lightning speed. Nor will they know the wonder of running eight applications essentially simultaneously in Switcher. Nor will they see giant spread sheets or documents. But yours can.

#### 512K 1 MEG 2 MEG 4 MEG

Micro Conversions, Inc. was a pioneer in 512K Upgrades (We still offer them at the best prices around.), and we were the first to break the "512K Barrier" with our 1 Meg Upgrade. Now we offer two more sizes of RAM - all recognized by the Finder - all available to software without bank switching - and all at affordable prices. So, if you want to be impressed by your Macintosh, maximize it with a Meg or more.

For more information, contact your micro computer dealer or call us at (800) 237-8622 [ BEST MAC ]

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Micro Conversions, Inc. 3606 Knoll Crest Drive • Arlington, TX 76014 • (817) 465-5758

best selling page processing sof STITI ON IN \$125 STITI UNDOFOLECTED How to design and produce the perfect page in 15 minutes.

Get ReadySetGo™. Because ReadySetGo automates page design and production, turning your Mac into a professional publishing system.

or

It's ideal for any project requiring page layout, like a presentation, newsletter, report, form. flyer, slide ad.

Build pages dynamically from blocks containing text or graphics. Move the blocks around the page and resize with the mouse. There's a ruler for visual positioning but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design and allows very

accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Keyboard text from scratch or bring it in from other Mac programs. Either way, you get full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point. ReadySetGo supports all Mac fonts including real typefaces like Times<sup>™</sup> and Helvetica™ and all sizes 1 thru 99. When you edit text or resize a block, the display instantly updates and text automatically refits the block.

Use graphics blocks to make frames, solids or pictures. And bring in graphics from other Mac programs. Move and resize graphics blocks just like





Create a page of any standard size and use show page for a scaled view of the entire page. Show page updates continuously as your work progresses.

Store pages on disk as full documents or as layouts which can be used for future projects. Print finished pages on the ImageWriter™

> or on the Laser-Writer<sup>™</sup> for superb publication quality output.

At just \$125 ReadySetGo is truly the first of its kind. Visit your local dealer or call us at 212-989-6442 for the store nearest

### The Ultimate Page Processor

ReadySetGo requires a 512K Mac. ReadySetGo and "The Ultimate Page Processor" are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation. ©1985 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10013 212-924-2778.

Like Mother, Like Daughter

We loved the Macintosh so much we gave it a daughter. And it's everything a daughter should be. The Max™is a daughterboard that combines with a Macintosh motherboard and installs in minutes. The Max increases your computing power from 128K or 512K to a full 1.5 megabytes of configurable memory. Its RAM disk runs circles around even the fastest internal disk drives.

#### The Max lets you do more.

The Max You can run all your present software with The Max. Use data bases, word processors and integrated programs like Jazz to create more elaborate spreadsheets, work with larger documents, and file more data than ever before.

With The Max and Apple's Switcher, you can run up to eight applications at once - all at RAM speed! If you crash, The Max forgives you. Unlike other RAM disks, The Max allows you to reset and recover your 1024K RAM disk intact.

#### The Max is fast.

The Max doesn't waste your time. Move in and out of applications almost 10 times faster than a floppy disk and 2 to 3 times faster than an internal disk drive. Boot MacPaint in 2.6 seconds, or MacWrite in 3.4 seconds!

#### The Max lets you configure.

The MaxRAM™ software included with The Max allows you to configure your Mac to suit your needs. Have 1024K of usable, contiguous application space with a 400K RAM disk. Or select a 512K Macintosh with a 1024K RAM disk. And MaxRAM software makes this possible without any modifications or patches to your Apple ROMs.

#### The Max is cool,

Like the motherboard, the Max is cool and efficient. It adds only 1.3 watts to the power consumption, two to three times less than other memory expansions on the market.

#### The Max is designed for the future.

Unlike memory expansions using older technology, The Max has been designed to be fully expandable. It is pin compatible with the soon-to-be-released megabit chips and addressdecoded for 4 megabytes of memory, the maximum the Macintosh can address.

#### The Max is available now.

Contact your local dealer for more information about The Max. Kits are also available.



128K to The Max 1.5 M	B \$795.
512K to The Max 1.5 Ml	\$645
128K to 512K	\$249

The Max comes with a 90-day warranty against defects in parts, materials and workmanship. An extended service contract for your entire Macin-

tosh, MaxCare, is available through your dealer.

See your local dealer for more information about The Max, or contact MacMemory Inc., 500 West Middlefield Road, Suite 28, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-4176.

MacMemory Inc.

Thue to the unavailability of the one megabit chip/MacMemory anticipates, but cannot warrant, expandability to four megabytes. The expected production release date is early 1986.

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Juzz is a trademark of Louis Development Corporation. The Max.MaxRAM, and MaxCare are trademarks of MacMemory Inc.

## Energize Your Mac!

\$4095 \*

Get 8 of the most requested Macintosh accessories, all on one disk! Suddenly, your Mac is faster, more efficient, more powerful! In 8 significant ways!

What is BatteryPak?

- 8 memory-resident accessories they cohabit with and will function concurrently with virtually all Mac application programs
- easy to install install all 8 accessories, or just the ones you need; installation program included on disk
- compact each accessory occupies less than 12K of RAM and disk space; all 8 accessories use less than 80K total disk space

POWERFUL ACCE TOP

250-PAGE NOTER
PROGRAM LAUNCHER
CALENDAR LAUNCHER
S-FUNCTION DISK UTILITY
TELEPHONE / MODEM AUTO DIALER

FASTER, EASIER SYSTEM OPERATION PLUS

The BatteryPak Accessories Are:

- 1. Calendar with DayTimer keeps you on top of your appointments, automatically
- 2. 250-page *PhonePad* fast storage and retrieval of important phone numbers and notes you've made
- 3. Automatic Phone/Modem

  Dialer automatically dials any
  number listed in PhonePad

30 Mural Street Richmond Hill, Ontario

L4B 1B5 CANADA

(416) 881-9941 Telex: 06-21-8290

- 4. Scientific Calculator full complement of functions, 20 digits of internal precision, for heavyduty number crunching
- 5. RPN *Calculator* continous memory, full display control, for easy everyday calculating
- 6. 5-Function *Disk Utility* Trash File, Copy File, Disk Info, File Info and Change Default Drive (works without the Finder!)
- 7. Launcher move between application programs fast, without using the Finder!
- 8. **Print** Text produces draft-quality hard copy while you continue working on other applications

\*MANUFACTURERS SUGGESTED U.S. LIST PRICE

MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC.

GOOD HELP IS NOT THAT HARD TO FIND WHEN YOU USE BATTERYPAK!

BATTERIES



INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P Irvine, California USA 92714 (416) 881-9816 MS Telex: 509-139 If you can point, you can produce Printed Circuit Boards faster and for less.

With Quik Circuit<sup>™</sup> from Bishop Graphics, the leading international supplier of printed circuit design products.

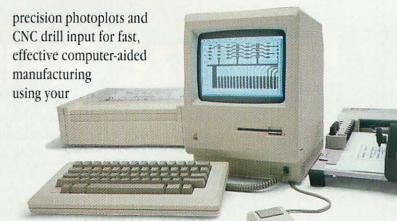
Quik Circuit is a PCB CAD/CAM system that runs on the Apple 512K Macintosh. It's so easy to learn and use that you can get your first computer-generated PCB check prints within hours of installing the system, and boards in just days.

Instead of typing instructions, you use a mouse to sketch your layouts quickly and easily on the screen. And instead of memorizing dozens of new commands, you point at a menu and click a button to choose the function you want to perform.

Circuit traces just snap into place. Pads, patterns and feed throughs are placed precisely with the click of a button. Custom patterns are created and saved in minutes. Changes, copies, deletions and moves are virtually instantaneous.

And you can even do SMD's and hybrids.

You get a check print whenever you want it on the Apple Imagewriter™ printer, or in color or black and white on one of our optional pen plotters. When you're done, you've also got everything you need for



own local supplier or a member of our CAM network of PCB fabricators.

For more information and a demonstration, contact your nearest Authorized Bishop Graphics CAD Dealer. For his name, call 1-800-222-5808 (1-818-991-2600 in Alaska, California, Hawaii) today.

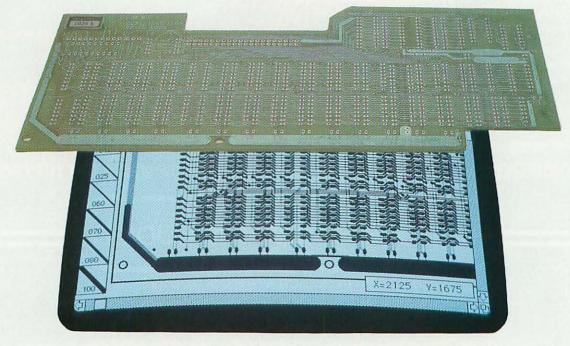
He'll get you up and running with a Quik Circuit system faster and for a great deal less than anything else you've seen.

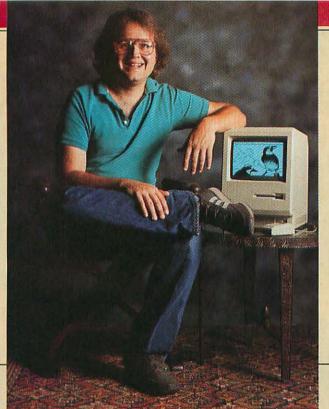
Bishop Graphics, Inc.

5388 Sterling Center Drive

Westlake Village, CA 91359 Phone (818) 991-2600 Telex 66-2400 BISHOP WKVG

# PCB'S PD.6.





# Hertzfeld on ThunderScan

After three years on the Macintosh development team, Andy Hertzfeld began to work on the software for an easy-to-use, low-cost way to put images into Macintosh. The result: ThunderScan.™ The high-resolution optical scanning device that turns the ImageWriter printer into an image reader. Recently, Andy shared some thoughts on the product he's dubbed, "MacPaint for the rest of us."

## "... I was incredibly thrilled. I knew it would blow people's minds."

"I spent over three years developing Macintosh's operating system. I care a lot about Mac and wanted people to be able to use it to its full potential. But how do you get images into the machine? Most people can't draw. That's why I got involved with ThunderScan. To give people, especially non-technical users, an easy, low-cost way to get high-resolution images into Macintosh. When I first saw how beautiful ThunderScanned images were, I was incredibly thrilled! I knew it would blow people's minds."

SALBurats Green

Solution of Salabara Street

ThunderScan's image processing tools let you enlarge, reduce, cut, paste, select, draw, scroll and erase, as well as control contrast, brightness and half-toning.

"You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see."

"Macintosh inspires creativity.
ThunderScan is a vehicle for its expression. It lets you put any printed image into Mac. But you're never stuck with the image as is. You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see. You can control the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or

"We now have an enhanced version (available as a software upgrade for current users) that has some neat new features. It supports AppleTalk, the wide-carriage ImageWriter and Laser-Writer. The output resolution of LaserWriter and ThunderScan's input resolution are a perfect match. So with







A scanned image is just the start. Now you have micro-control over 32 shades of gray to enhance all or part of the image as you please.

just parts of the image. Even create reverse images and outlines. It's really fun. But the great thing is, when the novelty wears off, you have a useful tool.

"ThunderScan has a whole range of applications. Some people use it for inserting graphics into newsletters and reports. I know a fine artist at Stanford who makes collages with it. I use it a lot, too. The way I write a program is an expression of who I am, so in my new "Switcher" program, I included a ThunderScanned image of myself."

With LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images."

LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images

ably exquisite images.
"ThunderScan is a complete imaging system. You don't have

imaging system. You don't have to buy anything else. You just snap out Image-Writer's ribbon cartridge and snap in ThunderScan. It fits in any office or home environment, takes up no space and the lighting is always perfect.

"Developing ThunderScan was a

"Developing ThunderScan was a lot like developing Macintosh. We were doing something for the first time. Making an important tool. We think we did a good job."

ThunderScan requires 128K. But to take full advantage of all its features, you'll need a 512K Mac.

Available now through computer retail stores or directly from Thunderware for just \$229. To order or for more information, call today (415) 254-6581. Thunderware, Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.





### Letters

#### Down from a Horse

Horsefeathers! That is the only response I can make to David Bunnell's "Mutiny on the Bounty" [Macworld, August 1985]. Your comments regarding the palace coup at Apple miss the mark completely. The major problem with Apple has been the influence of Steve Jobs on the day-to-day operation of the company.

You, of all people, should realize that the real strength of Steve Jobs is in being the visionary, not in day-to-day management. After all, John Sculley was hired to fill a management gap. Jobs may have led his company to new breakthroughs in personal computing, but Sculley and the Apple II line will provide the backbone that makes it all possible.

Robert S. Morrison Charlotte, North Carolina

#### All Roads Lead to Cupertino

Let's get serious. Steven Jobs is a nice guy. He was a bright kid who worked hard and got lucky. But he is not personally responsible for the advancement of Western civilization.

Rick Scherle Cypress, California

#### All This and Apple II

David Bunnell laments the job done on Jobs and suggests that the Apple II division will now be wagging the Macintosh. It is too early to tell, but the major mistake made in marketing the Mac was to target two diverse groups at the same time: the computer novitiate and the IBM-based corporate world. Left out were the more than 2 million nonneophyte fans of the Apple II series. AppleTalk is advertised as becoming IBM compatible soon. There is no such push for Apple II compatibility, which could be the impetus for painless data transfer and easy upgrades to a Mac environment.

The chemistry department here at Brock University, where I am a professor, cannot throw out two dozen Apple II+'s, IIe's, and IIc's along with all the data, databases, and text files in them. We cannot afford to replace all the machines at once or to convert all the software at once. We would upgrade to Macs if Apple paid more attention to Apple IIs talking to Macs than to Macs talking to IBM PCs.

If the new regime at Apple addresses those concerns, Mac sales will expand far faster than under the old regime, which wouldn't recognize the existence of the Apple II.

Jack M. Miller Saint Catharines, Ontario Canada

#### More Jobs

Steve Jobs didn't just create Apple or even the personal computing industry. His success and daring and the glamour bestowed upon him by his erstwhile friends in the press did something insanely great for the entire country. It sparked a wave of entrepreneurship that will benefit this country enormously. America already has enough managers, even good ones like John Sculley. We already have enough boring computer companies. We're short on leaders and heroes. I hope that you're right and that we'll see a lot more of Steve Jobs.

Kerry M. Glanas Brooklyn, New York

#### As the Apple Turns

David Bunnell completely misrepresents the situation at Apple. He paints a picture of a group of Robin Hoodish pirates led by a pirate king (Steve Jobs) being overthrown by a group of sulking know-nothings (the Apple II division) led by a power-crazed outsider (John Sculley), whose mind has been dulled by excessive consumption of cola products.

Let's look at the facts. The management changes at Apple Computer occurred at a board meeting, not a lynching party. At that meeting the board of directors, which Jobs chairs, approved Sculley's plan as best for the company.

Nobody should downplay the contributions that Steve Jobs, Steve Wozniak, or the Macintosh development team has made to personal computing. Innovators, however, seldom make good managers. Jobs recognized this when he brought Sculley into Apple.

Bunnell is correct on one point, though. The story is not over. It will be told by how Apple Computer performs in the market.

Don Lueder Long Beach, California

#### Crazy about Hitchhiker

In "Wake Up to Adventure" [Macworld, May 1985], Sharon Zardetto Aker wrote very favorably of The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy. On the strength of her review, I bought the game and proceeded to go quietly berserk. Quite simply, no one alive can complete the game without considerable outside help. The game is contrived of a maze of blind alleys, dead ends, misleading statements, plain lies, and concealed

(continues on page 26)

23



# Your Mac's been lonely too long.

You just found the right harddisk subsystem for your MAC... Check out the Paradise MAC 10.

Easy To Look At: Beauty isn't everything but most hard disk MAC drives will scare your computer to death in the morning! The MAC 10 is artfully engineered to complement the aesthetics of the MAC.

Nice To Have Around: Just 3.5" wide and no deeper than the MAC, the MAC 10 has a smaller footprint than any other external MAC hard drive subsystem. Nice to carry around too ... Only 5 pounds.

The Right Breeding: Paradise Systems is known for innovative engineering. The MAC 10 is the latest in a line of ground breaking micro computer peripheral products from Paradise.

Accommodating: 10 MB of formatted data storage, there when you need it. Equal to 30 MAC floppy drives! Storage you'll want for Jazz and other popular business applications.

Your MAC Can Relate To It: 5 times faster than the add-on MAC floppy.

So Can You: Just plug in the MAC 10 and you're ready to go ... That's it!

No Surprises: The MAC 10 won't void your Apple warranty, or require you to modify your system. The user interface uses pull down menus, just like the one you're used to on the MAC.

**Long Term Commitment:** The MAC 10 comes with a 1 year limited warranty\*.



Do Your MAC A Favor: Go see your Apple dealer and look at a MAC 10 or call us toll free at (800) 822-2020 (CA.) or (800) 527-7977 (outside CA.). It will be the beginning of a wonderful relationship.

#### Specifications:

CAPACITY:
12.75 mb unformatted
10mb formatted
DISK DRIVE SEEK TIMES:
Adjacent track 18 ms
Average 85 ms
Maximum 180 ms
ROTATIONAL SPEED:
3600 RPM
POWER REQUIREMENTS:
110/220 Volts AC, 50/60hz,
50 watts max.

DIMENSIONS: Height ..... ..... 5.5 inches Depth . . . . . . . . . 10.8 inches

WEIGHT:

Approx. 5 lbs.

INTERFACE:

Connects to your MAC via the modem or printer port. Printer connector and integral print spooler provided on MAC-10.

\*See retailer for details. Prademarks: Parudise, MAC 10—Paradise Systems, Inc. Macintosh, MAC, Apple—Apple Computer, Inc. Juzz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Paradise Systems, Inc., reserves the right to change specifications without valid.

Suggested Retail Price

S T E M S, I N C

(continued from page 23)

objectives so bizarre that the unsuspecting player can reach no conclusion except a nervous breakdown.

Les Weissman CompuServe

#### Post Forma

As Macintosh product manager at Megahaus, I am writing to update your readers about MegaForm and to clarify some of the problems encountered by Bill Grout in "The Mac Goes Pro Forma," Macworld, July

Grout found that MegaForm was slow in moving between cells of complex forms. The sample forms on the Mega-Form disk, however, do not fairly demonstrate the program's speed. All the detailed forms on the samples disk are MacPaint pictures pasted into MegaForm. The samples dem-

onstrate that forms can be drawn or digitized in MacPaint and used by MegaForm. Using MacPaint pictures, however. instead of forms created in MegaForm itself, consumes memory and slows the operation of the program. Using even complex forms drawn in Mega-Form is quite fast.

Those same factors account for the slow printing speed as well. MacPaint pictures, which are bit-mapped, take much longer to print on the Laser-Writer than MegaForm's own forms. MegaForm version 2.0 has sample forms created entirely in MegaForm, and this speeds printing.

Christopher Van Buren San Diego, California

#### Checking the Checker

I recently purchased Hayden: Speller based on glowing reviews and the implied endorsement by Microsoft, which packages Word with an ad insert and order form for the spelling

checker. But it is the first Macintosh program I have purchased that has been a genuine disappointment. Regardless of Jeremy Joan Hewes's words in support of Hayden: Speller ["The Writer's Tool Chest," Macworld, July 1985, the program suffers from some grave shortcomings.

Hayden: Speller contains errors. For example, its main dictionary spells utterly as uttterly. Errors in the main dictionary cannot be corrected. And with Finder 4.1 installed. Hayden: Speller accesses a file but does not read it. Hayden appears to have involved the Finder in its copy-protection scheme, against Apple's recommendation, and the scheme has backfired by also protecting the program from doing any work.

Also, my Hayden: Speller does not read documents produced in MacWrite 4.5 but works with the old Finder on documents produced in MacWrite version 2.2 or earlier and in Microsoft Word 1.0.

Hayden: Speller cannot cope with the full Macintosh standard character set. Even when words containing diacritical marks are loaded in the dictionary, they are not compared properly. To make matters worse, Hayden:Speller takes the words apart by treating each letter with a diacritical mark as a punctuation mark, handling each part as an individual word. Señora, for example, is read as Se and ora. The result is confusion.

Similarly, Hayden:Speller treats each part of a hyphenated word as a separate word. Hayden: Speller is not able to catch the misspelling back-up as long as back and up are in the dictionary.

A spelling checker shows its real worth when you work with long documents, but Hayden: Speller is limited to documents

(continues on page 30)

BUSINESS SCIENCE **EDUCATION** 

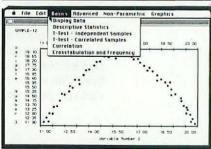
A complete statistical package for only:

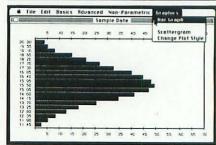
# STATFAST J

#### A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- · Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, Mac user inter-
- · Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application (it completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric tests, Multifactor Analysis of Variance/Covariance (4-way, Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors, various statistics, plots of residuals), Significance Tests, and much more
- · User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- · Two flexible Data Editors (command- and screen-oriented), easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- · Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®, external disk drive or hard disk supported by not required

00 67 53 56 67 100 14 49 -53 14 100 10 15 35 95 92 -23 00 67 53 56 67 100 14 49 -52 14 100 10 55 48 10 100 10 55 48 10 100 10 56 48 10 100 10 49 -32 51 18 1 45 35 50 16 67 100 14 48 Number of cases 2000 Number of missing cases









To order send check or money order for \$99 (includes shipping and handling) to: STATSOFT 2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

# Faster Version 2.1 The most

Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh," only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

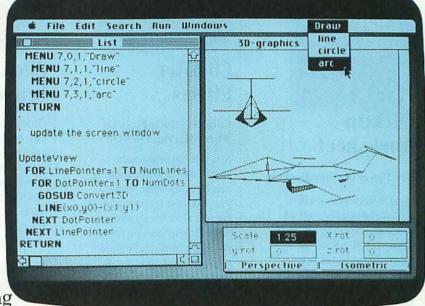
Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing

and clicking. Debugging is easier

than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



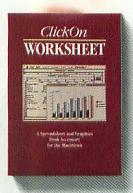
MICROSOFT. We've The High Performance Software written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's

spreadsheet, Multiplan.

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

> Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

# Buy three ClickArt our Holiday



#### ClickOn™ Worksheet

#### New Power for your Desktop

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 row  $\times$  20 column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators.



#### **Ready-made Solutions**

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates.

#### Requirements:

128k or 512k Macintosh™

ClickOn Worksheet

Price: \$79.95



#### ClickArt **Effects**

#### ClickArt Effects Picks Up Where MacPaint Left Off

Now you can produce the special effects you've always wanted in MacPaint, Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.



#### **Works Right Within** MacPaint

Effects gives you four new tools-rotate, slant, distort and perspective—which work directly from within MacPaint.

ClickArt Effects Price: \$49.95



#### ClickArt Letters

ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive. Fifteen of the typefaces are installable fonts. Typefaces up to two inches high are included in MacPaint files.



**ClickArt Letters** Price: \$49.95



#### ClickArt **Publications**

ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and threecolumn layout guides with illustrated headlines (like "Letters to the Editor," "On Vacation," "Party," "Thanks" and "Bon Voyage") sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.



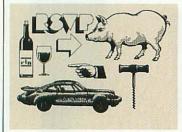
**ClickArt Publications** Price: \$49.95

ClickArt and ClickOn are trademarks of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. packages and get images free



#### ClickArt Personal Graphics

Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo's David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They're great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery or announcements.



ClickArt Personal Graphics Price: \$49.95

#### For More Information!

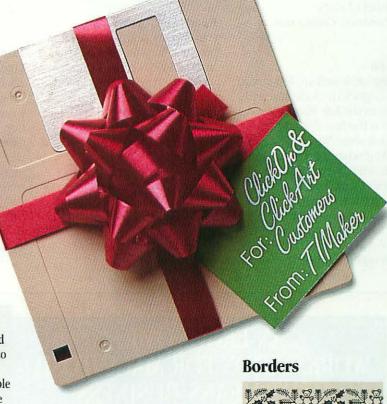
Stop by your dealer and check out all our Macintosh products
—Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog showing all the images and describing each package.

#### We have a present for you!

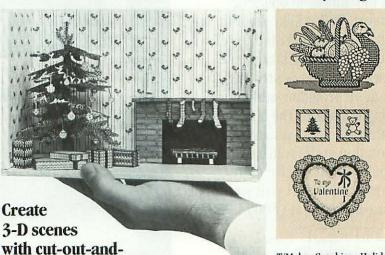
From now until January 31, 1986, the purchase of three specially marked ClickArt or ClickOn packages entitles you to receive the ClickArt Holiday Images disk free from T/Maker Graphics. You'll get dozens of Christmas and Chanukah images, as well as art for Thanksgiving, Fourth of July, Easter, Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, Father's Day, Graduation and Halloween. Also included are a card-fold guide and some great cut-out-and-fold files to create 3-D scenes.

The Holiday Images disk is available only through this special offer. See package for redemption details. Happy Holidays from T/Maker!

fold files



Get dozens of Holiday images



Create your own greeting cards with the guides provided



T/Maker Graphics • Holiday Offer 2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415/962-0195

(continued from page 26)

of less than ten pages. You can work around that serious limitation only by a lot of time-consuming work: subdividing the document into shorter spelling check files.

I have been satisfied with other Hayden software I have purchased, and I hope Hayden will soon repair *Hayden*: *Speller*'s flaws.

Robert J. Little Torrance, California

#### It's So

Please say it isn't so. Tell us you just forgot to include *Macware News* in the July issue. That column is the first thing I turn to in each issue. We who bought the Mac when so few programs were available want to see all the new programs and products that are coming out. Please don't drop this important part of your great magazine.

John Grisham Memphis, Tennessee We understand your concerns and your need for product information. The decision to discontinue Macware News was a difficult one. We feel, however, that our readers are better served by editorial material based on our own evaluation of products rather than on information compiled from manufacturers' descriptions.—Ed.

#### ReadySetGone

PageMaker seems to be a fine product, but the price seems high at \$495. I cannot understand, however, Danny Goodman's preference for Mac-Publisher over ReadySetGo ["Publishing Turns an Electronic Leaf," Macworld, July 1985]. The samples show ReadySetGo mixes type and does not cut off printed copy, whereas MacPublisher is limited to one type style per text

block, and it clips printed copy.

I think the samples show that PageMaker and ReadySetGo have results that look almost the same. Your reviewer seems to have missed the point that only the final usable results count.

I have used both *Ready-SetGo* and *MacPublisher* and find *ReadySetGo* to be my kind of print.

I. Ernest Blumel New York, New York

#### There Ought to Be a Law

I have had a 512K Macintosh for about four months, and in that time it has taken over all the word processing in my law office. As we become more proficient, I trust the Mac will also take over file and case management and, ultimately, billing as well. To date, I am not aware of any Macintosh software specifically designed for law offices. However, I have found that such a package is unnecessary. We

are using *Microsoft Word* to good effect and are investigating various databases.

In the year prior to purchasing the Mac, I was approached by computer salespeople and software merchandisers from every major brand of personal computer and dedicated word processor. At no time was I ever contacted by Apple Computer or anyone representing it. I had to discover for myself that the Macintosh was something that would be useful for my office. Then I had to brave the adverse opinion of my colleagues who believe that IBM or IBM compatibility is the final word in office management. When I first indicated to the Macintosh salespeople that I was an attorney and asked whether any software was available for a law office, they told me the Mac

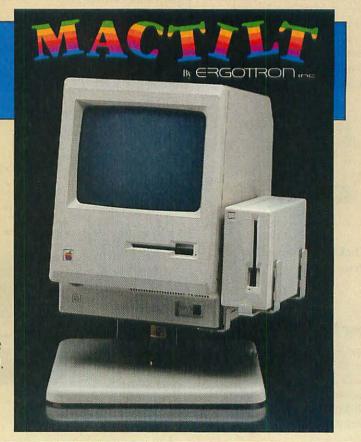
(continues on page 34)

# AN ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH\* THAT MEANS BUSINESS

Ergotron's new MacTilt™ is the professional ergonomic workstation that provides the utmost in operator flexibility and viewing comfort. With a silky-smooth, one hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back and eye strain, and increase productivity. A special bracket is provided to mount your external disk drive providing additional convenience and savings in desk space. The MacTilt by Ergotron™ elevates the Macintosh approximately 4″, and provides 30° tilt/360° rotation at the touch of a finger for only \$99.95. If you would like to receive more information on this exciting new product visit your Apple Computer Dealer or contact Ergotron at (800) 328-9839.



Ergotron is a registered trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacTilt is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacIntosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



# MacBase Not just another pea in the pod!

any databases promise power and ease of use. Only MacBase delivers both.

MacBase is a true relational database, powerful enough to allow you to create a wide range of applications.

And MacBase works like a Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> database should...as easy to use as MacWrite<sup>TM</sup> and MacPaint<sup>TM</sup>.

Place text and data anywhere on the screen. Format fields with a simple point and click. Stretch fields with the mouse. Use any available font.

Calculated fields appear right on the screen. Up to 32,000 characters allowed in each formula. Over 25 mathematical functions to use in your calculations. Concatenate text from several fields.

Create listing areas within records.

Control printing of every piece of text and every field. Create reports without running a special reporting program!

Create form letters within MacBase. Automatically retrieve data from other forms. Find and update groups of records. Merge files with common data. Change existing forms without losing data.

Import/Export data to and from other Macintosh applications. Nest forms within forms up to 200 deep.

There's no need to learn a special database language. And here's the best part. . . . it's competitively priced.\*

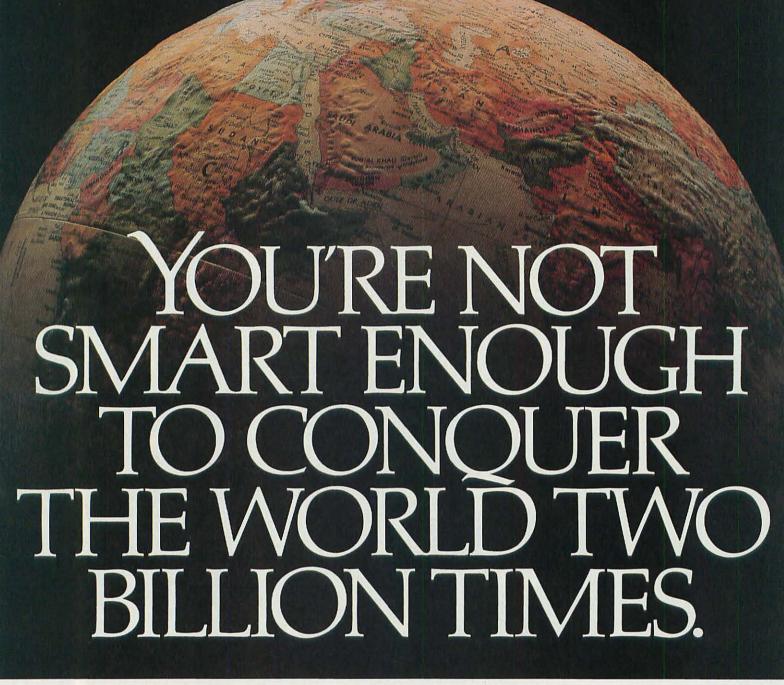
MacBase – The pearl in the pod of Data Base Systems

### EQTRON

For information or the nearest dealer contact Egtron Corporation

Telephone 1-800-MacBase

\*Suggested list price of \$195.00. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacBase is a trademark of Eqtron Corporation.



Introducing STRATEGIC CONQUEST, at last. This is the first wargame available for your Macintosh computer. And it's about as intense and intricate a wargame as you can find to play on any computer.

Consider for openers, STRATEGIC CONQUEST has more than two billion possible world maps. That's 2,000,000,000. It also has 15 levels of difficulty and eight types of tactical weapons that include submarines, battleships, bombers, destroyers, fighter jets and armies.

It isn't unusual to sweat while plotting to take total control of the world. Nor is it out of the ordinary to go six grueling hours before completing a single game. Or eight hours. Or ten.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST is a mind buster. Primarily because you're battling a program that borders on artificial intelligence.

You may be smart and imaginative and persevering

enough to dominate the world once, ten times, a hundred, a thousand. But sooner or later, your intellect will crack. It happens to all of us.

No shame, no blame.

#### PBI Software

1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor, Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

STRATEGIC CONQUEST \$49.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT STRATEGIC CONQUEST SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST, A TRADEMARK OF PBI SOFTWARE, IS WRITTEN BY PETER MERRILL. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.



# HOPEFULLY, YOU CAN FLY THIS FOKKER WITHOUT CRASHING IT

WI fighter pilot ace, Baron von Richthofen summed up the Fokker's uncanny ability to evade enemy attacks when he said the Fokker"climbs like a monkey and maneuvers like the Devil."

We seriously doubt you will ever pilot this superb flying machine with the deftness of the Red Baron, but who knows? She's a sleek little sweetheart, this

triplane, she may respond to you. But if she doesn't, don't be too hard on yourself. The Fokker Triplane is the most sophisticated flight simulator software your Macintosh computer can

play. It's definitely not for Sunday fliers.

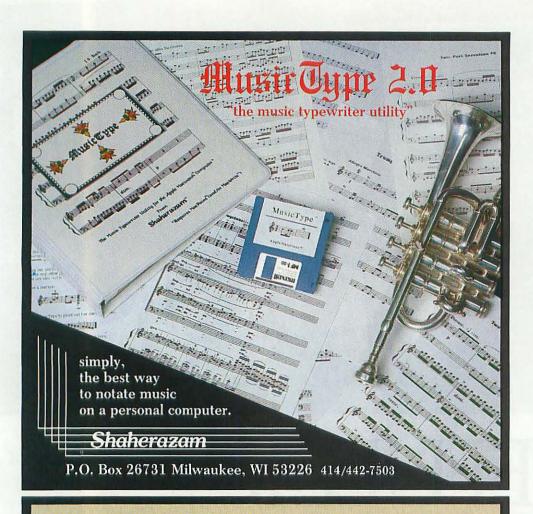
A practice mission will give you an idea of what we mean. Climb to 5000 feet. Now bring her to a heading, zero, zero, zero. Okay, ready? Enter a shallow dive. Easy, keep your wings level, pull the nose up through horizon, full throttle. Keep back pressure on the stick. Fine, you're inverted. Alright, relax pressure to round out the top of the loop.

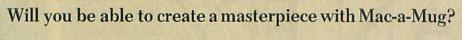
Not bad for a beginner. Try a Snap Roll. Great! Drop altitude. See if you can fly under this bridge up ahead. Hey, you're pretty damn good. But listen, don't get cocky. One stupid, clumsy pilot error, an enemy aircraft sweeps in behind you, and boom, you're dead.

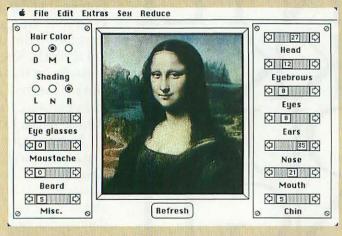
### PBI Software

1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor, Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR, \$59.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.
FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR IS A TRADEMARK OF BULLSEYE SOFTWARE. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.







Probably not.

But you can create thousands of interesting faces with a click of a scroll bar! Its easy and anyone can do it. With hundreds of features, the possibilities are endless!

Mac-a-Mug "the people processor

#### <del>Shaherazam</del>

P.O. Box 26731 Milwaukee, WI 53226 414/442-7503

Circle 35 on reader service card

#### Letters

(continued from page 30)

was not appropriate for a law office until such software was developed. Based on my experience, however, theirs was a completely fallacious assumption.

David R. Clowers Milwaukee, Wisconsin

#### Late and Unlamented

In the United Kingdom, Apple states that if its product doesn't work as specified, it will either rectify the problem or refund the purchase price. Apple U.K. did the latter in my case. We have much stricter consumer legislation here than in the United States. For example, the minimum warranty is one year, not 90 days.

Since my Lisa crashed the same day it was delivered, Apple was subjected to 11 months of earache before I realized they had no idea of how to cure the problem. At that point I went for the refund.

The day before my Lisa went back to Apple, the internal hard disk caught fire. I hadn't planned a Viking funeral for it, but the laughter was loud and long.

Stephen I. Prescott East Hagbourne, Oxfordshire United Kingdom

#### One for the Guinness

I still have the thinnest possible Mac. I am paying a price, though. I probably hold the world record for disk swaps for one operation: 59.

I wrote a two-page letter to a potential customer. I included 11 font changes on page 1 and a digitized photograph on page 2 to demonstrate the capabilities of the Mac. I saved the document on another disk and decided to make a copy using the 50 percent reduction utility to get both pages on one sheet of paper. Mistake!

(continues on page 38)







IBM PCAT™



Commodore Amiga™

# THERE'S ONLY ONE WORD FOR THESE PRICES: RIP-OFF.

# Introducing the Atari 520ST personal computer system. \$799.95\*complete.

Go ahead. Compare those other machines with the new Atari 520ST.™ They cost hundreds of dollars more, but you don't get much in return. That's what we call a rip-off.

For \$799.95,\* the 520ST comes complete with high-resolution monochrome

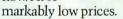
	ATARITM 520ST	IBM™ PCAT™	APPLE™ Macintosh™	COMMODORE™ AMIGA™
Price	\$799	\$4675	\$2795	\$1795
CPU Speed MHz	68000 8.0	80286 6.0	68000 7.83	68000 7.16
Standard RAM	512K	256K	512K	256K
Number of Keys	95	95	59	. 89
Mouse *	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Screen Resolution (Non-Interlaced Mode) Color Monochrome	640 x 200 640 x 400	640 x 200 720 x 350**	None 512 x 342	640 x 200*** 640 x 200***
Color Output	Yes	Optional	None	Yes
Number of Colors	512	16	None	4096
Disk Drive	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	3.5"
Built-in Hard Disk (DMA) Port	Yes	Yes	No	No
MIDI Interface	Yes	No	No	No
No. of Sound Voices	3	1	4	4

<sup>\*\*</sup>With optional monochrome board (non bit-mapped)

\*\*\*Interlace Mode - 640 x 400

monitor, 2-button mouse, 3.5" disk drive, TOS™ Operating System, including GEM™ Desktop, plus Logo™ and Atari BASIC programming languages. \$200 more gives you an RGB color monitor with 512 glowing colors.

Choose innovative business, entertainment, education, systems management, and integrated package software. Expand your 520ST with industry standard parallel printers, modems, MIDI controlled synthesizers and keyboards, 1 megabyte floppies, 10 MB and larger hard disks, and more. All available now. At re-



So, go ahead. Compare the ST system to those other guys. Only Atari gives you so much. For so little.

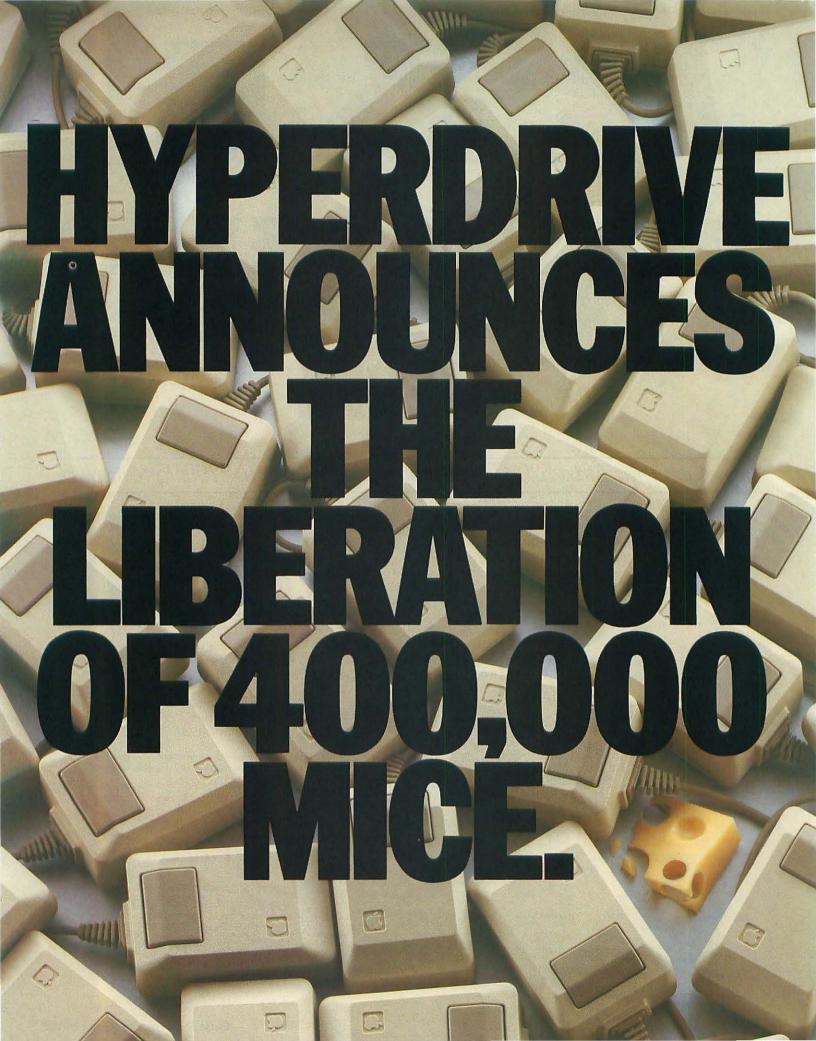
For the dealer nearest you, write Atari Corp., Customer Services, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

\*Plus applicable local taxes \$999.95 with color monitor.

All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail list.







This message is for the several hundred thousand people who bought a Macintosh because of its user-friendliness—and then found it a bit slow in expressing its affections.

For those who find themselves frequently feeding floppies. And waiting. And wishing the Macintosh's capacity for work matched its appetite.

For all those who've learned to live with these and a variety of other limitations, we're pleased to announce a richly rewarding un-learning experience.

# INTRODUCING HYPERDRIVE 20. TWENTY MILLION BYTES. NO WAITING.

HyperDrive 20 is a new internal hard disk that, when installed in your Macintosh, makes it the World's Fastest Macintosh. Up to 15 times faster than a conventional Mac that runs on floppies.

In fact, as Personal Computing magazine put it, "Using a HyperDrive compared to a regular Macintosh is akin to cooking with a microwave oven instead of a gas range."

This rather heady level of performance may be attributed to a simple principle of engineering: Macintoshes, like human beings, travel faster and better when unencumbered by excess luggage.

Unlike all other hard disks, which are external, Hyper-Drive connects directly to the Macintosh's microprocessor. This gives it an insurmountable lead over external disks which, since they have to slow down to talk through one of the Macintosh's ports, will forever lag behind.

# A FAREWELL, OF SORTS, TO FLOPPIES.

The HyperDrive 20 hard disk holds as much as fifty floppies (twenty megabytes). And if <u>it</u> holds them, <u>you</u> won't have to.

But besides holding more information, HyperDrive

manages it more intelligently.

It recognizes, for example, that files are organic creations, with a tendency to grow with their own special urgency to their own self-determined size. HyperDrive is engineered accordingly.

It lets you divide your disk into 32 file drawers, each holding up to 512 files. These files automatically re-size, swelling or shrinking according to what you put in or take out. Which lets you use storage space according to your dictates, instead of your computer's.

# POWERFUL ENOUGH FOR POWERFUL SOFTWARE.

HyperDrive 20 will run all Macintosh programs, including Apple's new Switcher. And it will run them faster.



But HyperDrive 20 will also run programs that the regular Macintosh, for all its friendliness, lacks the sophistication to handle effectively. Programs such as Lotus' Jazz, for



A TINY DIFFERENCE IN APPEARANCE.

example. And Microsoft's Word. Powerful business software that can multiply a Macintosh's performance and productivity.

HyperDrive 20 also comes with its own software that elevates both the friendliness <u>and</u> the sophistication of your Macintosh.

Such as a backup program, unsurprisingly named Backup, that lets you back up and restore information from the hard disk to and from your floppies.

There's even a print spooler that lets you use your Macintosh for other jobs while your printer is busy churning out the one you just finished.

# **VAST VS.TWICE AS VAST.**

For all its emancipating qualities, there's one item that HyperDrive won't liberate you from The Apple warranty

HyperDrive won't liberate you from. The Apple warranty.
Even though your Macintosh must be opened (by an Apple dealer) to install HyperDrive, your warranty remains intact. But Apple won't be the only one watching over you.

HyperDrive is further backed by our own 90-day limited warranty and an optional HyperCare extended service contract. And service is readily available at participating Apple dealers nationwide. (See your nearest dealer for complete warranty details.)

In fact, the only imaginable problem left unattended by HyperDrive is that of deciding which to buy—HyperDrive 10 or HyperDrive 20.

That will depend largely on how much capacity you need: vast or twice as vast.

You can make that determination by visiting a participating Apple dealer and seeing HyperDrive in action. Or call us at (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500. In Canada, call our distributor at (800) 565-1267.



© 1985 General Computer Corp. HyperDive is a trademark of General Computer Corp. Apple, LaserWhiter and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Macritosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



# ellevion to .a.v.m

Macintosh Users Group Of Corvallis P.O. Box 1912 Albany, Or. 97321 24 Hour Hotline (503) 928-1270

Mr. Chris Davis DataPak Software, Inc. 14011 Ventura Blud. Suite 402 Sherman Oaks, Ca. 91423

07/03/85

Dear Chris:

Congratulations! Your program "My Office" has been chosen as "Program Of The Year" by our product review committee. This group was formed early in the year to review the many programs available to our members and recommend only the best buy[s] in each catagory to them.

When you consider that your competition for this award included Jazz by Lotus, Word and File by Microsoft, and Helix by Odesta to name just a few, winning it becomes quite an accomplishment! The fact that "My Office" retails for only \$129.00, some \$466.00 less than the much touted Jazz, makes it a truly astounding accomplishment!

The criteria for the catagory "Program Of The Year" while simple, was also the most difficult to meet. Simply stated the chosen program would have to be the most useful program for the greatest number of users whether their needs were for business, home, or recreational purposes. The program also had to be easy to use and have been released between July 1st of 1984 and June 30th of 1985.

"My Office" met all requirements and passed all normal usage tests without a single error message. In addition every effort was made to destroy the integrity of the program by changing fonts and installing and removing desk accessories at random and more often than would normally be done by the average user. We then attempted to customize it (successfully I might add] with Resource Editor, Fontastic, and various other hackers tools. It not only survived and retained it's integrity during all this, it performed flawlessly! Programmer Gary Crandall is to be commended for writing a truly bug free program.

We feel that we can freely recommended "My Office" to everyone who owns a Mac whether they intended to use it for home or business. You may consider this our endorsement of your product and use this letter, in whole or in part, as you see fit.

Yours Truly

Jerry Koszut, Pres.

FIND OUT WHY WE WERE CHOSEN "PROGRAM OF THE YEAR"



CIRCLE THE BINGO NUMBER BELOW OR CALL (818) 905-6419

Circle 159 on reader service card

DATAPAK SOFTWARE INC. 14011 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE 402, SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91423

#### Letters

(continued from page 34)

It took 11 swaps to put the file on the MacWrite disk. Then it took another 40 to save the file before printing, 3 more to stop printing, and finally another 5 to close the file and open a new one. That's 59 in all. I may have missed a few, since I wasn't paying attention at the outset.

David Kelsev Saint Albans, Hertfordshire United Kingdom

#### Take a Number

Although I love your magazine, I do have a complaint. I wish all the pages could be numbered. Most pages with full-page ads are not. I know that the production process must make it difficult to number all the pages, but I was hoping that you could find a way. Thank you so much for doing such an excellent job on Macworld.

Richard L. Fortner Unalaska, Alaska

According to our production department, most advertising pages do not have page numbers because doing so would restrict flexibility in ad placement and affect the design of the ads. Sorry, but you'll have to let your fingers do the counting.-Ed.

# Correction

The fonts customization program Fontastic from Altsys was incorrectly priced at \$39.95 in Macworld View, Macworld, August 1985. The correct price is \$49.95. Our apologies for any confusion that may have resulted.

Mail your letters to Letters, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Published letters become the prop-



# The C for the Macintosh

"Library handling is very flexible...documentation is excellent... the shell a pleasure to work in... blows away the competition for pure compile speed...an excellent effort."

COMPUTER LANGUAGES, 4/85

# Why Professionals Choose Aztec C

Professionals choose Manx Aztec C development systems because they are the most powerful, portable, and professional microcomputer C development systems available. Professionals know that Manx Aztec C offers the features, dependability, and performance required for producing professional results.

Applications implemented with Aztec C development systems range from real time control of robot arms used in manufacturing, to message switching systems, to games, languages, operating systems, and business systems.

Much of the commercial software for the Apple Macintosh including top selling titles from software publishers Broderbund, Hayden Software, and Spinnaker is developed using Manx Azec C.

# Value, Performance, and Flexibility

Manx Aztec C68k for the Macintosh is available as a line of three upgradable development systems: Manx Aztec C68k-p, Manx Aztec C68k-d, and Manx Aztec C68k-c. Student, noncommercial, and small business discounts are available. Whatever your budget and requirements, there is a Manx Aztec C68k development system that offers you the best value and performance for your investment.

## **New Macintosh Mouse Interface**

The highly acclaimed, powerful, and professional Manx Aztec SHELL development environment now includes a mouse interface. Developers unfamiliar with UNIX or MS-DOS can work entirely with the mouse interface. Those interested in learning the advanced features of the SHELL can do so at their leisure. Developer's familiar with UNIX or MS-DOS can ignore the mouse, if they so choose, and work entirely in a familiar command driven environment.

# Aztec C, The Most Portable C.

Manx Aztec C Development Systems are available for the Apple Macintosh, Apple II, IBM PC, PC compatibles, CP/M-80 systems, Radio Shack Systems, and the Commodore 64/128. Manx Aztec C is also compatible with UNIX and UNIX ports. Manx currently is developing systems for the Amiga and other microcomputer systems. No other C Development System for the Macintosh comes close to the portability of Manx Aztec C.

#### Power To Spare

In benchmark after benchmark, Manx Aztec C appears in column after column as the clear winner.

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permissions of Computer Languages, 131 Townsend Sr., San Francisco, Ca 94107 from a Macintosh review that appeared in the April, 1985 issue:

compiler	compile/link	run	size
Manx Aztec	49	7	13,274
Megamax	114	7	13,816
Softworks	201	9	46,914
consulair	152	10	17,654
Hippo 2	102	13	30,648

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permission of Macworld, 555 De Harro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, from the May, 1985 issue from "Mac Wins By a Length" in the Open Window column.

Language	Run Time
Aztec C 1.06C	6.55
McFORTH 2.0	20.01
Modula-II	71.60
MBASIC 2.00	1170.00
Pascal	1270.00

# Sieve timings for Manx Aztec C68k 1.06g:

with register variables 3.37 secs 5,007 bytes without register variables 6.02 secs 5,140 bytes

## Manx Aztec C68k - Professional Tools

Manx Aztec C68k is bundled with a rich abundance of tools to help produce superior results in reasonable time frames. The following is a list of features and facilities included in Aztec C68k-d, the Developer's System, and Aztec C68k-c, the Commercial system. Items that are marked -c are unique Aztec C68k-c.

Optimized C
UNIX-like SHELL
Macro Assembler
Smart Overlay Linker
C-PASCAL Interface
Resource Compiler
Debuggers
Object Librarian
Mouse Editor
IEEE floating point
Inline assembly
600 page manual
no license fees
MacinTalk support
code optimizer
MacRam Disk-c
Library Source-c

Mouse Enhanced SHELL Creates desk Accessories Creates Clickable Applications r Phone Support PASCAL-C Interface **UNIX Library Functions** Terminal Emulator (Source) Easy Access to Mac Toolbox unlimited code size six register variables extensive sample programs hard disk support PASCAL type strings AppleTalk support symbolic debugger (512k)-c UniTools (ul, make grep, diff)-c

One Year Of Updates-c

#### Summary

If you plan to program in C on the Macintosh or are currently doing so using a brand x C compiler, there is a Manx Aztec C68k system for you that offers the best value and the greatest degree of portability, power, and professional quality available.

Look around, evaluate, and compare. The more you look, the more you compare, the more you will see that Manx Software Systems has succeeded in its objective to provide you with the best C development system available at the best possible price. Then, give us a call, and join the 25,000 users who already know and enjoy the Manx Aztec C advantage.

#### **Products and Prices**

Aztec C68k-c Commercial System	\$499
Aztec C68k-d Developer's System	\$299
Aztec C68k-p Personal System	\$199
C-tree database (with source)	\$399
Lisa Kit	\$ 99
MS-DOS → Macintosh Cross	\$750

#### Discounts

Discounts are available for professors, students, independent developers, hobbiests, and small businesses.

# How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can be telexed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury NJ, 07701.

# **How To Get More Information**

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440 or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems

### 30 Day Return Policy

Manx has a 30 day return policy. If you don't like your Manx Aztec C development system, return it within thirty days for a refund. Refunds do not include shipping costs, and might incur a small restocking charge.

#### Distribution Of Manx Aztec C:

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized. Aztec C is available from qualified retail outlets under license to Manx Software Systems.

Circle 112 on reader service cord

To order or for information call:

800-221-0440



# TURN TO THE # A Y D E N TO GET YOU

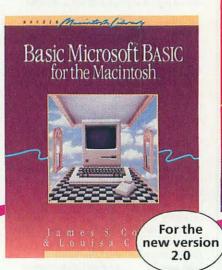
#### **MACINTOSH MULTIPLAN**

By JOAN LASSELLE and CAROL RAMSAY. Make Multiplan as easy to use as the Macintosh itself. Drive your Mac through income statements, balance sheets, sales reports, expense budgets, and the wealth of other benefits derived from the powerful electronic worksheet, Multiplan. (#6555-8) \$16.95



# BASIC MICROSOFT BASIC FOR THE MACINTOSH

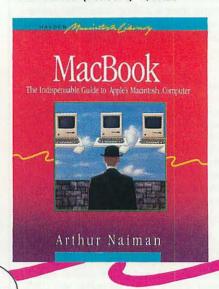
By JAMES S. COAN and LOUISA COAN. Take immediate advantage of your Macintosh—step-by-step instructions, sample programs, and screen illustrations guide you in writing control routines, subroutines, and complete programs quickly and easily as you master programming Microsoft BASIC. (#6558-2) \$18.95



#### MACBOOK

The Indispensable Guide to Apple's Macintosh Computer

By ARTHUR NAIMAN. A one-stop source for every Macintosh owner who wants to maximize the use of his or her machine. First Naiman examines the assortment of printers, modems, and other hardware on the market. Then he moves on to a detailed critical assessment of the software available so that owners can better select programs suited to their needs. (#6560-4) \$14.95



The HAYDEN Macintosh Library is available at bookstores and computer dealers, or order by phone: **800-631-0856 or 201-393-6300** 

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME** 

# HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY

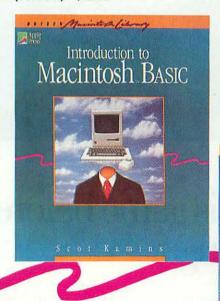
10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey 07604 In Canada: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 55 Horner Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M8Z 4X6

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Multiplan and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

# WHERE YOU WANT TO GO

# INTRODUCTION TO MACINTOSH BASIC

An Apple Press Book
By SCOT KAMINS. With step-bystep guidelines, Kamins illustrates
how to use various built-in programming tools of Macintosh Basic,
unique commands and programming instructions, the powerful
Macintosh Editor, and special accessories for developing, testing, and
debugging programs.
(#6550-7) \$18.95



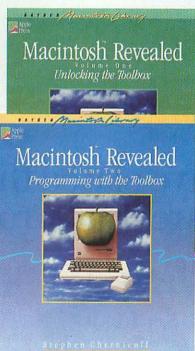
# **MACINTOSH REVEALED**

Apple Press Books

Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox Volume Two: Programing with the Toolbox

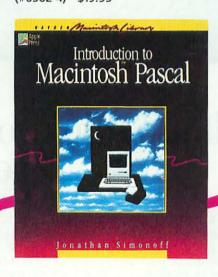
By STEPHEN CHERNICOFF. Whether you are developing commercial Macintosh software applications or are an avid programming enthusiast, this two-volume set reveals and explains all the major ROM routines of the Macintosh Toolbox and puts them at your command so you can create programs that adhere fully to Apple Computer's Macintosh User Interface Guidelines.

Volume One: (#6551-5) \$24.95 Volume Two: (#6561-2) \$29.95



# INTRODUCTION TO MACINTOSH PASCAL

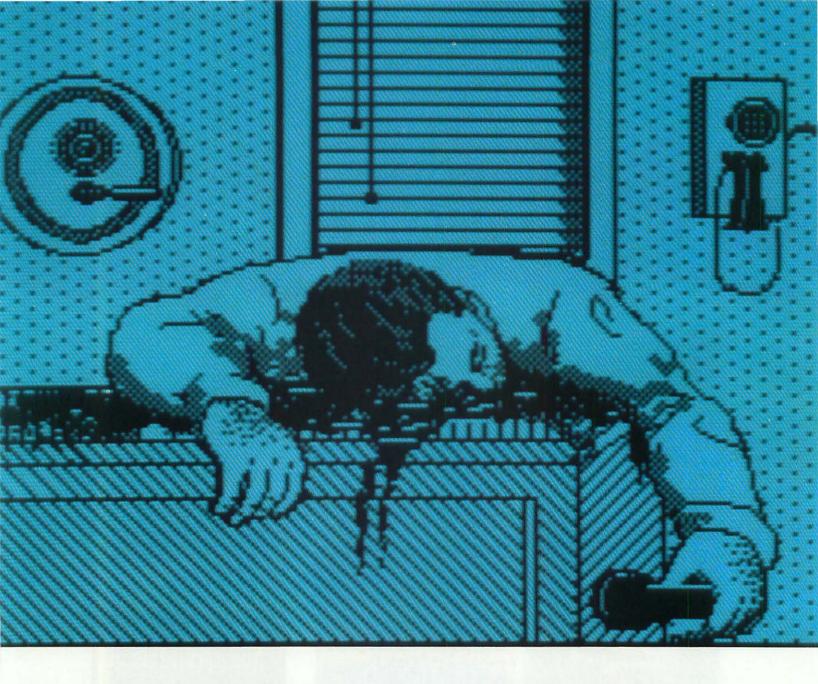
An Apple Press Book
By JONATHAN D. SIMONOFF. Become fluent in Pascal programming on the Mac with this introduction that helps build programming skills with real-world applications. Learn how to design and link programs for desktop accessories (such as an electronic address book, automatic telephone dialer and more) and to exploit the full potentials of Quick-Draw, the mouse, sound capabilities, and the unique desktop environment of the Mac. (#6562-4) \$19.95



Hayden Book Publishers and Apple Computer, Inc., have agreed to publish the Macintosh Programmers' Series under an imprint called Apple Press. This imprint agreement marks Apple's and Hayden's joint commitment to quality computer books that most benefit their customers.



Apple Computer, Inc.'s endorsement:
"Apple believes that good books are important to
successful computing. The Apple Press imprint is
your assurance that this book has been published
with the support and encouragement of Apple
Computer, Inc., and is the type of book we would
be proud to publish ourselves."



# If you think you've played this game before, you're dead wrong.

Your head is pounding with a bump that's bigger than a cue ball. Your clothes are stained with blood that's, frankly, not your type. And the overcoat that hangs by your side hides a warm revolver. As you stumble from room to room, nothing is familiar. Especially the stiff slumped over the desk.

It all adds up to one thing. Deja Vu, A Nightmare Comes True,™ the exciting new state of the art Mindscape adventure designed specifically for the Macintosh.™

And because everything you encounter

in this bizarre maze reacts to your every move, there's only one person who can control the outcome of this mystery. And guess what? Only you can clear yourself of the murder.

So pick up Mindscape's new *Deja Vu* graphic/text adventure. It's like no other software program you've ever experienced.

Deja Vu, A Nightmare Come True is available for the Macintosh.

# Macworld View

Personal networks, plotting the course of Halley's comet, the Macintosh in the greenhouse, Mac paper airplanes, and more

# Edited by Herschel Schmedick

I suspect that many of you reading this column have had strange or enlightening encounters with the Macintosh. Or perhaps you've heard of someone else's unique application of the Mac. Your contributions are welcome. Macworld pays up to \$50 for each item published. Send your contributions to Macworld View, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. I look forward to hearing from you.

# **Netweaving**

The philosopher Heracleitus of ancient Greece said, "Change alone is unchanging." Some changes, like the passage of time, are inevitable, but becoming part of the age of electronic communications is a change I've tacitly resisted for years. Yes, a computer is far superior to a typewriter or a calculator, I reasoned, but telecommunications is too technical and void of humanity. Lately, however, my attitude has changed.

What inspired me to enter the realm of electronic communications is Dean Gengle's The Netweaver's Sourcebook: A Guide to Micro Networking and Communications (Addison-Wesley, 1984). The premise underlying Gengle's book is: "Our society has one foot in

the Information Age and the other in the fifteenth century. This creates collective symptoms of what social critics, mystics, philosophers, novelists, futurists, and academics have been telling the human race for several years now: that our scientific and technological powers have far outstripped our moral and intuitive/spiritual and ethical capacities. If the latter do not develop, we have been warned over and over again, we will destroy ourselves with the former."

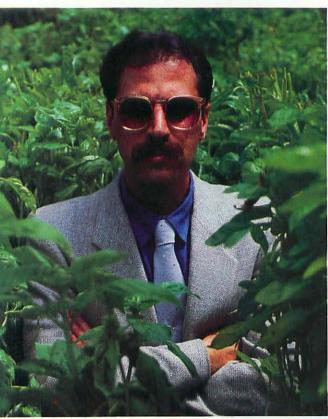
Gengle states that to come to grips with the diversity of information made available by advances in communications

technology, people should create personal communications networks based on goals and needs. His book provides the groundwork for constructing a personal network, with practical information on topics such as hardware, software, local area networks, downlink satellites, microwaves, protocols, and videodisks.

Now, armed with a Macintosh, a modem, and a communications program, I'm weaving my own network-downloading programs from CompuServe and The Source, gathering financial information from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service, and communicating electronically with people all over the world.

# The Garden of Macintoshes

# むむののものの



Genisis Technology's chairman Steve Schorr stands up to his ears in his work—a hasil crop grown aeroponically, monitored by the Macintosh.

Nestled in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains near Boulder, Colorado, an experimental greenhouse shelters basil and other culinary herbs. The leaves of the plants almost reach the roof of the building. But unlike most greenhouses, this facility produces crops by aeroponic methods. The dense, sinewy roots of the plants dangle freely in the air, periodically sprayed by a fine liquid mist of chemical nutrients.

In the midst of the lush greenery, Rick Stoner, president of Genisis Technology, Inc. (GTI), the company that developed the high-tech greenhouse, types data into a Macintosh. He uses the Mac to keep track of changes in the nutrients fed to the plants and to monitor the pH levels of water moving through the system. Information gathered on the Mac is then forwarded via modem to greenhouses using GTI's patented aeroponic growing system elsewhere in the United States and in Oman, Nigeria, and Saudi Arabia.

A business that stayed away from computers because they were too difficult to use, GTI has taken to the Macintosh. The company started with one Macintosh at the beginning of the year and now has four Macs and a LaserWriter. According to executive vice president Mike Krell, "We use the Mac in our offices to update our business projections and create project feasibility studies for prospective clients. Other computers

have similar capabilities, but the ease of use and the quality of the output make the Macintosh and the LaserWriter ideal for marketing presentations. We used to pay a graphic artist \$25,000 a year for what we now do ourselves with the Mac."

GTI also plans to use the Macintosh to automate its growing system. "Normally, someone must constantly monitor and control the greenhouse temperature, humidity, and lighting, as well as nutrient formulas and other factors. Now we can create a program using the Mac's graphics capabilities to handle those duties," explains GTI chairman of the board Steve Schorr.

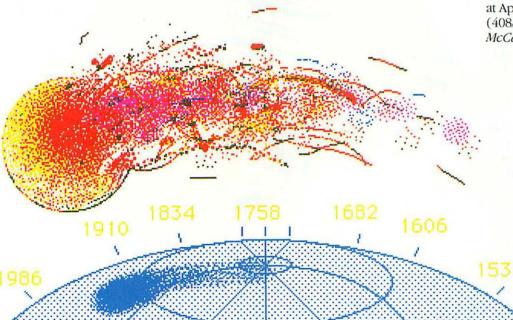
In addition, GTI plans to set up a network bulletin board system to provide information to its clients. A client in Saudi Arabia, for example, could send data to query a GTI computer. which would interpret the data and send an answer within minutes. Schorr voices a sentiment felt by many companies using the Mac: "The Macintosh opened our eyes to the potential of applying computer technology to our business in ways we hadn't conceived of before."-Michelle Egger

# 

# **Mac Tech Training**

If you're looking for a guru to lead you through the difficult parts of developing a Macintosh product, you might want to enroll in one of Apple's Macintosh Technical Training courses. The three-day workshops are given every two weeks at different Apple sales offices across the country and taught by members of Apple's elite technical support staff.

The first day of the workshop can be taken separately as a basic introduction to the Macintosh Development System,
while the full three-day session
presents the system in depth
and includes lectures and
hands-on practice with development tools. Participants debug and compile sample applications and create a small
application program. To find
out about local schedules for
the courses, contact Patti Blair
at Apple Computer
(408/973-6613).—Janet
McCandless



# **Mac Astronomy**

In A.D. 1066, at the height of the Norman conquest, William the Conqueror and his troops stopped in their tracks, terrified by a portentous light that flashed through the night sky. The rank and file fled to their huts and prayed for salvation. One of the court artisans recorded the occurrence of the light in a large tapestry. Medieval astronomers began to notice that this light reappeared in the sky at least once every century. By 1910, knowledge had dispelled any fear of this celestial phenomenon, and Edmond Halley had charted the comet and named it after himself. Halley calculated that

the comet's orbit passes close to the Earth once every 76 years. Halley's comet will approach the Earth during the latter part of this year and the beginning of 1986.

With a telescope, a Macintosh, and *MacStronomy*, you can invite this once-feared light into your hut for closer inspection. *MacStronomy* (Alphabyte Software, 303/665-3444) displays a celestial map with the stars, the moon, and the planets in their proper locations. The program can plot the location

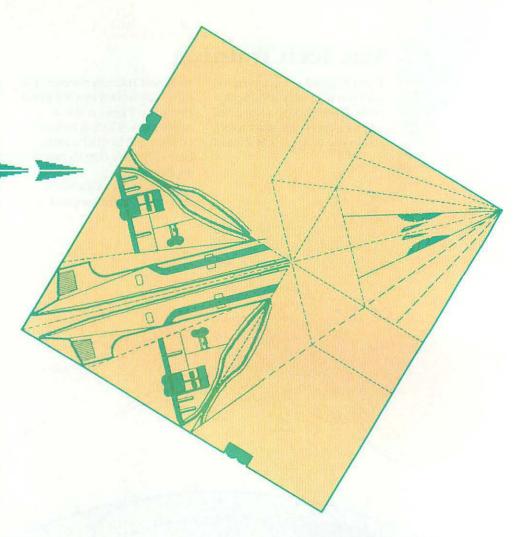
of Halley's comet or other celestial bodies for any location, date, and time and shows the comet's orientation to the sun and the planets on an alternate map. *MacStronomy* can also search a database of celestial objects for a specific celestial body, display its coordinates, center it in the sky map, and print a description of that body.

Observing Halley's comet is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. Don't miss this chance to see the historic light that made William the Conqueror tremble and Halley famous.—David Turin

International Airplane Construction Kit

Remember the days of spending hours at the kitchen table constructing paper airplanes? After making intricate folds in the wings and pasting insignia on the fuselage, you went to the backyard to test your creation. Your airplane spun and looped its way through the trees and telephone wires, invariably landing in the neighbor's vegetable garden.

In this age of computer-aided design and manufacturing, it is only natural that you can now use a computer to help create paper airplanes. Neosoft's Great International Airplane Construction Kit, distributed by Simon & Schuster, lets you select an award-winning paper airplane design, trim it with aeronautical designs, and print it on the Imagewriter. The disk contains 19 paper airplane designs based on the winning designs from Scientific American's first International Paper Airplane Competition. You can enhance the designs with the collection of aviation graphics on the disk, including windows, hatches, insignia, and even pilots with silk scarves. You can use the airplane designs on disk as inspiration to create your own paper airplane masterpieces. Most importantly, you don't need to worry if one of the planes crash lands-just print another.-David Turin



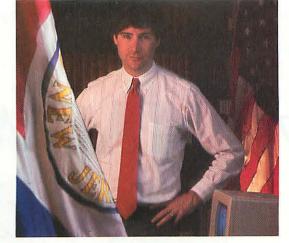
# Macworld's Top 10 Best-Selling Business Software

Months on chart	Last month	This month	Product
4	3	1	Microsoft Multiplan, Microsoft
4	1	2	Microsoft Word, Microsoft
0		3	Jazz, Lotus Development
3	2	4	Microsoft File, Microsoft
1	5	5	MacDraw, Apple Computer
4	4	6	Microsoft Chart, Microsoft
4	8	7	MacTerminal, Apple Computer
4	6	8	Dollars and Sense, Monogram
4	9	9	MacProject, Apple Computer
4	7	10	pfs:file, Software Publishing

Source: InfoCorp

# The ImageWriter II

Apple has introduced a second generation of the Macintosh's premier dot matrix printer, the Imagewriter. The new printer, appropriately christened ImageWriter II, offers several new features, including color capability. With the proper software and a color ribbon, the ImageWriter II can print in up to seven colors. The Image-Writer II also has greater print speed than the Imagewriter: 250 characters per second (cps) in draft quality, 180 cps in standard quality, and 25 cps in high quality. The original Imagewriter prints standardquality text at about 120 cps. In high-quality mode the new printer's output borders on letter quality because Apple refined the pins on the print head and improved the dot placement. A sheet feeder, which allows rapid feeding of single sheets, is available as an accessory. When the AppleTalk option is released for the ImageWriter II, the printer will be able to tie into the AppleTalk network and be shared by several people. The printer's design is also improved: the unit tilts at a slight angle so you can see text more easily as it prints, and you can store continuousfeed paper underneath the cabinet. The new printer is also quieter than the original Imagewriter. The ImageWriter II works with the Apple II, the Apple III, the Lisa, and the Macintosh XL.-Nicholas Lavroff



# Campaigning with the Mac

Peter Shapiro, age 33, is running an uphill campaign for governor of New Jersey. As he sits at his desk talking on the phone with fund-raisers, he leans back, keyboard on his lap, and types information into a Macintosh. Shapiro's campaign works with half a dozen Macs, used primarily for word processing and data management.

Peter Shapiro got his first Macintosh in March of 1984-a year before he began his campaign for governor. "I had seen the Lisa," he explains, "and when I heard that the Macintosh would be introduced at an affordable price, I couldn't wait to get one." Shapiro has a 512K Mac at home and another in his office in the Essex County Hall of Records, where he works as executive officer for the county, a sprawling urban section of northern New Jersey that includes the city of Newark. The county has so many different computers in use that compatibility was not a major factor in the selection of the Mac.

On the campaign trail, the Mac helps put the large number of volunteers to work, says Bob O'Sullivan, coordinator of issues for the November race. "We can give volunteers a minimum of training, and they can be immensely

useful, either typing in *Mac-Write* or entering data with *Mi-crosoft File*."

On a typical day Shapiro sends and receives an assortment of messages via the Macintosh. The candidate quickly answers queries from secretaries and staff assistants, using boldface type to highlight his responses, which can then be reworked into memos, press releases, or letters.

Keeping track of finances is another important aspect of the campaign. Compliance with state regulations for reporting contributions and for disbursements of funds is handled with Multiplan. For the financial records a hard disk is needed, but the rest of the office functions with floppy disks. As the campaign progresses and the databases grow, dependence on the Mac increases. "There is a lot of pressure in the last weeks of the campaign," says O'Sullivan, "and each hour we save will be valuable. I wish we could operate the Macintosh from our cars."-Neale 

# Give MACWORLD for the Holidays

Give Macworld, the gift that explores fascinating new realms of computing ... unleashes the imagination ... creates a Macworld community ... shares ideas, problems, and creative solutions.

You can take advantage of special gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with a personalized card in time for the holiday season.





# Give MACWORLD for the Holidays

# Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate

SAVE	\$2340	
	first gift	

# SAVE \$27<sup>40</sup> on each additional gift

Special boliday gift card sent to eacb recipient

Visa and MasterCard accepted Call the toll-free Holiday Hotline 800/972-3100

from Nebraska call 102/895-7284)

First Subs	cription 🎾	24
Each Addi	tional Gift (	50 \$20 Salay
Each gift you g	give after the first oscription rate—me	saves you 33% off
Your name		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Macworld at the	Extend my own she holiday discour	nt rate of \$24,

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

I have entered a total of \_

□ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed □ Bill me

Name		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Sign card from		
Name		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Sign card from		
Name		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
City.		

# **Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate**

\_ subscriptions

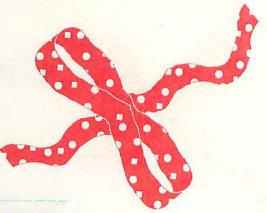
First S	ubscripti	on <b>\$</b> 2	24	20
Each A	ubscripti Additiona	l Gift O	nly	20
Each gift the regula	you give afte ar subscriptio 2-copy price.	r the first s	saves you	33% off

Your name		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Macworld at	☐ Extend my own s the holiday discour e following gift sub	nt rate of \$24,
	l a total of sub enclosed	MENDER THAT SHAPE STATE OF THE SECOND STATE OF
	d gift card will be t. Holiday offer val	

Gifts For		
Name		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Sign card from		
Name		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Sign card from		
Name		
Company	3	
Address		
City	State	Zip
Sign card from		

4AUA8

# Give MACWORLD for the Holidays



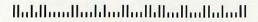


# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES





# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



# TIME BILLING & MALLIST FORYOUR MAGE

# EGAL BILLING is a time billing package designed for

me billing package designed for dorneys, accountants, onsultants or any professional office.

legal Billing will track time spent, criets dispersed and credits received. Client statements can be printed in several different formats. A wriety of other reports can be printed including line, client and aging reports. This package is powerful enough or larger firms, yet easy enough or smaller firms.

fere is what Legal Billing can do or your professional office:

- Prints your client bills in a variety of formats
- Cuts billing time with fast and easy data entry, using up to 45 modifiable codes

management reports

- Allows monthly or ondemand billings
- Consolidates up to 8 matters per client
- Prints detailed statements with up to 80 characters of comments for each time slip
- Handles up to 18 lawyers or employees
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- It's so easy, you can begin using immediately
- Hard disk compatible

• \$595.00

Legal Billing and Bulk Mailer are available at your dealer or from Satori Software



Satori Software 5507 Woodlawn N. Seattle, WA 98103

(206) 633-1469

# BULK MAILER ...

powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists, large or small. Bulk Mailer does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha soris, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more. And this special Macintosh version is incredibly easy to use.

This is the only program to offer all these features:

- Duplication elimination
- · Zip or alpha sort
- · Car-rt sort or zip + 4

- 1 to a labels or moster format
- Powerful coding capabilities
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Envelope printing
- Easy-to-use entry defaults
   Coding and date expiration
- Coding and date expiration fields
- Large record capacity (up to 4,400 names if used with 2 disk drives)
- · Hard disk compatible
- Full use of the MAC Interface
- \$125.00



# PowerMath

PowerMath, the symbolic problem solving program...

- · performs transcendental & logarithmic functions
- simplifies expressions solves polynomial Calculus problems computes indefinite & definite integrals
- solves Algebraic equations solves sets of linear & nonlinear equations • computes Taylor Series • plots expressions
- solves matrix Algebra problems manipulates Symbolic Algebra expressions computes Factorials allows custom functions.

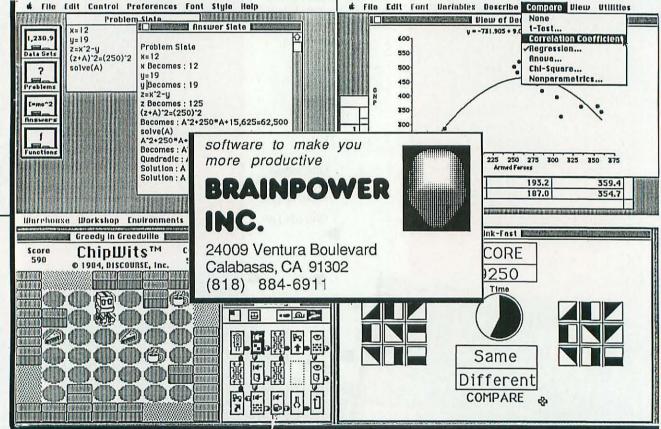
PowerMath \$99.95

# StatView

StatView, the interactive, graphic statistics utilty computes...

mean, median, mode, standard deviation, geometric and harmonic mean, kurtosis, skewness, frequency distribution, t-Tests (one and two sample-- paired and unpaired), correlation coefficients, regression (simple, multiple, and polynomial), ANOVA (one way and two way), chi-square (one or more group), nonparametrics, Spearman rank correlation coefficients, Kendall rank correlation coefficients. Offers graphic and numeric displays of analysis results.

StatView \$189.95



# **CHIPWITS**

ChipWits, the award winning robot programming simulation, introduces young and old to the challenges of programming. As Byte said, "ChipWits is a program every Mac owner should have... Plus it's a lot of fun. Get it."

ChipWits \$49.95

# Think Fast

ThinkFast presents left and right brain trials of increasing difficulty. You set the difficulty levels. Monitor progress through a complete session reporting system. And ThinkFast!

ThinkFast \$39.95

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289

TELEX 910 380 3980

# FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

COMPUTERS		PRINTERS & INTERF	ACES	ACCESSORII	ES
512K Macintosh HARD & FLOPPY DR LIST APPLE, 400K External Drive \$ 495	CALL VES OUR CALL	APPLE, LaserWriter ASSIMILATION, Daisywheel Connect. Mac to Epson Connection, (Spec. RX/FX) CREIGHTON, ProPrint EPSON, FX Series — In Stock LX80 — 100 cps DQ / 16 cps NLQ \$ 22 FX85 — 160 cps	5 \$6500 9 \$ 80 9 \$ 69 9 \$ 63 CALL 9 \$ 249	ASSIMILATION, TurboTouch Mac Port Adaptor Numeric Turbo, Keypad CURTIS, Diamond Emerald Ruby Sapphire	S 129 \$ 89 S 79 \$ 59 S 149 \$ 109 S 50 \$ 29 S 60 \$ 35 S 90 \$ 54 S 80 \$ 46
HABA, 800K DS/DD External Drive \$599 400K External Drive \$449 IOMEGA, 5 Meg. Bernoulli Box \$1995 QUARK, QC 10 meg hard disk \$1295	\$ 489 \$ 335 \$1595 \$1095	LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ / 67 cps LQ \$129 Serial Interface Board \$13 STAR MICRO, \$3 10-120 cps (NQ) & 30 cps (NLQ) \$29 \$G15—120 cps (DQ) & 30 cps (NLQ), 16K \$49 \$D10—160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ), 54 \$D15—160 cps (DQ) & 40 cps (NLQ), 16K \$59	5 \$ 995 0 \$ 110 9 \$ 249 9 \$ 419 9 \$ 379 9 \$ 509	INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File, 40 INTERMATRIX, Mac Phone KENSINGTON, Surge Protector Starter Pak A-B Box KOALA, MacVision	\$ 30 \$ 15 \$ 199 \$ 135 \$ 50 \$ 35 \$ 90 \$ 60 \$ 100 \$ 65 \$ 400 \$ 225
APPLE, 300 baud Modem 1200 baud Modem 5495 COMPUCABLE, Smartmodem Cable 329 HAYES, Smartmodem 300 (RS-232) 599 Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232) 599	\$ 209 \$ 455 \$ 18 \$ 149 \$ 419	\$R10 - 200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ), \$ 64 \$R15 - 200 cps (DQ) & 50 cps (NLQ), 16K \$ 75 Star/Mac Interface \$ 10 TOSHIBA, 351 - 288 cps (DQ) & 144 cps (NLQ) \$ 168 1340 - 144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ) \$ 75	9 \$ 679 0 \$ 89 5 \$1195 9 \$ 619	DISKETTIES CONROY-LAPOINTE, Top Quality,	\$ 229 <b>\$ 18</b> 9
Smartcom     \$ 149   NOVATION, Smartcat Plus w/software   \$ 499   2400 External   \$ 795   PROMETHEUS, 1200 Modem w/software   \$ 549   MacPac   \$ 150	\$ 107 \$ 349 \$ 549 \$ 389 \$ 109	PRINTER SUPPLIES CONROY-LAPOINTE, Colored Paper Pack (250) \$ 1 PAPER: White, Colored, Laser Cut, RIBBONS, DAISY WHEELS	3 \$ 8	10 each, w/Flip Box, SS/DD 50 each, SS/DD MAXELL, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD MEMOREX, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD VERBATIM, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	\$ 25 \$ 115 \$ 55 \$ 60 \$ 65 \$ 33 \$ 65

ļ	Waterat	\$ 100	\$ 105	RIBBONS, DAIST WHEELS		UALL	VERBATINI, 10 each, 372 33/DB	<b>\$</b> 00	9 JE
	BUSINESS SOFT	WA		BUSINESS SOFT	WAR		RECREATION		Ingo:
	ALDUS, Page Maker	\$ 495	CALL	STONEWARE, DB Master	\$ 195	\$ 125	SOFTWARE		
	ALS, Mighty Mac	\$ 60	\$ 37	TELOS, File Vision	\$ 195	\$ 119			
	APPLE, MacDraw	\$ 195	CALL	VIDEX, MacCalendar	\$ 89	\$ 49	AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	\$ 50	\$ 33
	CREIGHTON, Mac Office	\$ 39	\$ 26	Mail Center for two	\$ 299	\$ 169	BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	\$ 60	\$ 38
	MacSpell +	\$ 99	\$ 61		\$ 149	\$ 99	BRODERBUND, Lode Runner	\$ 40	\$ 26
	CSD, MacLion	\$ 379	\$ 239	WINDOWARE, Calendar, Phonebook, Auto Dial & Index	\$ 79 5	\$ 55	CBS, Murder by the Dozen	\$ 45	\$ 29
	DESKTOP, 1st Base	\$ 195	\$ 125	UTILITIES SOFT	WAR	F	CREIGHTON, Mac Command	\$ 35	\$ 23
1	DOW JONES, Straightalk Market Manager Plus	\$ 79 \$ 249	\$ 49	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T			ELECTRONIC ARTS, Pinball Construction Set	\$ 40	\$ 95
	FIRST BYTE, SmoothTalker	\$ 150	\$ 159 \$ 95		\$ 40 5	\$ 24	FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker GREAT WAVE, Concert Ware Plus	\$ 150 \$ 60	\$ 40
	FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	\$ 150	\$ 95	CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	\$ 149	\$ 95	HARVARD, Mac Manager	\$ 50	CALL
	HABA, Quartet	\$ 199	\$ 149	MacForth Level II	\$ 249	\$ 157	HAYDEN, Sargon III	\$ 50	\$ 31
	HAYDEN, Ensemble	\$ 300	\$ 189		\$ 150	\$ 95	Music Works	\$ 80	\$ 50
*	Hayden:Speller	\$ 80	\$ 53		\$ 150	\$ 99	HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	\$ 50	\$ 29
	HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	\$ 50	\$ 29	MICROSOFT, BASIC Interpreter	\$ 150	\$ 95	INFOCOM, Zork I	\$ 40	\$ 25
	INTERMATRIX, MacPhone	\$ 199	\$ 139	HOME & TRAIN	IING		Zork II or III, ea.	\$ 45	\$ 29
	LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	\$ 145	\$ 83	HOME & INAIR	TIME		Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	\$ 40	\$ 25
	Think Tank 512K	\$ 245	\$ 145	BRAINWORKS, Chip Wits	\$ 50 \$	\$ 32	Suspect, Starcross or Sorcerer	\$ 45	\$ 29
	LOTUS, Jazz	\$ 595	\$ 389	CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	\$ 100	\$ 65	Suspended or Deadline, ea.	\$ 50	\$ 33
	MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	\$ 125	\$ 69	CREIGHTON, Home Pak	\$ 39 5	\$ 26	MAGNUM, Mac Pic or Mac Pic II, ea	\$ 50	\$ 32
	MEGAHAUS, Megafiler	\$ 195	\$ 125	ELECTRONIC ARTS, Financial Cookbook	\$ 50	\$ 35	MICROSOFT, Entrepreneur	\$ 50	\$ 33
	Megamerge	\$ 125	\$ 80	FORETHOUGHT Typing Intrigue	\$ 50	\$ 32	MILES, Mac the Knife, v.1	\$ 39	\$ 25
	Megaform	\$ 295	\$ 189	HAYDEN, Music Works	\$ 80	\$ 50	MacAttack or Mac the Knife, v.2	\$ 49	\$ 31
	MICROSOFT, Business Pak	\$ 595	\$ 395	Mac Speller	\$ 80	\$ 53 \$ 38	MIRAGE, Trivia Fever	\$ 50	\$ 32
	Excel	\$ 395	\$ 259	Turbo Turtle	\$ 60	\$ 3B	PENGUIN, Transylvania	\$ 40	\$ 25
3	Multiplan, File or Word, ea	\$ 195	\$ 125	MICROSOFT, Logo	\$ 125	\$ 79	Graphics Magician	\$ 80	\$ 53
	Chart	\$ 125	\$ 82		\$ 150	\$ 89	SCARBOROUGH, Run for the Money	\$ 50	\$ 32
ı	ODESTA, Helix	\$ 395	\$ 249	Forecast	\$ 70	\$ 43	SIERRA/ON-LINE, Frogger	\$ 40	\$ 25
	PALADIN, Crunch	\$ 295	\$ 225 \$ 111	SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	\$ 50	\$ 32	Ultima II	\$ 00	\$ 39
	PEACHTREE, General Ledger PROVUE, Overvue	\$ 175 \$ 295	\$ 185	SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	\$ 60	\$ 37 \$ 50	SILICON BEACH, Airborne	\$ 35	\$ 22 \$ 32
1			\$ 159	STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook T/MAKER, Clickart, Letters, or Publs, ea	\$ 80 \$ 50	\$ 32	SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato VIDEX, MacVegas	\$ 50 \$ 60	\$ 33
	SOFTWARE PUB., File and Report Combo		\$ 105	Clickart Worksheet	\$ 80 5	\$ 50	Gammon or Checkers, ea	\$ 49	\$ 28
163	OUT I WALL I OD , THE and hepoil Collido	W 1/0	4 100	Olionali Wolkshoot	4 00 V	y JU	Gammon of Officerors, 6a	Q 43	9 40

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. CALL (413 92 402 12) and the Washington Street Exit. CALL (413 92 402 12) and the Washington Street Exit. CALL (413 92 402 12) and the Call (414 92 402

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12080 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SHI), All items usually in stock NO C.D.O. Sashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honcred immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices refect 3% cash & Corroy-LapPointe Credit Card discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISAMasteCardAmerican Express. Your card NOT charged 61 we ship, cliff Certificates available in any arount. Federal Express 2nd Day Air shipping is standard, U.S. & Puetro Bioo add 3% §55 minhrum). Canada, add 12% §151 min., Foreign, add 15% §255 min.) APO, FPO, & other U.S. terribonies shipped Postal, so add 6% §150 min), Orders received with insufficient SHI will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and cur assurance that you will get new, unused products—ALL SALES ARE FINAL. We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. DRER DESK HOURS—GAM to 67M PDT, Monday Ihrough Priday, Saturday 8 to 4. (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

# **OUR REFERENCES:**

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1960. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, [5d3] 643-678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (593) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.









SHIPPED 2nd DAY AIR

VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

# Go ahead . . . TAKE THE CREDIT

**Get Your** CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Call for an application & details (503) 684-1232 CONTROL TAN POINT National For Free Sales, 800: 547 529

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289 In Oregon: (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877 QUESTIONS ORDER DESK HOURS
(503) 620-9878 Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PDT)
Saturday 8am to 4pm (PDT) Weekdays Only (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

CONROY-	- ALLES			
CREDIT CARD	*MW3O		NAME	
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices	*		ADDRESS	
with credit card		CITY	STATE	ZIP

# PRESENTING THE MOST INNOVATIVE SPACE AGE ACCESSORIES



TAKE YOUR
PICK FROM
THE TWO MOST
PORTABLE 3½"
MICRO DISK
CARRIERS

THE POCKET PAK — TOP THE EASEL — BOTTOM

Introducing the little one, THE POCKET PAK, the pocket version of the micro disk carrier. This useful product will carry up to six micro disk, and is small enough to fit into the inside of a coat, jacket or purse—perfect for the college student, college professor, and the executive on the move! Priced at only \$13.95 retail!

The world's most popular portable, disk handler THE EASEL-solves your storage and transport needs—A "nonnesense" approach to disk handling. Holds up to 20 diskettes. THE EASEL design allows you to read your disks at a glance. Both THE EASEL and THE POCKET PAK fold to a thickness of less than one inch, fitting easily into your computer bags, briefcase, or desk drawers. It's specially treated anti-static material protects your valuable disks. Best of all is the price! Retail \$19.95. Available in a beautiful variety of colors. Ask for these products at your favorite computer store, university and retailbook centers. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Call toll free for information USA 1-800-525-2226, California 1-800-824-6097, San Diego (619) 456-0722

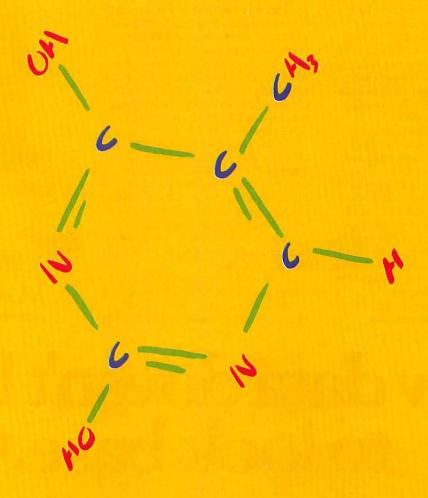


Innovative Ideas For Innovative People

5731 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037

Microsoft Word & Excell are trademarks of Microsoft, Filemaker & Macware are trademarks of Forethought, Omnis & Thinktank are trademarks of Blyth Corp. & Living Video Text, respectively, Pagemaker & Macworks are trademarks of Aldus Inc. & Apple Inc., respectively, Overview & Maccountant are trademarks of Proview Development & Digital Etc, respectively, Mac Lion & Sony are trademarks of Computer Software Design & Sony, respectively and Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim.

Circle 305 on reader service card



# **MacChemistry**<sub>m</sub>

# Now! Desktop Technology Converts to Lab Bench Capabilities.

What happens when you combine the desktop technology of a Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> with software written specifically for chemical applications? You get MacChemistry: four hard working, easy-to-use programs designed to enhance your chemistry reports and experiments. MacChemistry includes:

- ▲ Templates, a rich source of carefully delineated illustrations—everything from crystal lattices to quick-fit glassware—that will give your reports a polished, professional look
- ▲ ChemLab, a specialized lab set that provides acids and bases for multiple and complex "on-line" titration experiments
- ▲ NEST, a Nifty Electronic Storage Tray that lets you create your own annotated indexing system
- ▲ PLUS a quick-reference Periodic
  Table, with room for your notes
  Intrinsic to MacChemistry is an advanced
  ChemFont feature with a full array of
  chemical signs and symbols. If you're
  involved with chemistry at any level,

MacChemistry is a powerful productivity tool you'll want to experiment with.

The price for the complete four-part MacChemistry package is just \$145 (postage paid in the continental U.S.) California residents please add 7% sales tax.

To order by phone, M.C. or VISA, call (818) 355-7114.

To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024.



MacChemistry is a trademark of Southern Software. Macintosh is a tradename of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1984 Southern Software.

Circle 377 on reader service card

# Introducing FileMaker.

Because just having information isn't enough. You have to be able to do whatever you want with it. Arrange it. Rearrange it. Massage it. Embellish it.

FileMaker™ lets you not only store and organize your business information, but also manipulate it in limitless ways, to create literally any kind of form or report you want.

First of all, FileMaker lets you change direction, any time, without redoing everything. It even lets you start out without a direction.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting of all kinds—FileMaker does everything you bought your Macintosh™ for. Text editing. Graphics. Pull-down menus. Windows. Different fonts and graphic design tools. Your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression.

With FileMaker, you can put information in any way you want,

without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date for speedy searches. Since you design your output right on the screen, you can see exactly what you (and your customers) are going to get. And you can create any number of forms for presenting your information.

So an order acknowledgement can become a clear, friendly letter. Or a comparison of inventory by vendor. Or parts lists, receiving verifications, purchase orders, labels, name badges, rosters and hit lists.

You can pick up data from other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ Multiplan,™ Jazz,™ share the applications you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker is not copy protected, so it's easier to use, easier to back up, easier to configure for the Macintosh Office.

So for \$195 (suggested retail), things could look better for your entire division, department, practice, retail operation, organization, or principality. To get a \$15 demo version of FileMaker, call I 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.

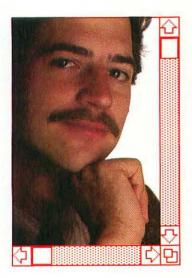


Now data deesn REPOR FILEMAKER ones 56 Tacky Drive drass Sückyvite, MA 01701 0 O 0 THE Ease of Use 0 0 AB200 The Spokesman AB100 12 Bearing Street Wheeling, W.VA 26055 NVENTORY AB27M March 6, 1985 HTTO FCA91 Jeremy Williamson, Jr. 1456 East Raybourne Road Farmville VA 2394 CYCLE BUILT FOR TWO Thank you for your secent order from the Spokesman Company We are currently processing your order for intuediate shipmen The following list represents the totals we have received in our shipping department. AB100 \$135.00 \$1.050.00 ABRIM \$49.50 \$22.78 \$22.78 27' alloy wheel ± 5792 \$3.00 \$12.00 Seat Post # BBS200 \$38.00 \$76.00 Brake Shoes Red Flyer Bike # SB 231 Miyaka Bicycin . Total Order: \$234.78 Saddle Bags FCA901 I am confident products for ye free number if modify the or PURCHASE The Spokesman ORDER telephone pi © 1985 Forethought, Inc.
MACWARE is a trademark of
Forethought, Inc. FileMaker is a
trademark of Nashoba Systems Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed
to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite
and MacPaint are trademarks of
Annle Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a Weinmann, USA 68 Skid Row New York, NY, 01103 \$5.25 \$43.95 Thank you again in th Brake lever, right front tire BBA101 \$5.45 \$5.45 Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. John L. Amount of Purchase orde Sales Tax Total Amount of Purchase pro Circle 289 on reader service card

# Get Info

# Macworld's tutor answers questions about custom patterns, stereo Mac, and MacPaint geometry

## Lon Poole



This month Get Info deals with topics ranging from saving screen information in Mac-Terminal to connecting the Macintosh to a stereo system. One reader wants to print a catalog of MacPaint documents stored on a disk other than the program disk. A wayfaring reader wants hints for operating the Mac and the Imagewriter in foreign lands. And a reader from England is looking for a MacPaint geometer to help him construct an equilateral triangle and locate the center of a circle.

Several readers have also written asking how to handle wide *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* documents. Those who program in Macintosh BASIC and use the fill patterns with the Mac's QuickDraw routines may be interested in a technique for designing custom patterns.

Also, I want to correct an error that appeared in the August 1985 *Get Info.* I quoted the price of Plugh's *Dayton Fonts* at \$15, when in fact the price is \$31.95. Plugh does, however, have a policy that allows you to copy *Dayton Fonts* from a friend and then register your copy for \$15.

# Saving MacTerminal Sessions

Q. I use *MacTerminal* to call an IBM host computer. How can I save a copy of the on-line session?

Michael I. Beurmann

Michael J. Beurmann Vernon, Connecticut

A. MacTerminal normally keeps an automatic log of a communications session. Every 15 seconds, text that has scrolled off the top of the screen is recorded on disk. You can use the scroll bar during a lull in communications to review the information that's been saved so far.

At any time during an on-line session, you can save a copy of the logged information by choosing Save As from the File menu. *MacTerminal* saves the copy of the log in a *MacTerminal* document. Later, you can open the document with *MacWrite* or any word processing program and read, edit, or print it. The document also includes the current communications settings, but the settings disappear if you resave the document with a word processing program.

After saving the logged information in a *MacTerminal* document, you should clear the automatic log by choosing Clear Lines Off Top on *Mac-*

Terminal's Commands menu. That way, if you receive a second batch of information and want to save it in another MacTerminal document, you can do so without including the first batch.

You can also turn off the automatic log by choosing Don't Record Lines Off Top from the Commands menu. If you do that, the menu choice changes to Record Lines Off Top, and choosing it turns on the automatic log again.

# **MacPaint Catalogs**

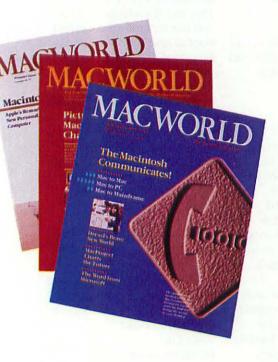
• How can I print a catalog of *MacPaint* documents that reside on disks other than the application disk?

Tony Lin Houston, Texas

A • The Print Catalog command prints a catalog of the disk containing the currently open *MacPaint* document, regardless of which drive the disk is in. Therefore, open any *MacPaint* document that resides on the disk you want to catalog. With that document open, choose Print Catalog from *MacPaint's* File menu. If the cata-

(continues on page 58)

Now that you have the computer for the rest of us, do yourself another favor. Read this ad.



Like most Macintosh™ users, you probably don't realize the many benefits of the International Apple Core.™ Or what we can do for you and your Mac.

The International Apple Core is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We're just like your Macintosh, friendly and helpful.

We're dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Macintosh and Apple products.

You can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on Macintosh products. Or keep up on Apple events.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Macintosh enthusiasts, we can help.

## A membership that pays you.

Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta

Pac™ to keep your 3.5s in order, and a subscription to MACWORLD. If you have a subscription now, it will be extended for twelve issues.

You'll receive all this and more for only \$30 yearly membership fee.\*

If you get together with other Macintosh owners, you're on your way to forming a user group. And that's good. Because you can benefit even further from the IAC.

Our user group membership includes a subscription to MACWORLD, plus group purchases at bigger discounts. All the benefits of an individual membership and more. For not much more. Just \$45 yearly.\*

If you've considered forming a user group, you'll want our Club Management Binder. For only \$35 you receive sample bylaws. ideas on forming and running your group, and electing officers and directors. All enclosed in a hard bound ring binder with two disks.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.



Micro Disk Minder and Penta Pac are trademarks of International Datawares, Inc.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of

\*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

# I want more for me and my Mac. Please see my choice below:

\$30 Individual Membership (US, Canada) \$45 User Group Membership (US, Canada)

# International Memberships

- \$100 Individual Membership \$125 User Group Membership (These include airmail postage for MACWORLD.)
- \$35 Club Management Binder

# Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only) MasterCard ...

© 1984 International Apple Core Macintosh is a trademark licensed to

Apple Computer, Inc.

Interbank No.

**Expiration Date** 

Mail to:

International Apple Core Dept. MAC 908 George Street Santa Clara, CA 95050

Charge Card No.

Signature

Name

Address

City

State/7in

Country

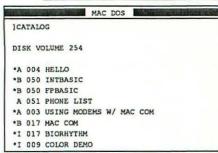


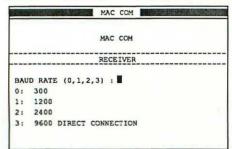
# How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.

There are hundreds of thousands of AppleII+ owners in this country who think about changing to a Macintosh!

# APPLESOFT 290 GET A\$: IF A\$ - CHR\$ (27) THEN END: REM ESC KEY PRESSED 300 IF A\$ - CHR\$ (32) THEN 320: REM SPACE BAR PRESSED 310 PRINT CHR\$ (7);: GOTO 290: REM BEEP AND TRY AGAIN 320 HOME: PRINT: REM PROGRAM STARTS HERE 330 LET D\$ - CHR\$ (4); REM CTRL-D 340 PRINT D\$"MON C,I,O" 350 PRINT D\$"WON DO'ER" 360 PRINT D\$"WRITE DO'ER"

	مدال		T.,	MONITOR	
*FFOOL					
FFOO-	A9	16		LDA	<b>#</b> \$16
FF02-	20	C9	FC	JSR	\$FCC9
FF05-	85	2E		STA	\$2E
FF07-	20	FA	FC	JSR	SFCFA
FFOA-	AO	24		LDY	1\$24
FFOC-	20	FD	FC	JSR	\$FCFD
FFOF-	BO	F9		BCS	\$FF0A
FF11-	20	FD	FC	JSR	\$FCFD
FF14-	AO	3B		LDY	♦\$3B
FF16-	20	EC	FC	JSR	SFCEC
FF19-	81	30		STA	(\$3C, X)





# Mac+][°

An Applesoft and 6502 emulator for the Macintosh.™

In this clever package you will find 3 programs:

- 1. Mac+][ is the emulator
- 2. Mac Dos is the Apple's DOS 3.3 re-written for the Macintosh
- 3. Mac Com is a communications software, so the Macintosh can receive files and programs from the AppleII+ through the Imagewritercable (simple!), or a modem.

You can write programs in Applesoft, Integer, 6502 machine-language, and you can even develop routines in 68000 machine-language.

All these programs for \$ 99.95 only. Send checks or money orders made payable to Meacom (Texas res. 6.125% tax). Visa or MC.

Available at better dealers.

# meacom



P.O.Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277, (713) 526-5706 Telex:4945935

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. System requirement Macintosh 128/512. Communication w/ SSC Apple][+. Circle 369 on reader service card

(continued from page 55)

loged disk and the *MacPaint* disk use the same drive, *Mac-Paint* will ask you to swap disks several times while printing the catalog.

# Amplifying Macintosh Sound

Q. Is the Mac's audio output jack for connection to a speaker or to an audio amplifier?

Julian E. Gomez

Columbus, Obio

A. The audio output jack lets you pipe the sound output from the Macintosh to an external speaker, audio amplifier, or even a tape recorder. The jack accepts a standard 1/8-inch phone plug. Electronics stores carry adapter cables that con-

nect the monaural sound signal from the Macintosh to both channels of a stereo amplifier. Connect the cable to the audio output jack on the Macintosh and to the high-level input jacks on the amplifier or tape recorder. The Mac's sound output signal will overload low-level input jacks, which are designed to receive signals from a magnetic phono cartridge or a microphone.

# **Foreign Power**

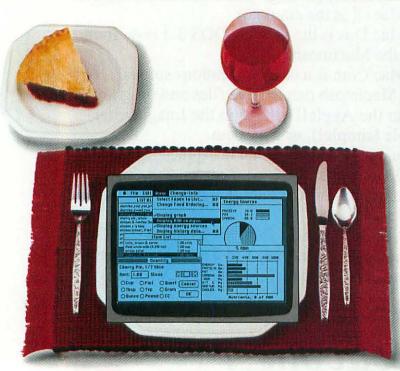
Q. I recently arrived in Brussels, where I will be using my Mac. In Belgium the power is 220 volts AC at a frequency of 50 hertz, compared to 115 volts AC at 60 hertz in the U.S. I know I can connect a step-down transformer to get 110 volts AC, but do I need to convert the frequency to 50 hertz? Donald Z. Fisher Brussels, Belgium

A. The U.S. model Macintosh and Imagewriter are designed to operate at 107 to 132 volts AC, at a frequency of 50 to 60 hertz. In Belgium and other contries with 220- or 240-volt power, you can operate a Macintosh and an Imagewriter with a 220V-to-110V step-down transformer connected between the Macintosh and the wall outlet. For the Mac, the transformer must be rated at 60 watts (60 VA) or higher. For the Mac and the Imagewriter together, the rating must be at least 240 watts (240 VA). Expect to pay around \$60 for a good quality, grounded (three-prong plug) step-down transformer. Do not use a cheap voltage converter; it will ruin your equipment. For more tips for traveling, see "The Macintosh Passport" in this issue.

## Fill Patterns in MBASIC

• The July/August 1984 Open Window describes how to create fill patterns with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC). When I want to create a pattern, I have to convert the pattern's bit image to a series of 16-bit binary numbers, then convert the binary numbers to hexadecimal or decimal numbers, and finally assign those numbers to an integer array. There's no problem unless the first bit of one of the 16-bit binary numbers is 1. Then, the decimal value of the number is greater than 32767, and BASIC gives an overflow error message. How can I represent a bit image whose pattern includes a number greater than 32767? Christian Gingras Victoriaville, Quebec Canada

(continues on page 63)



# Eat Smart With Nutri-Calc™

Eating smart is vital to good health. And with Nutri-Calc and your Apple Macintosh<sup>TM</sup>, eating smart is as easy as pie. With our database of 900 foods, including fast foods, you can analyze the calories, sodium, cholesterol and five other nutrients in your food in less time than it takes to eat it. So start eating smart. And put it in your Mac, before you put it in your mouth.



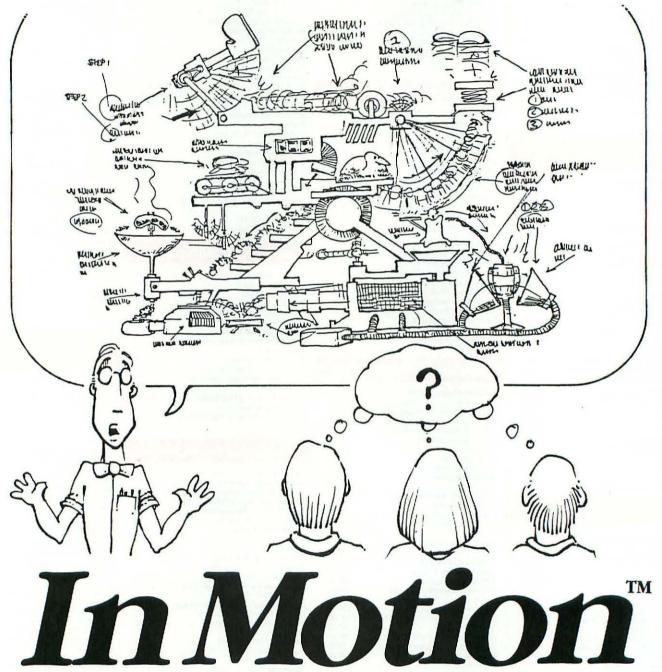
CAMDE Corporation

Suggested retail price \$7995

46 Prince Street • Rochester, New York 14607 • (716) 473-5330

Apple and Macintosh are licensed trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Nutri-Calc is a registered trademark of CAMDE Corporation.

# Some ideas need more than words and pictures.



The Professional Animation System for the 512K Macintosh™



# **PROGRAMY PLUY** ▶ 1-800-832-3201

Mac Speciali	
Blythe Software Omnis 3	249.00
Computer Software Des	ign
MacLion	189.00
Haba Systems Quartet	115.00
Hayden Software Ensem	ble 149.00
Innovative Data Design	
MacDraft	139.00
Kalmar Designs	
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Ca	ises:
Micro Cabinet (45) 31/2"	14.00
Double Micro (90) 31/2"	24.00
Living Video Text	
Think Tank 512K	125.00
Mark Of The Unicorn	
Professional Composer	249.00
ODS, Inc. Consultant	125.00
Practical Computer Peri	pherals
Mac Bottom Hard Disk	\$ Lowest Price!
ProVUE Development	
OverVUE 2.0	149.00
Summagraphics	
MacTablet	S I awast Prical

# Backup and Utility Software

Assimilation Process Lock It	19.00
Mac Memory Disk	19.00
Mac Mouse Tracks	19.00
MIDI Composer	19.00
Work 'N' Print	19.00
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac	20.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	20.00
Quick & Dirty Utilities	28.00
Hippopotamus Software	20.00
Hippo-Lock	69.00
Ideaform Mac Labeler	29.00
MicroAnalyst MacZap	38.00
Mainstay MacBooster	32.00
Nevins Microsystems	02.00
TurboCharger	57.00
New Canaan Microcode	37.00
Mac Disk Catalog	29.00
PBI Software	25.00
Icon Switcher or Icon Libraries	14.00
Protekt-It Software ProCopy/ProEdit	31.00
Practical Computer Applications	31.00
MacBackup	47.00
SMB Development MacMate!	35.00
SoftStyle Epstart V2.0	32.00
Laserstart	68.00
TI Start	54.00
Jetstart or Toshstart	32.00
Symmetry Quick Disk	21.00
Tardis Software Fast Finder	36.00
MacMake C-Learner	36.00
Tool Pak Lor II	36.00
Macintosh Programmer's Library	149.00
Tesseract Software MacCopy	39.00

# **Desk Accessory Programs**

Batteries Included Battery Pak	31.00
Borland SideKick	49.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix Twelve-C	28.00
EnterSet QuickSet	55.00
QuickPaint	29.00
QuickWord	36.00
Haba Systems	
Haba Window Dialer	29.00
Intermatrix MacDesk	54.00
Harvard Associates Desk Toppers	31.00
Macadam Publishing	2500000
WindoWare Calendar or Phone Book	31.00
WindoWare Phone Book & Calendar	51.00
MegaHaus MegaDesk	67.00
Sillcon Beach Software	
Accessory Pak #1	24.00
T/Maker ClickOn Worksheet	46.00
Videx MacCalendar	51.00

# Languages

Apple Computer MacPascal	95.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System	145.00
Consulair	
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit	245.00
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit/Floating Point	275.00
Creative Solutions	
MacForth Level I - Explorer's System	79.00
MacForth Level II - Professional System	129.00
ExperTelligence ExperLogo	79.00
ExperLisp	239.00
ExperOPS5	169.00

Hippopotamus Software	APPLANT
Hippo-C Level 1	79.00
Hippo-C Level 2	229.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit	139.00
Kriya Systems Neon!	Call
Mainstay MacASM	75.00
Megamax, Inc. Megamax C Compiler	189.00
Micromotion	
MasterForth Base System	89.00
Microsoft Microsoft Basic	86.00
Microsoft Logo	75.00
SofTech Microsystems	
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal	159.00
UCSD Pascal Development System	127.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler	92.00
Fortran 77 Development System	189.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler	155.00
Advanced Development Tool Kit	98.00
Terrapin MacLogo	75.00

# **Communications Software**

The State of the Administration of the Admin	delah dalah da
Aegis Software MacMail	37.00
Apple Computer MacTerminal	79.00
Compuserve	
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
DataViz MacLink with Cable	109.00
Desktop Software 1st Port	49.00
Dilithium Press	
PC to Mac and Back with Cables	79.00
Dow Jones Straight Talk	45.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Mouse Exchange Terminal or BBS	28.00
Haba Systems HabaCom	42.00
Hayes Microcomputer	
Smartcom II	86.00
Kaz Business Systems MacDasher-I	
Gen. D210 Term. Emulator	35.00
Mainstay Telescape	78.00
Mesa Graphics Tekalike	179.00
Mycroft Labs Mite	87.00
Prometheus ProCom-M	69.00
Smith Micro Software Market Link	45.00
Software Masters In Touch	97.00
Source Telecomputing	
On-Line Information Network	30.00
Southeastern Software	30.00
Mac Transfer	31.00

# **Business Software**

Advanced Logic Systems	
Mighty Mac	36.00
Aegis Software The HouseKeeper	45.00
Aldus Corporation PageMaker	Call
Apple Computer MacProject	95.00
Assimilation Process	
Mac Spell Right	55.00
The Right Word	55.00
Business Essentials	49.00
Blythe Software Omnis 2	139.00
Omnis 3	249.00
Boston Software Publishers	
The MacPublisher	74.00
Creighton Development	
MacHome or MacOffice	27.00
MacSpell +	55.00
DataFood MacForms	45.00
DrawForms	35.00
DataPak Software My Office	75.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix	
Day Keeper Calendar	28.00
Desktop Software First Base	99.00
First Merge	49.00
1st Base & 1st Merge	139.00
Dow Jones Market Manager Plus	109.00
Spreadsheet Link	57.00
Electronic Arts Financial Cookbook	34.00
Emerging Technology MacOffix	79.00
Forethought Factfinder	86.00
Filemaker	109.00
Haba Systems HabaWorks	Call
Haba Solutions Software Bundle	149.00
Hayden Software Ensemble	149.00
Haden: Chart	59.00
Hayden: Speller	45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	35.00
MacBase	115.00
Hayes Microcomputer	11.000
Please Database	129.00
Human Edge Software	
The Communications Edge	99.00
The Management Edge or Sales Edge	129.00
The Mind Prober	29.00
The Negotiation Edge	149.00
Layered Front Desk	79.00
Lazer Software LazerBase	95.00
Living Videotext Think Tank 128	75.00
Think Tank 512	125.00
Lotus Jazz	Call
	-

Manhattan Graphics	
Ready Set Go	59.00
MegaHaus Mega Business Paci	k:
Filer, Form, Merge & Desk	239.00
MegaFiler	104.00
MegaForm	149.00
MegaMerge	65.00
Microsoft Microsoft File	112.00
Microsoft Chart	74.00
Microsoft Excel	234.00
Microsoft Multiplan	112.00
Microsoft Word	112.00
Mac Business Pack:	
Word, Multiplan, File & Chart	342.00
Model Office Company	
Document Modeler	Call
Odesta Helix	219.00
Paladin Crunch	169.00
Satori Software Bulk Mailer	79.00
Smith Micro Software	
Stock Portfolio System	110.00
Softstyle Decision Map	99.00
SoftDesign TimeBase	87.00
SofTech Microsystems	
MailManager	69.00
Software Arts TK! Solver	139.00
TK! Templates	34.00
Software Publishing	
PFS:File/Report Combo	105.00
StatSoft DataFast	39.00
Stoneware DB Master Mac	99.00
Telos Filevision	99.00
Warner The Desk Organizer	59.00
Videx	
Mail Center (2 User)	179.00
Mail Center (6 Users)	289.00
	7000000

# Overlays For Multiplan™

l				
	Allegro Software Softstart	31.00		
	Personal Finance	31.00		
	Business Analyst	31.00		
	Apropos Financial Planning	55.00		
	Investment Planning	55.00		
	Tax Planner	25.00		
	Harris Technical Systems			
	Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis	47.00		
	Prentice Hall			
	Construction Estimator	42.00		
	RealData, Inc. Overlays For Multiplan and Jazz:			
	Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis	179.00		
	On Schedule	119.00		
	Income Producing Real Estate	89.00		
	Financial Overlays	62.00		
	Commercial/Industrial Applications	62.00		
	Residential Models	62.00		

# **Accounting Packages**

The state of the s	
Aegis Software ZAP! Invoice	61.00
Applied Logic Systems	
BizMac Small Business Systems	Call
Chang Labs Rags to Riches Ledger	105.00
Rags to Riches Receivables	105.00
Rags to Riches Payables	105.00
Continental/Arrays	
The Home Accountant	59.00
Digital, Etc. Maccountant	145.00
Future Design Software	
Strictly Business Accounting System:	
Module 1-General Ledger	239.00
Haba Systems Haba Checkminder	+2.00
Intermatrix Chequebook	27.00
Micromax Gallery Finance Package:	
GL/AR/AP/Cash Disbursements	499.00
Monogram Dollars & Sense	81.00
Forecast	41.00
Palantir General Ledger	79.00
Accounts Receivable	79.00
Inventory Control	79.00
Peachtree General Ledger	89.00
Accounts Receivable	89.00
Accounts Payable	89.00
Sierra On-Line MacOneWrite	139.00
SoftSync Personal Accountant	51.00
State Of The Art Electric Checkbook	45.00
Superex Accounting Systems	Call
United Software	
In House Accountant	110.00

# **Statistics Packages**

	BrainPower Statview	99.00
	Heyden & Son Statworks	72.00
	Northwest Analytical NWA StatPak	249.00
	NWA Quality Analyst	319.00
١	StatSoft StatFast	75.00

# **Graphics Software**

A 10	
Apple Computer MacDraw	145.00
Altsys Corp. Fontastic	35.00
Ann Arbor Softworks	
Animation Tool Kit I	31.00
InMotion	99.00
Axlon Art Portfolio	35.00
Card Shoppe	35.00
Casady Company Fluent Fonts	29.00
Challenger Software Mac 3D	125.00
Esoft Enterprises ColorChart	75.00
Hayden Art Grabber	29.00
VideoWorks	59.00
Home Design	49.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks	46.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors	115.00
DaVinci: Houses	29.00
DaVinci: Interiors	29.00
DaVinci: Landscapes	29.00
Innovative Data Design MacDraft	139.00
Paste-Ease Volume 1	37.00
I/O Designs ColorPrint Software Only	29.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3	45.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-6	59.00
ColorPrint Transfer Starter Kit	59.00
ColorRibbon - Heat Transfer Ribbons	7.00
Kensington Microware	
Graphic Accents	29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Text	29.00
Professional Type Fonts For Headlines	42.00
Magnum Software	
McPic! Volume 1 or 2	30.00
The Slide Show Magician	35.00
Matrix Advocates Images	27.00
Mesa Grpahics Plot-It	69.00
MicroSpot MacPlot	89.00
Miles Computing	
Mac The Knife Volume I	23.00
Mac The Knife Volume II	27.00
Penguin Graphics Magician	56.00
T/Maker	7375000000
Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics	29.00
Click Art Publications or Effects	29.00

# Educational/Creative Software

ATI Teach Yourself Jazz	45.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan	30.00
Axlon Typing Avalanche	35.00
BrainPower	
Chipwits or Torpedo Run	28.00
Telechess	41.00
Thinkfast	24.00
Camde Nutri-Calc	59.00
Davidson & Asso. Speed Reader II	38.00
Spell It!, Math Blaster, or Word Attack	30.00
Electronic Arts	00.00
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	34.00
First Byte Smooth Talker	59.00
Kid Talk or Speller Bee	49.00
Forethought Typing Intrique	29.00
Great Wave Software	23.00
ConcertWare Plus	42.00
Harvard Associates MacManager	31.00
Hippopotamus Software	31.00
Hippo Computer Almanac	21.00
Hippo Jokes & Quotes	21.00
Hayden MusicWorks	45.00
SAT Score Improvement System	58.00
Turbo Turtle	36.00
Computer Novel Construction Set	30.00
Microsoft Entrepreneur	32.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart	38.00
Palantir MacType or MathFlash	30.00
WordPlay	27.00
QED Typing Made Easy	39.00
Queue Intellectual Software	39.00
Not Like The Others	36.00
How Many? or Early Reader	25.00
What Comes Next?	35.00
Reading & Thinking I or II	39.00
Vocabulary Adventure I or II	44.00
Spanish Grammer I, II or III	25.00
World Geography Adventure I or II	44.00
U.S. Georgraphy Adventure	44.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law	44.00
American History Adventure	44.00
Starting A New Business	44.00
Analogies I or II	49.00
College Aptitude Reading Exercises	49.00
Rubicon Publishing SongPainter	34.00
Deja Vu	24.00
Scarborough	24.00
Make Millions or MasterType	29.00
Mano Minions of Mastertype	29.00

# PROGRAM3 PĽU3 ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Run For The Money	29.00
Shaherazam MusicType 2.0	32.00
Simon & Schuster Mac Art Dept.	24.00
Typing Tutor III	35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set	24.00
Software Concepts	
Concepts Computerized Atlas	45.00
Think Educational	
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac	29.00
MacEdge Plus	29.00
Mad Mac & His Mindbox	29.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00

# **Game Software**

Activision	00.00
Championship Star League Baseball	22.00
Aegis	20.00
Mac-Challenger or Pyramid of Peril	29.00
Artsci Hearts Axion MacMatch	30.00
	30.00
Blue Chip Software Barron or Millionaire	30.00
	30.00
Squire or Tycoon	29.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War	24.00
Cyborg or Lode Runner	24.00
CBS Software	00.00
Murder by the Dozen	28.00
Creighton Development	04 00
Mac Command	21.00
EPYX Rogue	18.00
General Computer Co.	04.00
Ground Zero	24.00
Hayden Software Holy Grail	29.00
Masterpieces or Perplex	24.00
Sargon III or Inca	30.00
Word Challenge II	24.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging	27.00
Cutthroats or Enchantor	24.00
Deadline or Starcross	30.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I	24.00
Infidel, Zork II or Zork III	27.00
Planetfall or Seastalker	24.00
Sorceror or Suspect	27.00
Suspended	27.00
Wishbringer or Witness	24.00
Invisiclues – Hint Booklets (ea.)	6.00
Kastel Technology Trivia Savant	23.00
Kastel Technology Trivia Savant Magnum Software Gypsy	25.00
Mark Of The Unicorn	
Mouse Stampede	23.00
Miles Computing MacAttack	28.00
Harrier Strike Mission	28.00
Origin Systems Ultima III: Exodus	37.00
PBI Software Feathers & Space	22.00
Strategic Conquest	30.00
Fokker Triplane	37.00
Penguin Pensate or The Quest	24.00
Transylvania or Xyphus Professional Software Trivia Fever	24.00
Professional Software Trivia Fever	22.00
Trivia Fever Volume II	14.00
Pryority Software	
Forbidden Quest or Gateway	27.00
Screenplay Trivia Arcade Sierra On-Line	20.00
Sierra On-Line	VESTSER
Championship Boxing or Frogger	24.00
Ultima II	35.00
Silicon Beach Software Airborne!	21.00
Sir Tech Wizardry	36.00
Soft Life MacSlots	29.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	28.00
Orbiter	36.00
Star Systems Software	Georgia.
12 Classic Adventures	39.00
Telarium Amazon or Dragon World	27.00
Farenheit 451 or Rendezvous w/Rama	27.00
Videx Fun Pack	23.00
MacCheckers & Reversi	28.00
MacGammon & Cribbage	28.00
MacVegas	34.00
Dist. Date - Illand Dist.	
Disk Drives/Hard Disks	

#### Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Apple Macintosh External Drive Bal	359.00
MAC525-10 400KB External Drive	239.00
MAC535-20 800KB External Drive	Call
Corvus 5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive	999.00
11.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	1399.00
21.6 MB Mac OmniDrive	1999.00
45.1 MB Mac OmniDrive	3449.00
Haba Systems	
HabaDisk 400 KB SS/DD w/SoftBun	dle 299.00
HabaDisk 800 KB DS/DD w/SoftBun	
Personal Computer Peripherals	
MacBottom Hard Disk	Call
Iomega The Bernoulli Box	1299.00
5 Meg Cartridge	39.00
Head Cleaing Kit	59.00
Mirror Technology	
Shugart Manual Eject Drive	189.00
Paradise Systems	
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem	1069.00
Quark QC10-10 Meg Hard Disk	999.00
QC2C-20 Meg Hard Disk	1379.00
The state of the s	

Mitsuba	
Super 5 Mac External Drive 2	79.00
Tecmar	
Mac Drive 5 MB Removable 10	99.00
Mac Drive 10 MB Fixed 10	99.00
Western Automation Labs	
Dasch External RAMdisk 500K	Call
Dasch External RAMdisk 1000K & 2000K	Call

#### **Modems**

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200 Baud	239.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Modem 1200 Baud	Call
Apple Modem 300 Baud	Call
Hayes Microcomputing	
Smartmodem 300	129.00
Smartmodem 1200	369.00
Smartmodem 2400	579.00
Transet 1000	269.00
Kensington	
Portable Modem (300 Baud)	89.00
Microcom	
Mac Modern 1200 w/Software	389.00
Mac Modern 2400 w/Software	559.00
Novation	
Cat Comm Communications System	279.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	265.00
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software	335.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
Courier 2400	389.00
Oddini 2400	000.00

#### Printers

Frinters	
Apple ImageWriter	459.00
ImageWriter Wide Carriag	e 549.00
LazerWriter Printer	5449.00
Brother HR-15XL	355.00
HR-25	475.00
HR-35	685.00
Twinwriter 5	875.00
Epson DX-10 Daisy Wheel	Call
DX-20 Daisy Wheel	Call
FX-85 w/Hanzon Interface	
FX-185 w/Hanzon Interfac	
LQ-1500 w/Serial Interface	
Hewlett Packard Thinkjet	
Lazeriet	Call
Juki 6100 Serial	389.00
6300 Serial	679.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	379.00
SpinWriter 2010	625.00
SpinWriter 3510	995.00
SpinWriter 8810	1395.00
SpinWriter Accessory Kit	
Okidata	
ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa	375.00
ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa	555.00
Toshiba P-1340 Serial	549.00
P-351 Serial	1099 00

	1-000-002	
MID	Conductor	65.00
Mad	Epson Connection	65.00
	DaisyWheel Connection	61.00
	Adaptor w/Epson Connection	99.00
	Adaptor w/DaisyWheel Connection	
	ighton Development	
	Print Software Only	39.00
	Print with Cable	54.00
	Print with AB/Switch & 2 Cables	139.00
	tis Manufacturing	100.00
	mond-Surge Suppressor-SP1	30.00
	erald-Surge Suppressor-SP2	36.00
But	y-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2	54.00
San	phire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1	47.00
	ersions, Inc.	47.00
	lerware Ribbon	10.00
	lerware Color Pens	10.00
	ironmental Software Company	10.00
Mai	Attire: Available in Navy-Blue,	
Bur	gundy, or Silver-Gray	6.00
	ernal Drive or Keypad Cover	11.00
	gewriter Cover	
	e ImageWriter Cover	13.00
	& KeyBoard Cover	15.00
	erWriter Cover	17.00
	XL & Keyboard Cover	20.00
	otron MacTilt	75.00
	izon	
	versal Interface for Epson Printers	65.00
	rmatrix MacPhone	75.00
	nputerPhone w/Modem	249.00
	ovative Concepts	
	'n' File/Micro	8.00
	'n' File II/Micro	18.00
Inn	ovative Technology	
Pod	ket Pack	9.00
The	Easel	12.00
Cor	npubag	55.00
1/0	Design	
Ima	gewriter Carrying Case	39.00
	cintosh Carrying Case	49.00
Ker	nsington A/B Box	61.00
Dis	k Case	19.00
	k Drive Cleaning Kit	19.00
	st Cover	8.50
	use Pocket	8.00
	use Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	15.00
	arizing Filter	31.00
	rter Pack	54.00
	ge Protector	34.00
	ivel	22.00
	/Swivel	22.00
	ntrol Center	61.00
	nter Stand	17.00
	te Group	
	cNifty Joystick Convertor	37.00
MAG	cNifty Stereo Music System	61.00
Ma	cNifty A/B Switch	27.00
Ma	chlifty Keyboard	115.00
Ivia	cNifty Keyboard	113.00

Kraft QuickStick

Microsoft MacEnhancer
Mouse Systems A + Optical Mouse
MousTrak MousePad

MPH Computer Products		
MAC-B-COOL	119.00	
Optimum Computer Luggage		
MacTote Mac Carry Case	65.00	
Personics Corporation		
View Control System	139.00	
Ribbons Unlimited		
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green,		
Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, and Silver		
ImageWriter Ribbon - Black	4.50	
ImageWriter Ribbon - Color	5.00	
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	27.00	
Smith & Bellows Hand Crafted Mahogany		
Disk Case: Holds up to 90 Diskettes	19.00	
Systems Control MacGuard	56.00	
Video 7 Mouse Stick	39.00	

## **Books**

Microsoft Press	
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus	13.00
Inside MacPaint	14.00
Inside MacPaint	14.00
Presentation Graphics on	
The Apple Macintosh	14.00
The Apple Macintosh Book	14.00
MacWork/MacPlay	14.00

With Macintosh hardware and software, prices are changing rapidly, please call for our most recent — low discount prices.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

# ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
For that delivery send casher's check, certified check or money order
former 1000 & Government Certified Check or money order
former 1000 & Government Certified Check or the commodately - Personal and
calculated and the send or the commodately - Personal and
card & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 75% sales fax. We ship
same day for most orders.

same day for most orders.

Shipping Changes: Software – \$2.50 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland With C.O.D. shipments add an addsonal\$1,90U.S. postal. APD and FPO and FPO and day (\$5.50 Min...). Asias And The \$1,900 Min...). Canadian orders add 10% (\$5.00 Min...). Canadian orders add 10% (\$15.00 Min...). Foreign Circlers except Canada – Add 18% (\$23.00 Min...).

(\$2500 Min.)
Hardware – please call for shipping charges
Note: We do not guarantee machine compabilities All products are new
and include factory warranty intendior ALL stales are final. Defective
and include factory warranty intendior ALL stales are final. Defective
replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to
change without notec Products purchased in error subject to other
resolvening tee All returns must have an authorization number Call (2015)
378-3602 to obtain one before returning detective products.

For items not listed just call:

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

# **Blank Media**

BASF 31/2" (5)	13.00
Bulk 31/2" (10)	16.00
Sony 31/2"	24.00
Fugi 31/2" (10)	24.00
Maxell 31/2"(10)	24.00
Memorex 31/2" (10)	24.00
Verbatim 31/2" (10)	26.00
3M 31/2" (10)	27.00

# **Digitizers**

GTCO Corporation Macintizer	399.00
Koala Technologies Corp.	
KAT Graphics Tablet	135.00
MacVision	169.00
New Image Technology	
Magic Digitizer	249.00
Oberon International	
Omni-Reader	579.00
Summagraphics MacTablet	Call
ThunderWare Thunderscan	175.00

# Accessories

A.M. Products	
31/2" Head Cleaning Kit	18.00
AST RamStack Expandable Memory	
for Mac XL:	
RamStack w/512K Ram Installed	625.00
RamStack w/1, 1.5 or 2 MEG Installed	Call
American Tourister Mac Carry Case	59.00
Apple Computer	
Mac Numeric Keypad	85.00
Macintosh Carry Case	85.00
Assimilation Process	
Numeric Turbo	115.00
Mac Turbo Touch	79.00
Mac Port Adaptor	59.00



49.00 159.00

59.00

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Conn., 06497

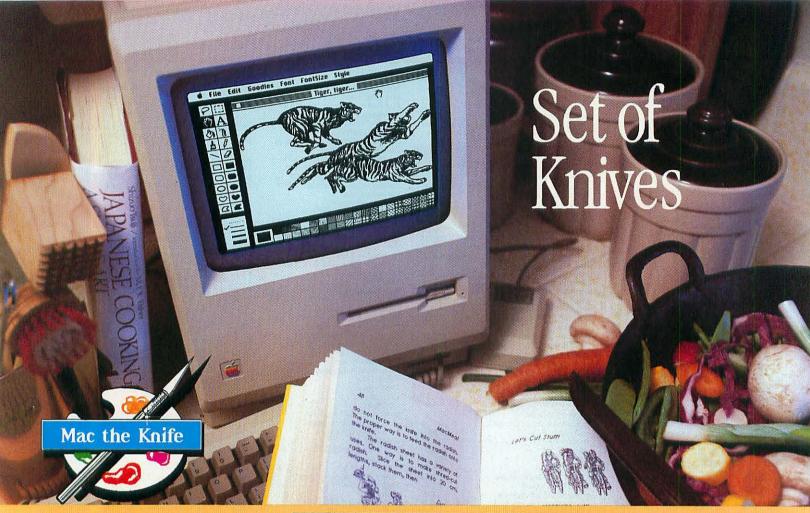
(203) 378-3662 • (203) 378-8293

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Monday-Friday 9-9, Saturday 10-9

ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE

MACINTOSH 128K/512K SYSTEMS . . . . Call



Yes indeed. A set of Mac the Knife Clip-Art and Font Volumes. One for most every

application.

If you're the type that makes up a lot of forms or newsletters on the Macintosh, you've probably noticed that they could use some illustrations or something to make things look better. That's where Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip Art Treasury comes in. This best-selling program has literally hundreds of images to



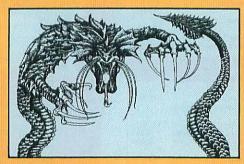
choose from – great for presentations, business graphics, ads, coupons, flyers or just plain fun.

If you do a lot of word processing on your Mac, you've probably noticed that although the Mac has a lot of typefaces, you really don't have the flexibility someone with expensive real typesetting equipment has. That's where Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts comes in. Two dozen fonts in all kinds of

**I♣** Montreal A CAMBLOT A PARIS A A CHING CHICAL · CARMED · 羅 R•O•M•E 章 & Saigon (1) OPENHÄGEN E \$ SAN DIEGO \$ Cupertino 4 A DALLAS BO STUTTG ART O SUNNYVALE 1 Florence & Sydney 5 @GREENBAY [ ] # HOLLYWOOD # acc Toligo! acc アイウ KAWASAKI コサシ Washington

styles and sizes – from decorative display typefaces to practical text fonts – come with concise documentation to get the fonts to where they can do you some good.

And finally, if you use your Mac in any one of a number of creative ways, you've probably noticed that if you can't draw, trying to bring life to your ideas in MacPaint can be frustrating. Yes, that's



where Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper slashes in. This specially-priced two-disk set has the kind of imagery you've always wanted to see. Large and small drawings and useful illustrations, including many for almost any conceivable occasion from Hanukkah to Christmas to birthdays to Chinese New Year are drawn in magnificent detail. Included are a number of specialty headline fonts so you can do BIG LETTERS. Once you see it, you know why we call it...



From



Miles ahead of the pack.

Miles Computing, Inc.

21018 Osborne Street, Bldg. #5 Canoga Park, CA 91304 • (818) 341-1411 Telex 595863, MILES COMP TWX 9103337664







Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip-Art Treasury, Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts, Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacIntosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

(continued from page 58)

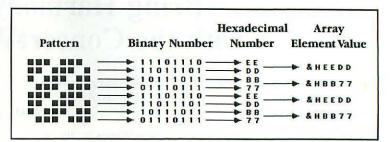
A. The conversion from pattern image to integer array is straightforward if you use hexadecimal numbers and steer clear of decimal conversions. The overflow error message occurs only when you convert a 16-bit pattern whose first bit is 1 to a decimal number. Since MBASIC represents integer values internally as 16-bit binary numbers, you can use a four-element integer array to represent any 8-pixel by 8-pixel pattern image (4 × 16 = 8 × 8).

Here's the procedure for translating a pattern to hexadecimal values (see "BASIC Patterns"):

 Map out the 8-by-8 pattern on graph paper. The result resembles a FatBits image in *MacPaint*.

- Translate each row of the pattern to an 8-digit binary number, representing black pixels with 1s and white pixels with 0s.
- Convert the binary numbers to hexadecimal numbers. Eight binary digits yield two hexadecimal digits.
- The hexadecimal numbers for the first two rows are stored in the first element of the integer array: the first number becomes the left part of the array value, and the second number becomes the right part. Similarly, the third and fourth hexadecimal numbers form the second array element, the fifth and sixth numbers form the third array element, and the seventh and eighth numbers form the fourth element.

(continues on page 65)



#### **BASIC Patterns**

You can create custom fill patterns using Macintosh BASIC by converting each row of the dot pattern to a binary number and then converting each binary number to a hexadecimal number. The hexadecimal values for two consecutive rows make up one element of the integer array used to store the pattern.

# Apple Crisp?

# Protect your Mac with the MacGard™ Surge Protector

- Eliminates both line-to-line and line-to-ground voltage surges and spikes
- Eliminates altered memory and data disruptions caused by static electricity
- Eliminates damage to hardware and software caused by faulty grounding in electrical outlets
- Eliminates scrambled monitor images caused by radio frequency interference
- · Easy on/off fastening makes transporting your Mac easy
- · Lifetime warranty
- Available in computer stores everywhere or by calling 1-800-558-2001. In Wisconsin call 1-800-242-3102.



#### A product of

Systems Control A Division of M.J. Electric North U.S. 2, PO. Box 788 Iron Mountain, Michigan 49801

MacGard™

Circle 177 on reader service card

# TOSHIBA

# Marry a Toshiba to your Mac.

With TOSHSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Macintoshiba! Now you can put Macintosh in touch with tomorrow—meticulous letter quality printing, high speed draft text printing, and perfectly translated graphics through Toshiba's 24-pin dot matrix. Plus fonts galore, particularly when you plug in font cartridges for the P351. Macintosh and Toshiba "3-in-one" printers with TOSHSTART. You'll love the versatility. All you need is TOSHSTART for a

software marriage made in paradise.

S45 suggested retail. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a Toshiba P1340, P1351, or P351 printer with a serial interface.

SoftStyle

R

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205 Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free (800) 367-5600

Circle 339 on reader service card

# Bring Harmony into Your Life with the ConcertWare™ Counterparts

"[ConcertWare] taught me more about music than I thought I'd ever learn Highly recommended." Jerry Pournelle, BYTE "Mozart would probably have chosen ConcertWare."

MacWorld

"ConcertWare + is...the best program for those who want to listen to music on their Mac."

MacUser Magazine

"We can recommend
ConcertWare as the best choice
for the majority of Mac Users."
Nibble

"Exquisite instrument sounds." InfoWorld

"ConcertWare provides a useful and fun introduction to acoustics and synthesized sound."

George Litterst, MACazine

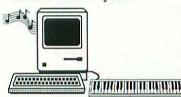
## ConcertWare+



This enhanced version of ConcertWare allows easy entry, printing and playback of sheet music or your own compositions. The Music Writer features immediate playback and extensive notation. It can even read files produced by MusicWorks<sup>TM</sup>. Play your creations or pieces we provide through your Mac or stereo using the Music Player. Create your own instrumental sounds using the powerful InstrumentMaker<sup>TM</sup> application.

- · Music Writer
- · Music Player
- InstrumentMaker<sup>TM</sup>
   Application
- 40 Instruments
- · Music
- \$69.95 suggested retail

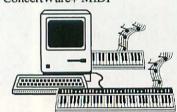
# ConcertWare+ Keyboard



We have combined ConcertWare+ and the MacNifty™ 4 octave keyboard for greater musical enjoyment. Record sequences from the keyboard, then display and edit them in standard notation. While recording new voices it can play back previously recorded voices and an optional audible metronome. Use the InstrumentMaker application with the keyboard to play 4 voice polyphonic sound. (Not MIDI compatible.)

- 4 Octave Keyboard
- · Full Size Keys
- · Record and Edit
- · Polyphonic Playback
- · Includes Software
- \$219.95 suggested retail

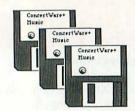
# ConcertWare+ MIDI



This product is fully compatible with and includes all features of ConcertWare+. Record sequences from your synthesizer, then display and edit them in standard notation. Record new tracks while playing previous tracks and an optional metronome. It can even record velocity (volume) if your synthesizer is suitably equipped. It can play all existing ConcertWare music files through your synthesizer. (MIDI adapter cables not included. 512K Macintosh required.)

- 8 voice lines
- · Record and Edit
- · Standard Notation
- ConcertWare+ compatible
- Compatible with most synthesizers
- \$139.95 suggested retail

# ConcertWare+ Music



Volume 1 - Instrumental Favorites - Arrangments of favorite instrumental pieces from Joplin, Gershwin, Bach, Beethoven and others.

Volume 2 - "The Art of Fugue" by Johann Sebastian Bach - The complete work with notes on the composition and arrangement. Volume 3 - Christmas Favorites - A large selection of traditional Christmas music including many excerpts from Handel's "Messiah".

- Music
- Instruments
- · V.1 Instrumental Favorites
- · V.2 The Art of Fugue
- · V.3 Christmas Favorites
- \$15.00 each suggested retail

# Comet Halley



Don't miss the once in a lifetime visit of Halley's Comet! The Comet Halley program turns your Mac into a complete viewing guide showing the exact position of the comet in a star filled sky. Additional windows give sky position, moon information, horizon views and even text viewing tips and instrument suggestions. All windows are automatically updated for any time and date from August 1, 1985 to July 31, 1986.

- · Over 600 stars
- 33 constellations
- · Moon and sun information
- · Horizon views
- · Daily Viewing Tips
- \$29.95 suggested retail



Contact your local Software
Dealer or Great Wave Software
at P.O. Box 5847, Stanford, CA
94305, 415 325-2202.
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

ConcertWare, InstrumentMaker, Great Wave, and Great Wave Software are trademarks of Great Wave Software Company. MacNifty is a trademark of the Kette Group.

(continued from page 63)

The sample program in Listing 1, which draws a striped black circle, demonstrates MBASIC's ability to handle integers in which the first of 16 binary digits is 1.

#### A Wider Road

Q. I read in the July 1985 Get Info about printing broadside on the Macintosh. While the Page Setup dialog box includes an option for wide orientation, I cannot figure out how to set MacWrite's right margin at 10 inches to take advantage of the feature. Am I missing something? Hal F. Seibert Diablo, California

A. The limit of MacWrite's document width is 7 inches. To bring the normally hidden right part of the document into view, you must move the entire document window to the left by dragging the title bar and then widen the window by dragging the size box to the right. Moving and widening the window lets you see up to an inch more of the right side of the document and allows you to set the right margin for an effective document width of 7 inches. At the same time, however, an inch or more of the left side of the document moves out of view. Typing on a wide document is awkward because vou can never see the entire width at once.

If you plan to create lots of wide documents, consider using *Microsoft Word*. It allows

(continues on page 67)

'Striped Circle Program

**DEFINT** E,S 'Variables beginning with E or S shall be integers **DIM** EDGE(3),STRIPEPAT(3)

'Define the pattern

STRIPEPAT(0)=&HEEDD 'Equals binary 1110 1110 1101 1101 STRIPEPAT(1)=&HBB77 'Equals binary 1011 1011 0111 0111 0111 STRIPEPAT(2)=&HEEDD 'Equals binary 1110 1110 1101 1101 STRIPEPAT(3)=&HBB77 'Equals binary 1011 1011 0111 0111

'Define location of circle

EDGE(0)=20 'Top of circle EDGE(1)=20 'Left edge of circle EDGE(2)=60 ' Bottom of circle EDGE(3)=60 ' Right edge of circle

'Draw a filled circle

CALL FILLOVAL(VARPTR(EDGE(0)), VARPTR(STRIPEPAT(0))) END

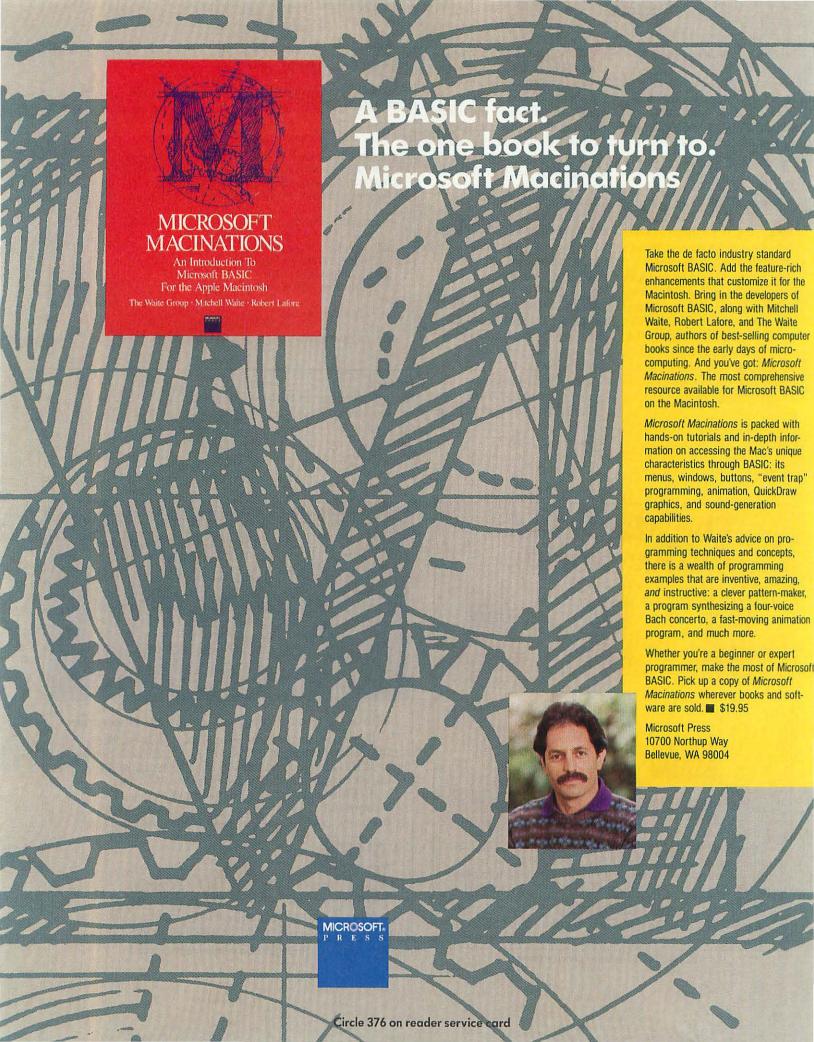
#### Listing 1

The Striped Circle program draws a circle filled with the custom pattern stored in the integer array Stripepat(). The eight rows of dots that make up the pattern are stored as four elements of four hexadecimal digits each.









(continued from page 65)

margins as small as ¼-inch on each side; with wide orientation on a letter-size page, a line can be up to 10½ inches wide, compared to *MacWrite*'s 7 inches. Also, *Word* automatically scrolls the document within the window as your typing approaches the edge of the window, or you can manually scroll the document with the horizontal scroll bar.

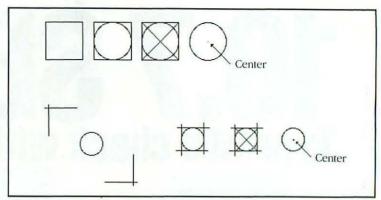
# **MacPaint Geometry**

Q. What is the easiest way of locating the center of a *Mac-Paint* circle? How can I draw an equilateral triangle with *MacPaint?*Abmed Nasr Ghanem Eastbourne, East Sussex United Kingdom

A. To find the center of a circle, draw the circle inside a square, making sure the circle just touches each of the square's sides (see "Finding the Center of a Circle"). To draw the circle, select the hollowoval tool, place the pointer exactly on the corner of the square, press the Shift key, and drag the pointer to the opposite corner. After drawing the circle, connect the opposite corners of the square with straight lines. The center of the circle is the point where the diagonals cross. Erase the construction lines with the pencil in FatBits.

If you have already drawn the circle, you can construct a square around it. Using the straight-line tool, press the Shift key and draw a vertical line at least as long as the diameter of the circle, anywhere in the drawing window. Draw a horizontal line of about the same

(continues on page 71)



### Finding the Center of a Circle

To locate the center of a circle in MacPaint, enclose the circle in a square and then connect the opposite corners of the square. The center lies at the intersection of the diagonal lines.





To print a check with Orion Checkwriter!



**#1.** Automatically alerts you to due accounts.

Save time and increase the productivity of your Mac with the new Orion Checkwriter. This is serious software that's easy to use. It's ideal for home or office-whether you write ten, fifty or a hundred checks each month.

# Costs Less, Does More

With Checkwriter, you can track budgets by the month, the year and to date. It supports multiple checking accounts and a help menu provides on-line documentation. With a few mouse clicks, you can reconcile your monthly bank statements. No more



#2. One click records, classifies and deducts the check amount.

sorting through checks!

And Checkwriter records all taxdeductible expenses. Great at tax time and all-year 'round.

# Free Personalized Checks

To introduce you to the speed and convenience of this remarkable software. Orion will send you a certificate for 100 personalized, continuous-feed checks with your purchase. Choose business or personal size.

This special offer is limited and may be withdrawn at any time. So order today!



#3. The printed check is ready for signature and mailing in its own two-window envelope.

# All This Automatically in 10.7 Seconds!

- □ Prints account name & address
- ☐ Prints check amount
- ☐ Records check number
- ☐ Prints check date □ Displays account balance
- ☐ Computes new checking balance
- □ Records tax-deductible checks
- □ Updates outstanding check file
- ☐ Credits check to proper account
- ☐ Recomputes account balance
- ☐ Computes account due date using Mac clock
- ☐ Computes total paid to account
- □ Computes budget category to date
- ☐ Computes total budget for month and year
- □ Adds check to bank statement for reconciliation

# **Prints These Reports**

- ☐ Individual budget category by month and total
  - ☐ Budget categories total to date
  - ☐ Budget categories for a month
  - ☐ Budget categories for the year
  - ☐ All budget categories
    - ☐ Tax-deductible checks

Circle 392 on reader service card

- ☐ Checks for an account
  - ☐ All accounts
  - ☐ Auto-deposit information
  - ☐ Outstanding checks

# To: Orion Training Systems P.O. Box 94, Dallastown, PA 17313

Yes! Please send me Checkwriter today, along with my certificate for 100 free personalized checks.

To Order, Phone Toll-Free 800-742-2200, ext. 50.

-For Customer Service, Call (717) 757-7721-

Or use your Macintosh to order: Source ID: STRØ34

1.95 Checkwriter with free personalized

checks is an ideal gift for the

Compuserve ID: 72335.634

Macintosh owner.

#### **Payment Method**

- Check or Money Order for \$69.95 plus \$4.50 shipping and handling enclosed. (PA residents add 6% sales tax)
- Charge to my \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard or \_ Card Number \_\_\_\_ Exp. Date\_

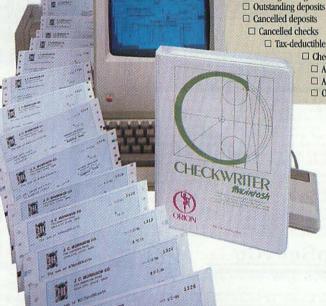
Name.

Address.

City\_ State\_

Phone ( Minimum Hardware Requirements: 128 or 512 K plus

external disc drive and Imagewriter printer. Macintosh and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.





P.O. Box 94

Dallastown, PA 17313



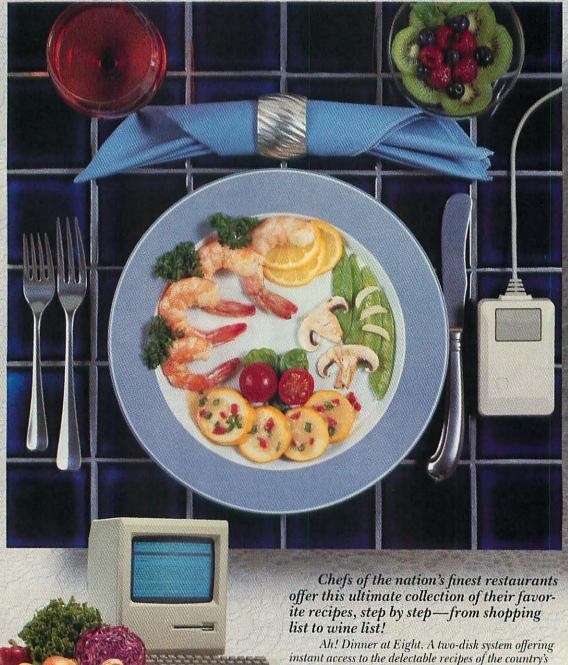
# accessories are available.

**Call Now!** 

1-800-547-0900

(Nationwide) 1-800-932-4900 (California only)

## DINERATEIGHT



Ah! Dinner at Eight. A two-disk system offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets — with room for you to enter your own "house specials."

room for you to enter your own "house specials."
Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists hundreds of dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for a single serving or any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?

Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!

6300 LA CALMA DR./STE. 100/AUSTIN TX 78752/(512) 454-5004 A STARCOR PACKAGE

RUBICON

(continued from page 67)

length to form a right angle with the first line. Select the right angle with the lasso, press the Option key, and drag away the copy of the angle.

With the copy still selected, choose Rotate twice in succession from the Edit menu. Next, lasso one of the right angles and drag it to the circle, so that it just touches the circle in two places. You must use the lasso; the marquee won't work. Do the same with the other right angle, and you have constructed a square around the circle. Connect the diagonally opposite corners to find the center of the circle, and erase the construction lines with the pencil tool in FatBits.

You need lots of work space in the MacPaint window to draw an equilateral triangle. Start by drawing a square whose sides are the same length as the side of the triangle you want to draw; use the hollow-rectangle tool while pressing the Shift key (see "Constructing an Equilateral Triangle"). Next, lasso the top edge of the square, hold the Shift and Option keys, and drag one copy of the selected line to the right and another copy to the left. The result is a line three times the length of the top of the square.

From each end of the top line, draw another square with sides twice the length of the original square. Inside each large square, draw the largest circle that fits (as described earlier). The circles intersect at two points, one above the base of the small, original square and another below the base. Draw lines from either intersection point to the two bottom corners of the original square. The two lines plus the base of the square form an equilateral triangle. Erase the construction lines with the eraser tool and the pencil tool in FatBits.

### Copying Wide MacPaint Images

Q. Is there any way to cut or copy a *MacPaint* image that's wider than the drawing window?

Grant C. Schampel

St. Paul, Minnesota

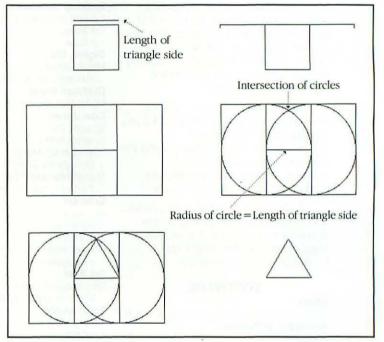
A. Yes, but not with Mac-Paint itself. Art Grabber, a desk accessory distributed by Hayden Software (617/937-0200), allows you to copy an area up to 61/4 inches wide by 33/4 inches long from any MacPaint document to the Clipboard. A fullsize MacPaint document is 8 by 10 inches. You can install the desk accessory in any System file, even on a disk without MacPaint. Art Grabber allows you to open and copy from any MacPaint document, on any disk, no matter what application you are using at the time.

You can also copy up to a full page of a *MacPaint* document with *Paint Cutter* from Silicon Beach Software (619/695-6956). By copying the image to the Clipboard, you can transfer the

image to another application like *MacDraw* or *MacWrite*. However, unlike Art Grabber, *Paint Cutter* is a single-function application program, which means you must quit the application you're running before you can copy the image (see "On the Cutting Edge" in this issue's *Macware Reviews*).

Get Info answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. Most inquiries deal with application programs, but no topic is too elementary or too advanced. Send your questions about the Macintosh, Macintosh software, and Macintosh programming to Get Info, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. The beavy volume of mail makes it impossible to personally reply to every question. All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □



### Constructing an Equilateral Triangle

To draw an equilateral triangle, start with a square. Then construct two overlapping squares whose sides are twice the length of the original square. The apex of the triangle is at the intersection of the two circles whose centers are the bottom corners of the original square.

### MacConnection

THE Mac Illeans business.
Boy, we're sure glad that Apple is
promoting Mac as a business
machine. Now they can do ads that
are take offs on the light beer ads.
(You know, "Tastes great!" vs. "Less
filling!"). Picture two executives in a
sushi bar, one in a three piece suit, the
other wearing designer jeans and

The Mee meens business

Reeboks. The three piece suit guy says: "More productive!" The other guy says: "More fun."

Well, as the first (and largest) direct merchant exclusively for Mac add-ons and software, we know that both of those execs are right. The Mac is more productive. The Mac is more fun. It's the most imaginative, inspiring and innovative way to incorporate

micros in your business.

We've had business customers from day one. From small home-based operations to multi-national conglomerates. They've been using the Mac for over a year to crunch numbers, create graphs, compose letters, and keep the files in order.

If you're using the Mac in business and need some help getting a new application on line, call the experts at MacConnection. The Mac's our business—our only business.

### SOFTWARE

Altsys					
Fontastic (create your own fonts)					\$36.
Ann Arbor Softworks					
Animation Toolkit 1		C			31.
Apropos					
You must have Multiplan to use.					
Financial Planning					55.
Investment Planning		56			55.
Arrays/Continental					
Home Accountant					59.
External drive recommended.					
Assimilation					
Mac·Tracks					20.
Mac·Memory·Disk					
Mac·Spell·Right				ě	58.
ATI					
Teach Yourself Multiplan	• •	*:	.,	,	32.
MacCoach Training					45.
Axion					
Art Portfolio					35.
Card Shoppe					35.
Blyth Software					
Omnis 2 (requires external drive)					139.
Omnis 3 (requires 512k)					249.
Borland International					
Sidekick (unprotected)					45.
BrainPower					
StatView (statistics package)	101	•	. ,		109.

Casady Company		Hippop
Fluent Fonts (two-disk set)	\$29.	Hippo
Central Point Software		Hippo-
Copy II Mac	20.	Hippo-
Computer Software Design		Hippo-
MacLion (relational database)	189.	Upgrad
External drive recommended.  Creative Solutions		Humar
Creative Solutions MacForth - Level 1	70	Mind P
MacForth - Level 2		The Ma
DataFood	120.	The Sa
DrawForms	30.	The Ne
MacForms		Ideafor
DataVis		MacLa
MacLink with cable	89.	Innova
Desktop Software	100	Paste-E
1st Port (communications software)		MacDr
1st Merge		Kensir
1st Base		Graphi
Maccountant	130	Profess Profess
Full-featured accounting program.	100.	Regu
Dilithium Droop		Layere
PC to Mac & Back	85.	Front D
		Lingui
Dow Jones Straight Talk	45.	Tech (
Spreadsheet Link	57.	MacCy
Must have Multiplan, modem and Dow Jones Straight Talk.		MacHe
Dow Jones Straight Talk.	400	MacKa
Market Manager PLUS		MacKo MacSu
Track portfolio information.  Enterset		MacSu
Quickpaint	30	MacGr
Quickword		Living
Quickset		ThinkTa
Icon-driven true accessory with power		ThinkTa
calculations.		Magnu
1st Byte		McPic
Smoothtalker (version 2.0)	59.	McPic
Voice synthesis software for the Mac.		The Sli
Forethought Typing Intrigue	31	Manha
Factfinder	86	Ready Mark o
FileMaker	109.	Profess
Great Wave Software	.00.	Micros
ConcertWare +	39.	Entrep
Compose and listen to your own song	S.	Learnin
Harvard Associates	20	Chart .
MacManager (business simulation)		Logo .
Desktoppers (new desk accessories)  Hayden Software	29.	Basic (
DaVinci Buildings	29.	Multipla File
DaVinci Interiors	29.	Word .
DaVinci Landscapes	29.	Busine
DaVinci Building Blocks	46.	Inclu
DaVinci Commercial Interiors	115.	Miles (
Art Grabber with Body Shop	30.	Mac th
Turbo Turtle	36.	Mac th
I Know It's Here Somewhere	36.	Monog
Musicworks	46.	Foreca
For MacWrite 4.5 and Microsoft Word.	47.	Dollars Nevins
Score Improvement System for the SAT.	59	Turboc
College entrance-exam study guide.	50.	Odesta
Videoworks	59.	Helix.
Ensemble	155.	Regu
Hayes	20222	
Smartcom II (communications software)	89	

Hippopotamus Software	
Hippo Computer Almanac	\$21
Hippo-Lock (file security program)	69
Hippo-C - Level 1	
	219
	139
Human Edge Software	17.22-020
Mind Prober	
The Communication Edge	99
	129
The Sales Edge	129
The state of the s	149
Ideaform	
MacLabeler (print disk labels)	29.
Innovative Data Design	07
Paste-Ease	37.
MacDraft  Kensington	159.
	20
Graphic Accents	30.
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines	42.
Requires 512k.	
Layered	70
Front Desk	79.
Tech (1000 different symbols)	69.
MacCyrillic	69.
MacHebrew	69.
MacKana/Basic Kanji	69.
MacKorean	69.
MacSuperFrench/German/Spanish	69.
MacSuperGreek	69
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics	119.
Living Videotext	T. I. L.
ThinkTank 128k	75
	125
McPic - Volume I	30.
McPic - Volume II	30
The Slide Show Magician	36.
Manhattan Graphics	
Ready Set Go 2.0 (requires 512k)	69
Mark of the Unicorn	
마실 (BESS) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	249
Microsoft	
Entrepreneur	32.
Learning Multiplan and Chart	
Chart	75.
Logo	75.
	89.
	107
	112.
	112. 342.
Includes Word, File, Chart, and Multiple	042.
Miles Computing	arı.
Mac the Knife - Volume 1	23.
Mac the Knife - Volume 2	27.
Monogram	21.
Forecast	41.
Dollars & Sense	82.
Nevins Microsystems	
Turbocharger	57.
Odesta	
Helix	225.
Requires 512k and external drive.	



NO CONTEST.

GoTCHA

Our "We'd like to think you're a little strange" contest is over-and everyone who entered has won a distinguished, specially-designed T-shirt from Mac-Connection. We hope you've enjoyed the true Mac tales of our grand prize winners, and would like to thank the hundreds of strangers who entered for

### A FEW HONORABLE MENTIONS.

sharing their Macaberrations with us.

It sure wasn't easy choosing the winners. Just look at some of the amazing stories we had to leave out! Geologist Al Faster, who uses his Mac and MicronEye to detect significant rock outcroppings from aerial photos. Young Kevin Woodward, who cleverly used Mac and modem to woo back his old girlfriend. Tony Burtone, who takes his Mac in a hot air balloon to calculate lift vs. temperature, and volume versus weight. Richard Shuren, who hooked his Mac to a neutron probe to monitor irrigation schedules. Binky Smith, the dog who wouldn't take no for an answer. (Say what?) Police officer Tyron Schneider, who uses Mind Prober in ways we'd rather not think about. Jeff

Brown, whose Mac almost got local hero Joe Gorilla elected to the Juneau, Alaska town assembly. Dr. Lint Hutchinson, who uses Filevision for dream analysis.

> And David Jenkins, who accidently transferred an image of Boy George to the living room

carpet while showing his kids how to use the Mac to make T-shirts. Canadian sailor Michael Valcourt, whose Mac worked swell in the swells. Peter Ilchuk, whose Mac and files were stolen in Key West's famous Applegate caper. Dr. Brian Kay, who designed a board game called "Computerize" on the Mac. Reese Palley, whose Mac travelled around the world, and kept track of spare parts. Raymond Michels,

whose Mac helps keep proper wall and pipe temperatures in his igloo. RaNu of the Galactic Space Command, who uses his Mac in a

never ending battle for truth, justice, and the American way. (Say when?) Hilda Chaski, who uses her Mac to explain plumbing codes to do-it-yourselfers. Jacob and Michael Allison,

ages ten and five, who broke the Mac barrier in the national PTA art contest.

Then there's Bill Drake, author of "The Cultivator's Handbook of Marijuana," who now uses his Mac for research proposals on making Ethanol out of tobacco. (Is it rolling, Bill?) John Bower, who takes his Mac on tours of duty in a nuclear powered submarine. Jerry Hasson, whose Mac gathered evidence to convict a former partner of embezzlement, theft, and swindle. Larry Erdman, who uses the Mac to handicap college bowl games. Dave Webb, who manages his very own railroad depot with the Mac. Joe Lewis, who uses a Mac for special effects on television commercials and films. Sue Linnabery,

who uses her Mac to write pattern instructions for historical fashions. David Gutierrez, whose Mac creates and prints messages for his custom fortune cookie company. Mary Anne Gustafson, whose Mac has proven very effective in calming down unruly

foster children. And Albert Martin, who uses the Mac to write and draw weekly illustrated stories about Otis the Frog and Ansel Ant for his grandchildren. Jon Pugh, who uses his Mac at home to link up with his Cray Supercomputer at work-at the National Magnetic Fusion Energy Computer Center in Livemore, CA. David Dvorak, who uses his Mac to tune his harp. Lamont Bassett, who uses the Mac to cross correlate data on a migratory caribou in Canada.

And to all the marriages made or broken thanks to a Mac...To all the people who vowed they would never touch a com-

puter until they met Mac...To all the cats who've been trained to draw instead of paw...To all the children who compute better than their parents...To all the grandparents whose second childhoods began with a Mac ... To all the rectories, factories, technocracies, and art directories that have been computerized

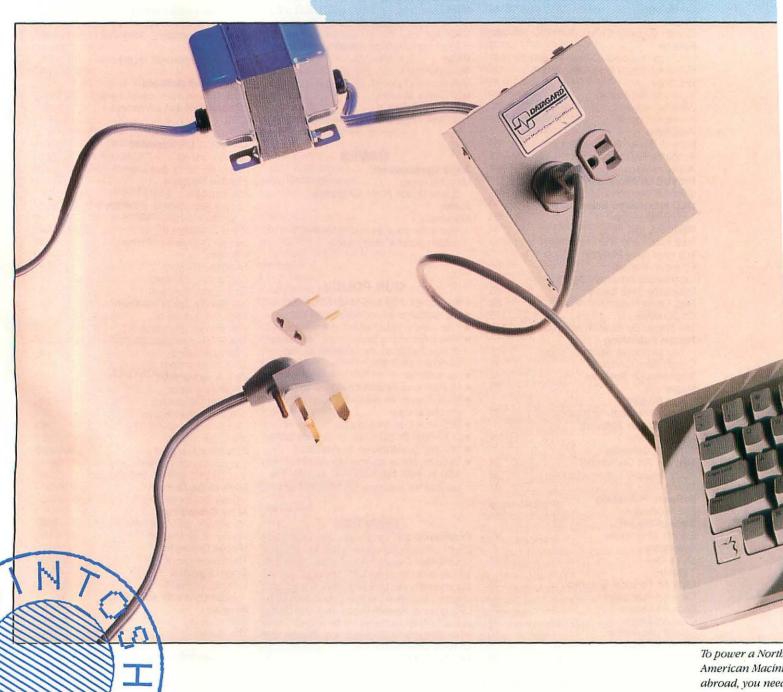
thanks to Mac ... To all the scientists doing outrageous research in outrageous places... And to everyone else who entered.

Who knows what strangeness lurks in the hearts of men? Mac owners sure do. Stay as fascinating, off-beat, and plain-olddifferent as you are. We'll do our best to keep up with you.





© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro



To power a North American Macini abroad, you need (counterclockwis from the keyboar surge protector, a down transforme and plug adapter little extra bardu can save you a lo trouble.

# The Macintosh Passport

### Kenneth Ray Stubbs

American Airlines flight 448 from O'Hare landed smoothly and on time at Montreal's Dorval International Airport. With memories of John Steinbeck's *Travels with Charlie*, I lifted my month-old Macintosh in its Apple-logo carrying case to my shoulder for the long walk from the plane to Canadian customs.

Though the Macintosh does not resemble Steinbeck's dog, nor is a 747 like Steinbeck's van, the computer has become a close companion during my travels in North America and Europe, where I write and conduct seminars. Confidently I lowered the Mac to the customs counter, along with my Imagewriter, which was secured in a heavy-duty hard case. After a few questions and a few minutes of consulting the customs manual, the official behind the counter turned and informed me in a French accent that I would have to leave a security deposit of about \$400—no personal checks or credit cards accepted.

"What?" I exclaimed.

"Yes, in case you leave Canada without your computer, we require the deposit to cover taxes and import duties. Of course, the money will be refunded about two weeks after you leave with your computer."

Suddenly, my spirits were dampened at the prospect of entering Canada.

### The Carnet

After returning home, I immediately began to explore less costly ways of carrying the Macintosh abroad, because in less than a month I would be traveling to Vienna and Zurich. Eventually my research led to the United States Council for International Business. That private organization, in cooperation with similar organizations throughout the world, offers a special

form called a carnet (pronounced car-nay), which allows goods to pass through customs duty-free in the close to 40 countries that accept the document.

The carnet fee varies according to the estimated value of the computer system. If the computer system is valued at less than \$500, the carnet fee, which includes one year of coverage, is \$60; for systems valued at more than \$500 and less than \$5000, the fee is \$100; and for systems valued at between \$5000 and \$15,000, the fee is \$125. In addition, the council requires a security deposit of 40 percent of the value of the computer system, in the form of a certified check, an insurance bond, or a bank letter of credit.

If the council anticipates no problems or claims, it returns the security deposit within 30 days after the carnet documents are returned to the council by the customs departments of the foreign countries you visit. However, the council has the right to retain the deposit for up to 30 months from the date the carnet is issued because that is how long the council is liable for customs violations by carnet holders. Therefore, any letter of credit or insurance bond must have a 30-month term.

You can obtain information and application forms for the carnet by phoning or writing the council at one of its four offices, which are located in New York; Schaumburg, Illinois; Los Angeles; and San Francisco. Generally, a carnet takes three to four days to process

### **Getting Started**

after receipt of the appropriate form and security deposit.

When you receive the carnet information packet, you find an insurance firm's brochure, offering to provide a surety bond for 1 percent of the security deposit amount, with a minimum of \$20. I took advantage of the offer; thus, for a \$100 carnet and the \$20 surety bond, I was able to travel with my Macintosh and Imagewriter throughout Europe and other continents for a year without depositing duties when I entered foreign countries. The insurance company's bond, however, in no way protects your equipment against accidental damage or theft.

### **U.S. Customs**

Before leaving the country, I also contacted the U.S. Customs Service to make further inquiries about taking my computer equipment out of the country. According to the U.S. Customs official I spoke with, if you travel abroad to "free-world" countries with a computer as personal baggage, you're not required to fill out any special customs forms when you leave the States. If the computer or printer was manufactured in a foreign country, however, U.S. Customs recommends that you fill out Form 4457 (Register for Foreign-made Items for Non-Commercial Use) and have it validated by U.S. Customs before you leave the country. If you don't have Form 4457 upon returning to the United States from abroad, you may have to pay a duty on foreign-made equipment even though you owned it when you left the States.

Australia **Ivory Coast** Austria Japan Belgium Luxembourg Bulgaria The Netherlands New Zealand Canada Canary Islands Norway Poland Cyprus Czechoslovakia Portugal Denmark Rumania Finland Singapore France South Africa South Korea Germany Spain Greece Sweden Hong Kong Hungary Switzerland Iceland Turkey United Kingdom Iran Ireland United States Israel Yugoslavia Italy

### Carnet Countries

The customs departments of the countries listed here accept carnet documents. Having a carnet when you travel abroad streamlines customs procedures and gets your Macintosh in and out of participating countries duty-free.

The U.S. Customs Service also recommends that you fill out Shipper's Export Declaration Form 7525-V when you take a computer abroad. Form 7525-V is used primarily by the U.S. Department of Commerce to compile statistics about items exported from the United States, but the document can be used to verify that the computer system is personal property and was not purchased during a trip abroad. The form can be obtained at stationery and office supply stores or at the U.S. Customs offices at international airports.

If you travel abroad frequently with computer equipment owned by your company, you can apply for a GTE (General License for Temporary Export). Like Form 7525-V, the GTE verifies that the equipment is exempt from import duty taxes upon your return to the United States. To obtain a GTE, you first explain your situation to the local Department of Commerce office. An official there will tell you what information to include when you request the GTE from the Washington, D.C., office of the department. The Commerce Department issues the company a GTE license number, which can be used indefinitely for equipment you take outside the United States. The GTE takes about a month to obtain, and no fee is charged for the service.

If you travel with the Macintosh to Eastern-bloc countries such as Poland or the Soviet Union, you need a Validated Commerce License from the U.S. Department of Commerce. This special license is required for 16- and 32-bit personal computers and for more powerful computers such as minis and mainframes. Eight-bit computers like the Apple II are no longer controlled items and don't require the license. You can obtain an application form from a local Commerce Department office, but you must send the completed application to the Washington headquarters. Allow at least four months to get the license. In addition, you need the Shipper's Export Declaration Form 7525-V when you travel in Eastern-bloc countries.

### **Insurance and Warranties**

With traveler's check commercials fueling images of my Macintosh mysteriously disappearing in an airport baggage labyrinth, I phoned my insurance agent before leaving for Vienna. My renter's insurance policy doesn't cover the Mac while I'm traveling with it. However, most renter's or homeowner's insurance can be extended for an additional premium to cover a computer system while you travel abroad.

I also found that some insurance companies offer special policies for personal computers. One company, Safeware, of Columbus, Ohio, offers a policy that covers computer equipment while you travel overseas. The rate depends on the value of the computer equipment. For overseas coverage, Safeware's minimum policy covers up to \$11,000 worth of equipment, including software and hardware. The yearly premium is \$200, and claims are processed on a \$200 deductible

### **Travelers Advisory**

### United States Council for International Business Offices

U.S. Council for International Business 1212 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10036 212/354-4480 Telex 14-8361 NYK

U.S. Council for International Business 1900 E. Golf Rd. Schaumburg, IL 60195 312/490-9696 U.S. Council for International Business 3345 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010 213/386-8111

U.S. Council for International Business 353 Sacramento St. #300 San Francisco, CA 94111 415/956-3356

### **United States Department** of Commerce

U.S. Department of Commerce Office of Export Administration P.O. Box 273 Washington, DC 20230

### Insurance

Safeware, The Insurance Agency, Inc. 2929 N. High St. P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202-9990 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559 in Ohio

### Hard-Shell Carrying Cases

Thermodyne International 20850 S. Alameda St. Long Beach, CA 90810 213/603-1976 List price: \$285, includes space for the Macintosh, the keyboard, and the mouse

ATS Cases, Inc.
25 Washington Ave.
Natick, MA 01760
617/653-6724
List price: \$235, includes space
for the Macintosh, the keyboard, and the mouse; \$255,
includes space for the Macintosh, the keyboard, the
mouse, and the external disk
drive

basis. The policy doesn't cover the computer system if you travel in combat zones. It doesn't insure travel within the United States or in South Africa, Iran, Iraq, Libva, Puerto Rico, or Canada. In addition, the policy doesn't include provisions for theft from an unattended vehicle; damage from nuclear hazards, war combat, or hostile actions; confiscation by a government or local authority; damage or theft while the property is leased or rented to others; mechanical breakdown; or problems due to power surges or defects in the design. What does the policy cover? Fire, natural disasters such as floods or lightning, vandalism, theft, and accidental damages. Safeware pays claims based on replacement costs, and no depreciation is deducted. For coverage in the United States, you need a separate policy. Other companies I checked offer annual insurance on computer hardware and software worth \$5000 for about \$70.

I am one of those people who, on the 90th day of warranty, witnessed an Apple II + screen turn to scrambled eggs and the power supply board fail. That experience made me an extended warranty addict. Consequently, I spoke to my Apple dealer to see if the warranty on my Macintosh is valid outside the United States. Unfortunately the Apple warranty is good only in the country where you purchased the computer.

### **Transforming Your Macintosh**

The electrical power in most countries outside the United States runs at approximately 220 volts. Macintoshes designed for use in the United States run only at 110 volts. An Apple technician explained that I would need to buy a step-down transformer that converts the current from 220 to 110 volts. Since I planned to use both the Mac and an Imagewriter, the technician recommended a transformer that can handle 250 or more watts, or volt amperes. About 100 watts ought to safely run the Mac by itself (see "Foreign Power" in this issue's *Get Info*). I purchased an appropriate transformer for about \$60 at an electrical supply store. I also spent under \$10 for a set of plug adapters for non-North American wall sockets. Still feeling cautious, I

added a surge protector with a replaceable fuse and an "on" light to verify that electricity is indeed flowing. A surge protector can prevent fluctuations in the electrical current from damaging the machine. The "on" indicator for the surge protector turned out to be useful while I was in Europe. The plug adapters seemed never to fit securely into the wall sockets, so as a precaution against bad connections, I wouldn't plug in the Mac until the surge protector's light consistently stayed on.

### Getting on Board

Once you begin traversing the airways with your computer equipment, you'll find out that airplanes and airlines are not all the same when it comes to bringing the Macintosh on board. With some muscle and determination, the Mac is definitely transportable, but portable it isn't. Technically, the Macintosh's width exceeds most airlines' restrictions for carryon luggage. However, I managed to keep the Mac at my side in coach class on every domestic and international flight I took.

I chose Apple's carrying case because it was the narrowest available at the time. In some planes you can Stubbs is a free-lance writer based in fit the Macintosh in the overhead compartment. Sometimes a friendly flight attendant will store the Mac in one of the special compartments usually reserved for hanging garment bags.

If you ship a Macintosh as baggage, you may want to look into purchasing a hard-shell carrying case. These sturdy, foam-lined cases are specially designed

for national and international shipping of fragile equipment. Although the cases cost around \$200 to \$300, you don't have to worry about baggage handlers treating the computer like an ordinary suitcase. If you check the computer through, be prepared to pay perhaps \$80 each way on flights to and from Europe.

Following an Apple technician's suggestion, at the security check I allow the Macintosh to go through the X-ray machine but have disks inspected by hand. In any case, be sure to arrive at the airport early so that you have enough time to accommodate unexpected delays.

Should you decide to take the Macintosh along as your traveling companion abroad, you can avoid problems by obtaining a carnet, some insurance, and the proper adapters and electrical converters. Then you can confidently set up your Macintosh office in the Swiss Alps, the Virgin Islands, or wherever you can find an electrical outlet and a place to sit.

Berkeley, California.



ExperTelligence™ has the "tools" to transform your Macintosh™ into a powerful Artificial Intelligence workstation. ExperLisp™ is the first complete implementation of LISP on a microcomputer. Developed on a Symbolics 3600™, the compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing speed and function ideal for the development and delivery of sophisticated AI applications. ExperOPS5,™ by Science Applications International Corporation, is a complete implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. It provides a fast and efficient method for constructing complex Expert Systems.

ExperLogo™ features 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and shares the speed and function of ExperLisp. In the classroom or in the lab, ExperLogo provides an environment for discovery and exploration for children and developers alike.

Call today for more information about these and other innovative AI products.



ExperTelligence, Inc. 559 San Ysidro Road Santa Barbara, CA 93108 Tel: 805/969-7871.

Circle 56 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Symbolics 3600 is a registered trademark of Symbolics, Inc. Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)

Accounting

Back to Basics" Accounting System

**Back to Basics Accounting System** by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh."

It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a fullfeatured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+,

He and He all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh adver-

Uncomplicated—easy-tolearn—vet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

於1萬。前1981年,第1868年,1881年,1881年,1881年 / 美型等等处理等 西班牙 TO COMPANY THE PARTY OF THE PAR

> **America's Software** grows on the Peachtree.



Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Software are registered trademarks of

# A Moving Pixel Show



Keith McCandless

In 1928 a now-familiar animated mouse made his film debut in Walt Disney's "Steamboat Willie." The year 1985 marks another milestone in animation history: the advent of VideoWorks, a program that lets you create your own animated "movies" on the Macintosh screen. "Steamboat Willie," created by Disney and an unsung artist named Ub Iwerks, was the first animated cartoon with synchronized sound. VideoWorks, created by a small company called MacroMind (see "The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band" in this issue) and published by Hayden Software, also features synchronized sound, as well as an animation studio stocked with everything from a cutting room to a cast of characters.





*VideoWorks* is animation fun with serious potential. Imagine the possibilities: educational animations showing the movements of the planets or the workings of an internal combustion engine, business flowcharts that flow and bar charts that grow, animated storyboards to sketch scenes for films or commercials, and of course, plain old entertainment. But before you're ready to amuse your friends with original cartoons or create animated presentation graphics at work, you'll have to sit down and spend some timeand experience some frustration-learning to use the program. This frustration is common to all challenging software: you grasp the potential before you have the credentials. With Video Works you soon learn that your wildest dreams require hundreds of frames, numerous special effects, and a considerable investment of time. Despite the program's quick cutting and pasting, many steps are required to produce only a few seconds of even halfway elaborate animation. But it's worth the effort.

### The Disks

The *VideoWorks* package includes three disks: Movies, a disk containing 18 sample animations; an Art disk with *MacPaint* images to paste as is into animations or to modify for your creations; and the System disk, which you use to create animations. The System disk also contains three tutorials, which, in conjunction with *VideoWorks'* excellent documentation, guide you through the intricacies of the program.

The manual directs you first to the Movies disk for a sight-and-sound demonstration of skillfully rendered animations to whet your appetite. King Kong clutches a damsel and swats at buzzing biplanes from atop the Empire State Building. A group of scuba divers swims by, accompanied by authentic-sounding bubbles. A couple dances as a band called the Wetlegs plays in the background. The Movies disk also provides three animated charts that show various statistics relating to the cheese industry. Certainly *VideoWorks* has the potential to spice up business presentations, but for the most part the sample movies play up the irresistably frivolous aspects of Macintosh animation.

Before you move on to the System disk, you may also want to take a look at the drawings on the Art disk, which are reproduced in the manual. You'll find backgrounds, a chart kit, and a cast of characters ranging from a falling cowboy to a jumping mushroom (see Figure 1).

### **Manual Labor**

After you've seen *VideoWorks* do its stuff, you'll want to get started on your own animations. While the program may at first seem intimidating, with its seven windows and ten menus, the documentation walks you step by step through simple animation sequences, introducing *VideoWorks* terminology and animation techniques. Once you've completed the elementary exercises, you'll be ready to go on to the more sophisticated animation examples in the tutorials. When you've mastered the tutorials, you'll have enough animation experience under your belt to produce professional-looking animations on your own.

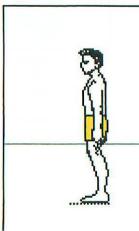
### The Greatest of Easels

One of *VideoWorks*' windows will seem familiar to Macintosh users. CheapPaint is the program's scaled-down version of *MacPaint* (see Figure 2). The CheapPaint window offers a pencil, a paintbrush, an eraser, several shape- and line-drawing tools, and more. Like *MacPaint*, CheapPaint offers a text-entry mode with a selection of fonts, including Apple's pictorial Cairo font. With the tools, you create images in an easel that you can expand or shrink as necessary. A selection rectangle allows you to move images within the easel, and FatBits lets you close in on every pixel.





A sample VideoWorks animation is based on Eadweard Muybridge's time-lapse still photos of figures in motion taken in the 1880s. To start the gymnast's action, hold the magazine open with your right hand midway down the edge of the pages and let the 19 pages fan out rapidly from under your right thumb.



The CheapPaint window, unlike the *MacPaint* window, can be scrolled and resized. With a little experience, you'll discover that many familiar *MacPaint* shortcuts, such as double-clicking on the pencil to enter FatBits, are faithfully employed by CheapPaint, which is really not so cheap after all.

Creating a Cast

The images you draw in CheapPaint are called castmembers. Much like an elementary school play. every object in an animation sequence is a castmember, even if it's a bush or the moon. In fact, by its own terminology, VideoWorks animation takes place on a stage, which consists of the entire Mac screen. In addition to drawing castmembers with CheapPaint, you can paste in MacPaint images, including pictures provided on the Art disk, artwork from commercial clip-art disks, digitized images, or your own MacPaint drawings. VideoWorks includes a desk accessory called Art Grabber, which lets you view MacPaint documents, select portions of them, and transfer selected images to the Clipboard to paste into an application, all without opening MacPaint. Pasting images into VideoWorks via Art Grabber can save you a tremen-

Figure 1
The Art disk includes bundreds of drawings: backgrounds, body parts, sequences of people and animals in motion, and a kit to help you produce animated charts. You can modify the images in MacPaint and paste them into your own animations.

dous amount of time. Because you can use Art Grabber with programs other than *VideoWorks*, Hayden also sells the desk accessory separately.

When you draw a castmember in CheapPaint or transfer one from a *MacPaint* document, the castmember automatically appears in the Cast window (see Figure 3). You can have up to 64 castmembers on a 128K Mac and an amazing 256 castmembers on a 512K machine. You use the mouse to select a castmember and drag it onto the stage. Once a castmember is on the stage, it is surrounded by a dotted square. You can drag the corners of the square to stretch or shrink the castmember.

Assembling a cast can be a labor-intensive task, but you can enlist the aid of *MacPaint* features such as shrinking, stretching, rotating, or flipping an object. T/Maker's ClickArt Effects, a *MacPaint* desk accessory that lets you slant, distort, or rotate drawings by degrees, can also come in handy.

**Animation Techniques** 

VideoWorks offers two methods of animation: real time and frame by frame. Real-time animation is simple: you place the pointer on a castmember, hold down the mouse button, and move the castmember around the stage. When you release the mouse button, VideoWorks plays back the movement you recorded. This is the quickest and easiest kind of animation.

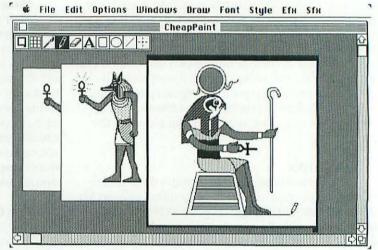


Figure 2
CheapPaint provides a stack of easels on which to draw the cartoon cast. CheapPaint offers many of MacPaint's tools, including FatBits, a selection rectangle, and paintbrushes of different shapes and sizes.

Frame-by-frame animation is more complicated and more time-consuming, but it gives you a greater degree of control over the movement of your castmembers. To create the illusion of movement frame by frame, you string several castmembers together to make an animated object known as a *sprite*. For example, the hopping frog in the program's first tutorial, "Pharaoh's Plague," is a sprite made up of five separate frog castmembers, each in a different phase of a leap. Each sprite—whether a leading actor or simply a piece of scenery—occupies one of 24 channels, which means you can put as many as 24 sprites into an animation. In the Pharaoh's Plague sequence, the hopping frog is repeated in several channels, creating an army of frogs.

To add a frame to an animation, you press **%**-A. If you wish, you can control movement with pixel-by-pixel precision by using the program's Tweak window. The window allows you to indicate the direction and number of pixels a castmember will move from one frame to the next.

### **Knowing the Score**

As soon as you drag a castmember from the Cast window onto the stage, it is assigned a channel in the Score window (see Figure 4). The 24 channels are labeled A through X down the left side of the Score window, while frame numbers are displayed across the top. A small symbol in each frame indicates the movement—up, down, left, right, diagonal, or static—of the castmember that occupies that frame.

The 24 channels are arranged to reflect foreground priority. The first sprite entered occupies channel A. When a second sprite is placed in channel B, it

BANK

BANK

they crawl by night Cast

Figure 3

The Cast window holds rows of castmembers that can be dragged onto the stage and arranged into an animated sequence. The shapes on the right side of the window are Quick-Draw primitives, which you can use to place shapes directly onto the stage.

passes in front of the sprite in channel A when you play back the animation. Although *VideoWorks* allows you to cut and paste sections of the score to edit animations, your job is simpler if you plan a movie in advance and draw background sprites first.

### Sound Effects

The topmost channel in the Score window sports a loudspeaker icon. In this channel you place the sound track of a movie, selecting from among over 80 sounds in the Sfx (sound effects) menu. Once you select a sound, you add it to the animation by dragging the pointer across the appropriate frames in the Score window's sound channel. The sounds include instruments, snatches of tunes, and an array of thuds, beeps, laser blasts, explosions, and other noises that are guaranteed to add life to animations. You can also construct tunes by pasting individual notes into the sound channel, but this method is fairly tedious. When you add sound to your animations, keep in mind that the sound effects vary in length. An explosion, for example, requires more frames to play in its entirety than does a thud. Many of the sound effects are less than convincing-the bird songs and the helicopter, for example. I found the space sounds the best of the lot.

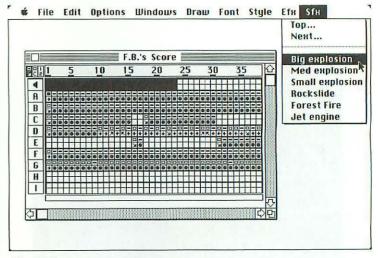
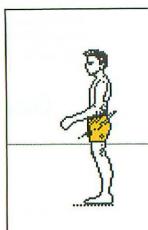
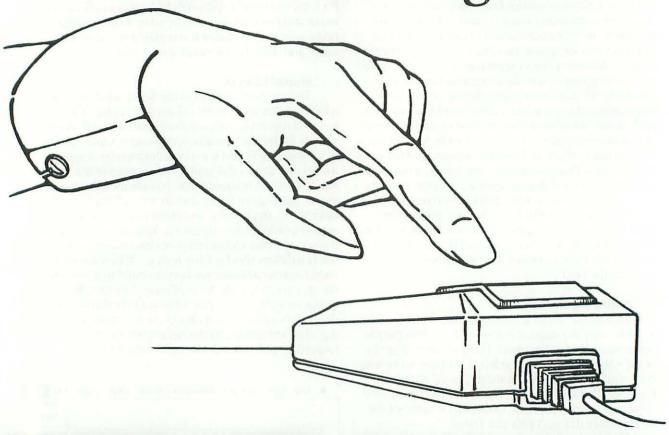


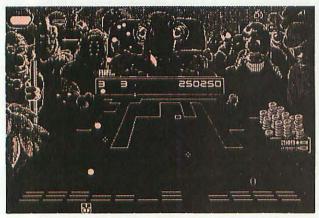
Figure 4

The Score window reflects in its 24 channels the movement of castmembers. You use the Score to edit movies, selecting groups of frames to cut, copy, paste, or clear. You add sound effects in the topmost channel of the window.



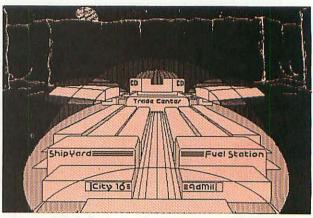
### Let the Games Begin...





### Grid Wars™

Your opponent waves its tentacles in the smoky barroom air, unleashing wave after wave of bizzare soldiers across the three-dimensional playing surface. You respond with your arsenal of weapons; fighting them off barely in time to face the next attack. If you fail, you buy the drinks. \$39.95



### Lunar Explorer™ '

Society is decaying around you. In your customdesigned space ship, you cross the war-torn world, bartering supplies between the isolated cities, and fighting the enemy forces in the barren canyons between. Your efforts are all that hold together the last remnants of civilization. If you fail, your world dies.

\$49.95

### Game Software written exclusively for the Macintosh from





VideoWorks also features "synergistic" sound, in which the position of a sprite on the screen affects the pitch and volume of a sound. If you employ this option, a sound's pitch increases as a sprite moves toward the top of the screen, and the volume increases as the sprite moves toward the right.

### Directing the Cast

Nestled under the menu bar when you open *VideoWorks*, the Control Panel window allows you to play back an animation sequence as you work on it (see Figure 5). You can click through an animation one frame at a time, move the movie forward or backward, stop the action, or vary the playback speed. The panel also lets you loop the playback to endlessly repeat a sequence. The grid on the right-hand side of the Control Panel tells you which of the score's 24 channels is currently active.

### **Special Effects**

VideoWorks offers an Efx (effects) menu with more special effects than most people will ever use. The Efx menu option you will probably use most often is Matte, which allows you to remove the rectangle of white space surrounding an object, making the background visible behind the object. Other effects let you invert black and white, make objects transparent, or leave a trail of images behind an object as it moves. A good demonstration of all the Efx menu variations is included on the System disk.

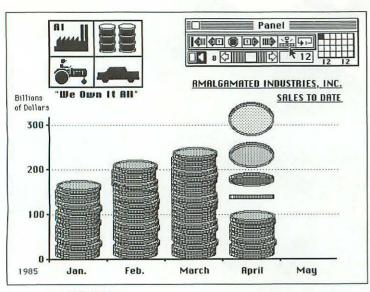


Figure 5
The Control Panel lets you view the movie frame by frame, either frame of a rice ways When you click the banel's Add

ther forward or in reverse. When you click the panel's Add icon, a frame is inserted into the animation at a selected location, and existing frames are pushed to the right.

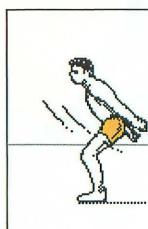
**Parting Shots** 

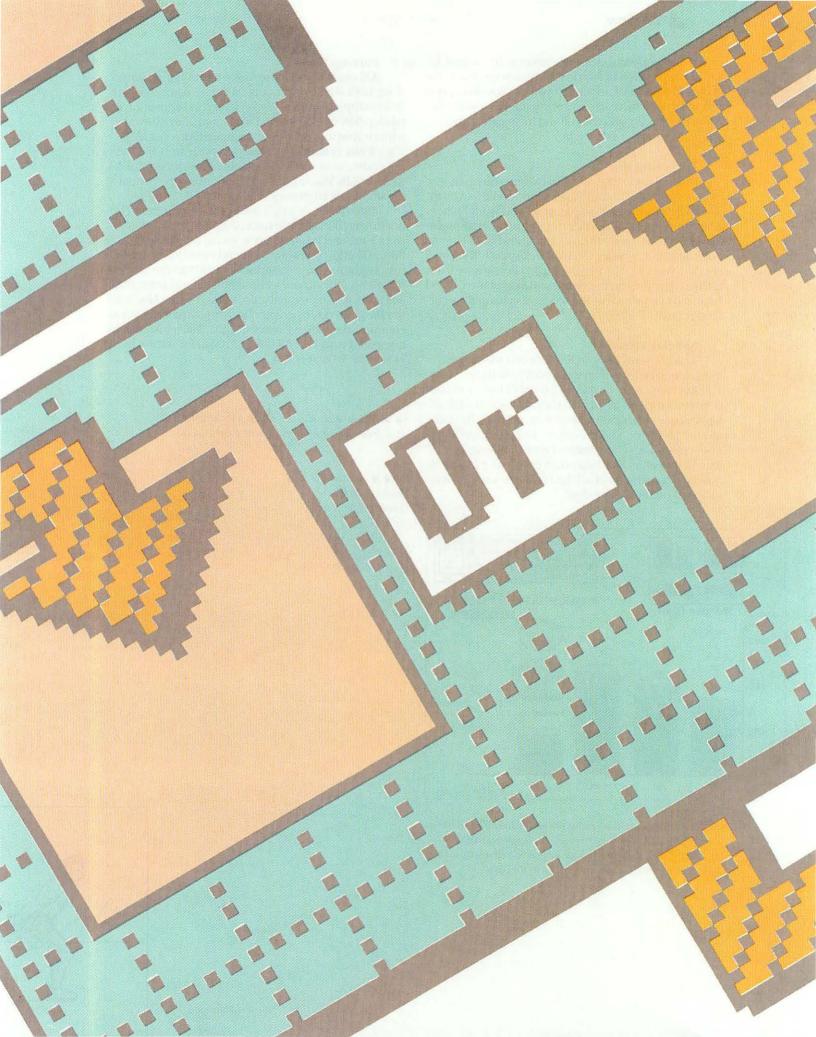
Although you can use *VideoWorks* with a single-drive 128K Macintosh, doing so entails a good deal of disk swapping. Even a simple 30-second animation can take up 50K of disk space. I lost count after 30 swaps while trying to load a 1-minute animation on a 128K Mac. While veteran disk swappers with arms like hermit crabs can no doubt load animations successfully, I think a 512K Mac and an external drive are essential for ambitious animators.

VideoWorks is a rich and complex program. The documentation and the tutorials guide you through the basics, and it is then up to you to decide how much time and effort you want to spend experimenting with the program's many features. VideoWorks has domesticated a sophisticated technology that was once available only to professional animators. Like the Mac itself, the program opens greater horizons than it can yet accommodate. I believe anyone with a Macintosh will be fascinated with VideoWorks, as much for what it heralds as for what it is. □

**A A A A A A A A A** Keith McCandless is a free-lance writer in San Francisco.

VideoWorks
Hayden Software
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218
List price: \$99.95





# Files of Icons and Tiles

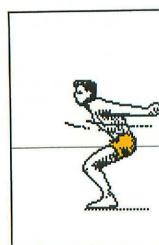
### David L. Foster

The ads announcing Odesta's Helix reach back to the very dawn of the Macintosh, proclaining as far back as January 1984 that the database manager was "a new stage in the evolution of information/knowledge systems." The same ads also claimed that Helix was as easy to use as it was difficult to describe. Nearly two years after the introduction of the Mac, I was anxious to see if Helix was as innovative an approach to database management as was promised.

Helix is a database management program for the 512K Macintosh, best suited for people who design and manage large and complex databases. The program's outstanding quality is the flexibility with which you can access data and generate forms and lists. Helix's flexibility can help you quickly design or adapt a database for ambitious data management chores.

If flexibility is *Helix's* strong suit, the way the program presents itself visually is its most striking characteristic. In fact, *He*-

lix makes use of many features of the Macintosh in both the program's design and its user interface. Helix's design goes a step beyond incorporating Macintosh software's pull-down menus and windows by including a constellation of icons that manage nearly every aspect of a Helix database (see Figure 1). Although Helix is capable of managing complex databases, the iconbased design makes the program simple to use. Operating Helix seldom requires more than pointing, clicking, and dragging the mouse, a fact that can be surprising to anyone accustomed to databases designed for other personal computers.





### A House of Windows

Helix not only employs numerous icons but handles large groups of windows as well. For all practical purposes, you can view an unlimited number of windows on screen at once. Thus you can see a search specification and the records meeting it at the same time. Forms specified by several data files can be displayed side by side. Furthermore, the forms and listings generated by Helix are not static. They are updated as you make changes or additions to the database in other windows.

The separation of a database into a large number of windows demonstrates the best and worst characteristics of Helix. Although the liberal use of windows provides flexibility unprecedented in a database management program, the number of windows also creates confusion because Helix lacks the reassuring continuity of a single on-screen format. Operating a database through a combination of windows may make you feel as though you have no home base from which to operate. Consequently, Helix is initially difficult to get accustomed to. However, Helix is substantially more powerful than other programs, and once you become familiar with the program's design, it is easy to master.

### **Collecting Relations**

As a whole, a *Helix* database is represented by a Collection icon. Within each collection you store Relation icons, which are smaller, more manageable subsets of information. *Helix* is a relational database, which means that fields of data and calculations in a relation can be based on fields in other relations, as long as all participant relations are members of the same collection. Relational databases minimize the keyboard entry required to use and maintain a database.

Relational data files allow you to divide a complex application into several relations of more manageable sizes and still be able to access or update data in more than one relation at a time. For example, data on an item's price and a customer's address could be retrieved from other files so that an order form might require you to enter only a part number and a customer's name. Helix completes the form with key fields and a calculation that looks up the necessary information in separate files containing your inventory and your customer mailing list.

### **Database Design and Management Icons**



Field. A data item, such as name, address, or monetary amount, that repeats from record to record but contains specific information in each record.



Abacus. Defines a calculated field or a query that restricts displayed records



Index. Specifies a sorting order for fields displayed in a form or a list



Query. A constraint applied to displayed records



Template. A form that you design and later select to display or enter information on



Selection. Permits the selection of a template for data entry or display as constrained by queries, calculations, or indexes

### Helix Icons

Helix program



Relation



Help file



Wastebasket



Collection



Damaged but possibly salvageable collection



Hopelessly damaged collection



Utility for designing custom help files

### Designing a Database

You design a database chiefly in the Relation window (see Figure 2). You drag the icons representing fields and other database specifications one by one from a palette into the window area to the right of the palette, in the same way you create tabs in *MacWrite*. Once an icon is in the window, you open it by double-clicking, which allows you to further format that component of the database.

For the most part, you use six icons to design and manipulate a database. The icons represent components and specifications of a *Helix* database, including fields, forms, indexes, and search criteria. The Selection icon lets you choose among specifications so you can tailor a database to a particular task.

The Relation window is the closest *Helix* comes to a home base. Unfortunately, as the Relation window becomes increasingly

cluttered, the icons become difficult to organize. With complicated databases, finding a single icon becomes bewildering. Unfortunately, *Helix* doesn't organize icons with folders or by changing views.

Figure 1

Helix bas a large cast

of icons that not only

represent files on the

also play a role in

Macintosh desktop but

nearly every aspect of

managing a database.

The upper half of the table shows the six icons

employed to design

database, and the

belp files.

and operate a Helix

lower half shows icons for handling data and

Each field, such as a name, an age, or a telephone number, is represented in *Helix*'s main window with a Field icon. Fields can contain data of five basic types: text, numbers, dates, pictures, or flags. Picture fields can include bit-mapped images created with *MacPaint* or video digitizers, adding dimension to a database. For example, you can create eye-catching forms or a personnel database that includes employee pictures.

Unless you choose otherwise, fields are automatically formatted for text. The amount of text is limited only by available disk space. You determine the amount of information displayed in a field when you design a form template for viewing records. You can format the appearance of number, date, or flag fields, but you still have the freedom to enter information in a different format. Unlike with most database programs, you have the flexibility to change a field's display format after you enter data; however, you can't change the field's type.

### The Well-Tiled Abacus

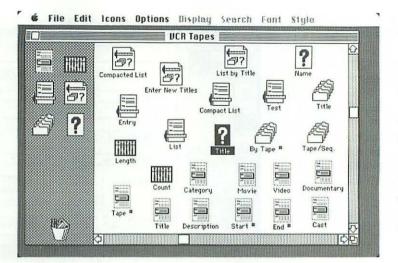
If you've ever designed a database. you know it is often useful to compute the contents of a field from the values of other fields. For example, you could build a database with information on relatives in which ages are calculated from birth dates. In most databases a calculated field of this type is defined by a formula such as (TO-DAY'S DATE - BIRTH DATE)/365.25. In Helix, however, calculated fields are defined graphically with icons called calculation tiles with which you build flow-sheet-style calculations (see Figure 3). Tiles provide a range of mathematical operations, tests, and functions that you can drag from the icon listing and build piece by piece into the calculation desired.

Helix has over 80 calculation tiles. No other Macintosh database offers as many calculations with as much diversity as Helix does. Many calculation tiles are designed to let you manipulate and reformat text easily. The math capability provided by the tiles is also extensive. For example, Helix includes calculation tiles for trigonometric and logarithmic functions that are useful to scientists and engineers.

To create a calculation you first open an Abacus icon in the Relation window. You then define the calculation by dragging tiles corresponding to various functions or operations from a palette into the Abacus window.

You can build on work you've already completed by including previously created Field and Abacus icons in other calculations. You insert icons representing previously defined fields and calculations into the blanks of the calculation tiles in a new Abacus icon.

The results of calculations are routed with arrows that you pull with the mouse from tiles into the blank slots on other



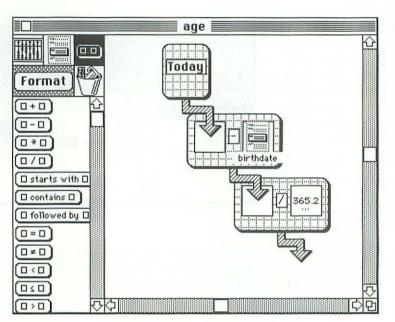


Figure 3

of the window.

Figure 2

You create the key

ifications of a

components and spec-

database in a Relation

window. Each Field,

Abacus, Index, Tem-

plate, Ouery, and Se-

the window was cre-

from one of the icon wells located in the palette on the left side

lection icon named in

ated by dragging icons

You design a calculation by dragging tiles into the work area of the Abacus window. By clicking one of the icon switches located above the Format button, you can change the list to show previously created fields and calculations that can be included in the blanks of calculation tiles. You route the results of tiles to other tiles by stretching arrows with the mouse.

tiles. Circular calculations, in which the value of a field is dependent on its own value, are prohibited.

Overall, I think calculation tiles provide a superior method of programming a database compared to the complicated languages used by other powerful database managers. Complex calculations can be designed in very little time. Unlike the confusing formulas required by other database programs, calculation tiles make it easy to understand the relationships between the parts of a calculation. The greatest difficulty with Helix's approach is trying to visualize a complex calculation in its entirety; the Macintosh's small screen is limiting in this respect. However, Helix has two features that provide some relief from the problem. When you drag tiles off the edge of the screen, Helix automatically scrolls



the screen in that direction. You can also view an entire calculation at once by printing it. *Helix* can scale a calculation to fit on a single page, or you can enlarge the calculation to full size, letting it span several pages if necessary.

When you finish defining a calculation, you close the window. If you have left any arrows unconnected or blanks unfilled, a dialog box appears reminding you that *Helix* cannot use the calculation until it is completely defined. This feature ensures that you enter complete information in a database. You can solve the problem immediately or close the window and return to fix it later.

Establishing an Order

Once you establish the Field and Abacus icons necessary to hold your data, it's a good time to decide how you want to organize that data. Helix lets you maintain an index on any data fields. The index can determine a view order or maximize search efficiency. Indexes for fields can be built following data entry, but that method is slower than indexing before data entry and can require minutes to index one or two fields in a large database. You use the Index icon to construct an index for any of the Field or Abacus icons you created earlier. Indexing a field is a good idea if you want to look up data from another relation. When you enter data into an indexed field, Helix updates the index, enabling the program to efficiently find records containing that field. By allowing you to save a number of indexes and choose from them to suit the task at hand, Helix provides power and flexibility.

### **Dual-Purpose Forms**

You use Template icons to design the forms on which you enter and display information. The number and variety of templates you can design are unlimited, and nearly any template can be used to view or print data stored in any collection. The ability to reuse data in many different forms is a key component of the program's flexibility and makes *Helix* the best database management program I know for producing reports. You create rectangular blanks in which to enter and display information or labels by selecting one of several rectangle-drawing tools from the palette

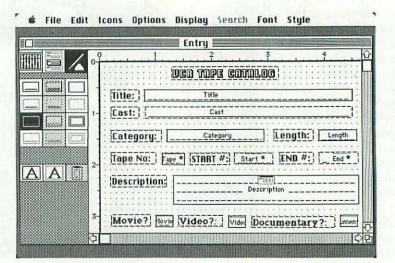


Figure 4
You use the Template icon to design forms used to enter or display data. To create a form, select a rectangle-drawing tool from the palette, click and drag to place and size each rectangle, and drag Field and Abacus icons into the

blank rectangles.

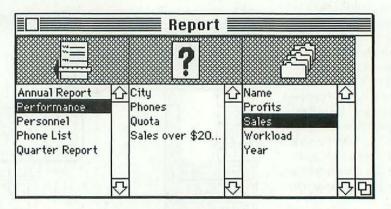


Figure 5

A Selection icon lists templates, queries, and indexes that you've already created. Before you enter or display data, you must choose the template you want from within a Selection icon.

and then using typical Macintosh click and drag procedures (see Figure 4). *Helix*'s facility for drawing forms, while adequate, is not as good as *FileMaker*'s or *Microsoft File*'s. You can choose both the font and the style of data displayed in individual rectangles and of any text labels you add to identify fields.

When you use a template to build a form, the identity and the format of information displayed within a rectangle are determined by the icon the rectangle contains. You choose fields or calculations from a list for placement in the blank rectangles in the same way that you create calculations by dragging icons into the blanks in calculation tiles.

### The Icon's Icon

You can't enter data directly into a template but must first choose a template from within a Selection icon. If you think of the other icons of *Helix* as paints and brushes, Selection icons are the grand canvas on which the big picture is painted. A

large number of forms for data entry and data display can be designed and stored in the main Relation window as Selection icons.

When you open a Selection icon, a window appears that allows you to specify a form using a previously constructed template (see Figure 5). Within the window the names of all templates, queries, and indexes created within that relation are listed in three panels that you can scroll if necessary. You choose a form and any records that you want to access by selecting the corresponding names with the mouse. Selecting the Show Form command displays all data within the constraints of the template you choose. If you select an Index icon, the program displays the data in the order maintained by the index.

### **Sharing Information**

In addition to entering data directly into *Helix* by choosing an entry form from the Selection icon, you can incorporate data previously created with other programs. For example, you can import data from a program such as *Microsoft Multiplan*. You can also export a data file already in *Helix* to any database program that accepts data delimited by tabs and carriage returns, such as *Microsoft File* or ProVUE's *OverVUE*.

### Query by Icon

Helix provides two methods for finding information once you've entered it. Query icons are a quick means of instructing Helix which records you want to see on screen or in print. You can also devise a highly specific search by creating a flow sheet with the Abacus icon. The speed with which Helix retrieves search data is only average compared with other database programs. However, the calculation tiles provide the power to locate detailed information, making Helix well suited to complex applications.

When you open a new Query icon, a window appears that contains a palette with a list of templates. Selecting a template fills the window with a representation of the form specified by that template. Clicking on a data item's rectangle reveals a dialog box in which you specify how you want the contents of that field compared to the value entered in the top part of the box. You can enter more than one field specification when you create a Query icon. Choosing a Query icon from a Selection window causes *Helix* to display only those records that meet the Query icon's specifications.

You can also search a database by building complex flow sheets in the same manner that you define calculated fields. As long as the calculation defined within an Abacus window results in a flag-type, or true/false, answer, you can use it to specify a query when a form is specified in a Selection window. The wide variety of conditional operations provided by calculation tiles permits you to design powerful searches that meet complex criteria.

### **Printing Power**

When it comes time for you to share information with other people, you get double duty out of *Helix*'s Template icon. A template icon can also serve as a report design in which you present information from a database. Lists are easily prepared in *He*-

lix by designing a column-and-row template and encircling all the data rectangles within the template window with a repeating rectangle, much like selecting a group of objects in MacPaint. When Helix displays a form specified by a template containing such a rectangle, it performs a "Find all" operation at the same time. The result is a list of all the records meeting the criteria specified when the form was designed. Any record in a list can be viewed by simply scrolling through the form window. It is important to remember that the lists are "live," and changes made to the data file are immediately reflected in all lists.

Helix probably has the most powerful and complete printing capabilities of any program available for the Macintosh. Selecting the Set Custom Paper command from the Edit menu brings up a dialog box with over a dozen options for printing on many sizes of paper or even printing on a Federal Express Air Bill. Forms are printed on either the Imagewriter or the Laser-Writer. Furthermore, Helix prints text in whatever font, type size, and style you desire.

### The Compleat Database Manager

One aspect of *Helix* that impressed me was the completeness and thoughtfulness apparent in the program's features. *Helix* comes with first-rate documentation. Help is always available from the Apple menu, and you can create help files for databases you design.

To ensure the accuracy of data going into *Helix*, the program continuously monitors a calculation or a form template for mistakes while you design it. When you make a mistake, the program beeps, and when you select the Why? command from the Apple menu, the program provides an explanation of the problem. *Helix* helps prevent loss of data due to power failure or system error by automatically saving your most recent additions or alterations to a database when you take a break. In addition to saving file updates during work in progress, *Helix* also provides a convenient means of backing up data files.

Since *Helix* is distinguished from most other major Macintosh applications by its lack of copy protection, you can easily copy

the program onto a hard disk. A hard disk is essential for any serious use of *Helix* because the program takes up nearly 300K, requiring the System Folder to reside on a second floppy disk and leaving little room for data.

Helix is a powerhouse database management program with capabilities beyond those of most database programs. If you want to get involved with analyzing and designing tailor-made database applications, Helix is the best tool I know to start with. The program lets you quickly and effectively design entry forms, display lists, and create reports. Because Helix is so flexible, you can quickly adapt a database to meet new challenges without losing weeks of work.

Helix makes full use of the icon-based interface of the Macintosh. Some people may have an aversion to the program's unusual design. Although Helix's icons, windows, and tiles can be confusing at first, the program is easy to learn. After spending time with Helix, you may find yourself warming up to the program's design.

Nevertheless, *Helix* is not for everyone. If your needs are simple, several other database programs for the Macintosh are easier to learn and provide better performance. However, if your needs are at all beyond the ordinary, I thoroughly recommend *Helix*.

David L. Foster is a biochemist in the Biology and Medicine Division of Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley.

444444444

Helix Odesta Corp. 3186 Doolittle Dr. Northbrook, IL 60062 312/498-5615 List price: \$395





### 1

# The Form Letter Reformation

### Nicholas Lavroff

Business Essentials brings ease of use to the form letter with a combination form-letter generator and database

The written word's evolution from cave paintings to computer screens was no doubt fraught with dissent at every point. When the transition was made from cave paintings to runes on slate, for example, dissenters probably complained that the stones, although more portable, were a lot easier to misplace. With the subsequent transition to paper, stone cutters must have deplored the new medium's lack of permanence. And when the written word went from handwritten to typewritten, much was probably said about the degeneration of the epistle as an art form.

One computerized innovation that has been adopted reluctantly is the form letter, perhaps because it is seen as a futile attempt to personalize an essentially impersonal communication. The form letter's obvious mass production makes it an uninspiring communication, especially if, as is often the case, the "personal" parts of the letter are misspelled or printed in another typeface. Nevertheless, more and more people now realize that they can use form letters for personal as well as business correspondence. With today's printer technology, such letters can be indistinguishable from ones that have been individually typed. After all, wouldn't you prefer original rather than photocopied replies to your personals ad?

Assimilation's *Business Essentials* is a combination database and form letter generator that can make life easier for people who prepare repetitive mailings, whether business or personal. The program consists of two separate but interactive modules, AutoWriter and DataMerge. AutoWriter lets you create model letters to store

in a permanent file, while DataMerge is a mailing list program that lets you merge information from a directory of names and addresses with the letters you prepare in AutoWriter. In addition, the DataMerge program can print mailing labels and envelopes as well as telephone and address lists.

### **AutoWriter Letters**

If you were to identify the parts of a typical business letter, you would find the addressee's name and address, his or her title, the salutation, the letter's contents, the signature block, and so on. These elements are arranged in a particular style or format. For example, if you prefer a full block letter, all lines begin at the left margin, whereas in a personal letter the date and your address are generally placed against the right-hand margin, and the closing and signature centered. Structurally speaking, writing a letter involves inserting data for each element in a given format.

Business Essentials uses this approach to break down a letter into its basic elements. The Items menu provides the elements of a business letter, such as today's date, name, salutation, and closing. The



Format menu offers several templates such as block, full block, and memo.

To help you visualize a letter as you compose it, AutoWriter designates for each item a primary alternative, a default word or phrase such as Yours truly for the closing, and positions the item on the page in the chosen format. You customize the item by typing over the primary alternative. The next time you select the closing item, for example, the program shows whatever you typed instead of Yours truly. If you want to choose from among Sincerely, Yours truly, or Forever gratefully yours, the program allows you to add alternatives and place them on the Items menu (see Figure 1). AutoWriter also allows you to create formats and add them to the Formats menu (see Figure 2).

AutoWriter provides a quick way to customize the standard elements of a letter through the Summary of Items choice on the Letter menu. Once you enter the information that refers to you, such as your first name, last name, street address, city, and state, you will never need to type it again in the letters you write—it will be there whenever you select a format from the Format menu. This depository of information can save considerable time and effort because composing a letter becomes as simple as multiple choice. New items that you create under the Items menu, however, are not reflected in the summary.

### I'm Gonna Sit Right Down . . .

Whether you are writing a letter to a few relatives or sending out company invitations to a Thanksgiving party, you begin with AutoWriter. You first select or name a category for the letter. Just as on the desktop you use folders to organize your work, in *Business Essentials* you use categories and model letters to organize the form letters. For example, the invitations to a Thanksgiving party would be stored in the letter database called Party Invitations, under the category Thanksgiving and the model letter Thanksgiving Invitations.

You can compose the letter in Auto-Writer or paste in text created with other word processors, such as *MacWrite*, al-

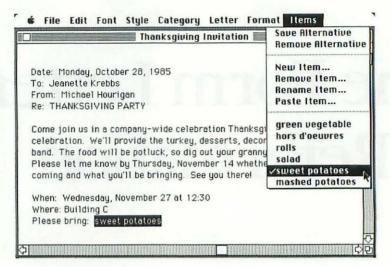


Figure 1
The AutoWriter module lets you add alternatives to its Items
menu. To customize a
letter, you select and
paste the alternative
into the contents of
your letter.

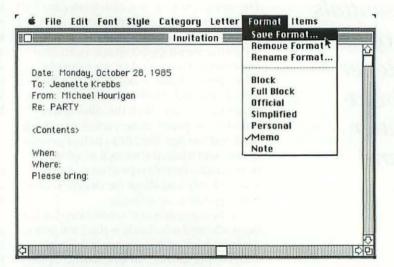


Figure 2
The standard letter formats that come with Business Essentials can be customized for your needs and saved as a separate file, which is on the Formats menu.

though you lose the text's format in the process. You cannot copy graphics from *MacPaint* into AutoWriter. The module includes a text editor with full cut, copy, and paste functions, as well as a choice of fonts and styles. AutoWriter, however, does not allow you to mix fonts and styles in the same document—a limitation that may or may not be unreasonable, depending on your requirements.

You save the model letter either as part of the letter database or as a separate file. The choice depends on whether you plan to send the letter to one recipient at a time or to many. If you are planning to merge the letter with the DataMerge directory to create a bulk mailing, you save the letter as a separate file. On the other hand,

if the letter goes to one person at a time, then you save it as part of the letter database. You might choose this method if, for example, you want to send updates on the Thanksgiving party to the public relations director located at another office.

When you save letters in the letter database, you can save the current version in place of the previous one or in addition to the model letter. A list of the letters you saved in the letter database appears in the Letters menu. This direct access is particularly convenient because form letters always seem to require revisions. Although the process of learning to set up a letter database seemed confusing and laborious to me at first, I soon found myself inventing ways to set up memos and routine letters to take advantage of the program's format and item capabilities.

### **DataMerge Mailing Lists**

To help you keep track of mailing lists, *Business Essentials*' DataMerge module is a database manager that interacts with AutoWriter to produce customized bulk mailings. DataMerge lets you create up to 16 directories or mailing lists, each capable of storing information on up to 600 individuals. Unfortunately, to get to the DataMerge module you have to exit AutoWriter and return to the desktop, a tiresome procedure. Closing one directory and opening another also requires quitting and returning to the desktop.

DataMerge is set up like a spreadsheet: each row represents an individual record, and each column is a field, or an item of information. Each record can have up to 16 fields, including 11 predefined fields for information such as first name, last name, title, position, and street address, as well as 5 fields that you define according to your specific needs. You rename these columns, labeled Misc 1 through Misc 5, so they interact with items you add to AutoWriter's Summary of Items. For example, you might want to have each employee's department listed in the Data-Merge directory you use to send out the Thanksgiving invitations. You can store that information in the directory by renaming one of the miscellaneous columns Department. Then by creating an item called Department in AutoWriter's Summary of Items, you automatically include department designations in the company-wide mailing.

People accustomed to the form letter programs that accompany word processing programs such as *Microsoft Word* may find

the options in DataMerge and AutoWriter confusing at first. Unlike most merge programs, Business Essentials offers two ways to generate form letters. AutoWriter lets you create form letters through its Items menu without having to start a corresponding data file. DataMerge lets you use the traditional merge approach for bulk mailings. In addition, DataMerge improves upon that approach by not requiring the items in the letters and the field names in the database to be in the same sequence. On the negative side, DataMerge has its own limitations. For example, the maximum number of characters that fits in DataMerge's miscellaneous columns is preset to 8 or 12 characters.

DataMerge offsets the limitation with features that enhance the directory's usefulness as a mailing list management program. For example, you can selectively hide or display any of the 16 columns so you don't have to enter or print information that is irrelevant to an application. Thus, if you were using Business Essentials for Thanksgiving invitations, you would not need the fields labeled Company or Street Address, but you would need the fields for Department and Building. You hide the Company and Street Address columns by selecting each of them and choosing Hide Column on the Columns menu. And because hidden information is not printed, you can avoid having telephone numbers on mailing labels. On the other hand, if you want to print a list of telephone numbers, you hide everything but the First Name, Last Name, and Phone columns.

DataMerge also lets you sort the information in the directory alphabetically or numerically, in ascending or descending order. If you are preparing a bulk mailing, for example, you may want to print the letters in ascending zip code order, thereby avoiding having to sort the letters while you are waiting in line at the post office. Or before printing the Thanksgiving invitations, you could sort the company directory by department to simplify the job of distributing them.

Finally, DataMerge lets you move directory columns around with Move Left and Move Right commands. This feature turns *Business Essentials* into a quick reference database because it allows you to group and view the fields to suit your needs. For example, when you begin receiving the R.S.V.P.'s for the Thanksgiving

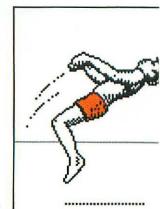
party, you can rename one of the miscellaneous columns Food and another Drink. As you update the directory, you can rearrange the columns to see if you have too many sweet potato dishes or too much fruit punch. When you are satisfied with the directory arrangement and the lunch menu, you can save it by selecting

# Business Essentials' DataMerge module is a database manager that lets you create up to 16 directories or mailing lists

Save Arrangement on the Columns menu. The resulting dialog box asks you whether to save the arrangement as a phone or address list or as Other, which you can rename.

**Getting It on Paper** 

To print personalized letters with DataMerge, you select records from the directory to merge with the model letter, using the Mark Names command on the Mark menu, and then select Print Letters on the File menu. If you need mailing labels, first select the names of the addressees by using Mark Names and then select Print Labels on the File menu (see Figure 3). You can then specify the information you want to have on the labels, such as name, department, and building, by clicking the corresponding boxes.



### ARTA LA MAC™

Artala Mac™is a sparkling assortment of clip art in two volumes-each with over 600 useful illustrations covering a variety of subjects.

Just insert the clip art into your Mac documents eports and presentations come to life. You can your Mac documents and letters, reports and presentations punctuate a paragraph, dramatize a point . . . just by applying the right image. There's a comprehensive guide

which helps you select art and access it immediately.

Volume 1—People and Places features people in a variety of amusing and unpredictable situations. Places include the U.S. Capitol, the Taj Mahal, the Statue of Liberty and other international landmarks, as well as maps of the world.

Volume 2-Variety Pack is packed full of bits and pieces that make up each of our own special worlds: music, plants, vehicles, astrology, outerspace, monsters, religious symbols, holidays and a mixture of things found around home and work.

These first two volumes of Art a la Mac & are available now. Choose one or both and you'll have access to the most complete collection of illustrations available. Just picture how In

the graphic capabilities of your Macintosh will grow.





Springboard Software • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN • 55435 • (612) 944-3915. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

### Review

You also specify the size of the label, the spacing and position of the text within the label, and the number of labels to be printed across the page. While overall I liked the easy procedure for printing labels and envelopes, I wished I could select the order in which text contained in the miscellaneous columns of my directory was printed on the label.

To print labels or envelopes—or phone and address lists—you display the desired columns of information from the directory and mark the rows or records to be printed. *Business Essentials* adjusts spacing between the lines to handle the problem of printing 3-, 4-, and 5-line addresses on labels. The program also lets you reprint selected labels without having to reprint the whole directory, a timesaving feature appreciated by anyone who has tackled a bulk mailing under deadline.

You can print the entire directory or print more selectively by hiding the columns you wish to omit. If the width of the columns to be printed exceeds the width of the paper, the directory will be printed on two pages. A dialog box lets you select which columns on the first page should also appear on the second page (see Figure 4). This feature ensures that the second page of the directory isn't completely useless without the first.

### Other Goodies

To round off its usefulness as a business tool, *Business Essentials* includes model letters and forms to use as a basis for your own, such as marketing, credit, and collection letters. The program also includes a collection of forms that you can print and use, such as a monthly calendar, an appointment book, and plain graph paper.

Business Essentials is a unique tool that can ease the burden associated with repetitive letter writing, whether business or personal. It is at once more flexible and more limited than traditional form letter programs. AutoWriter provides custom design for a letter or a series of letters but limits the use of fonts and styles. Data-

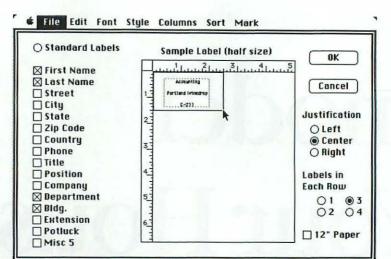


Figure 3
The DataMerge module allows you to select
the information you
want to print on labels
as well as lists. You can
set the dimensions of
the label and arrange
the sequence of the information on the
label.

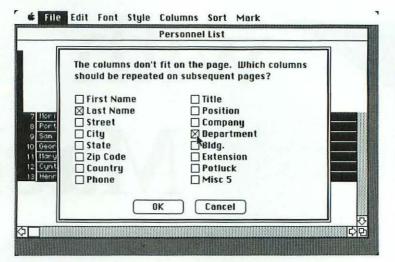


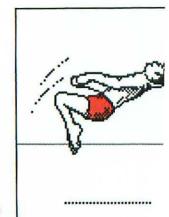
Figure 4
If the directory columns you select for
printing can't fit on
one page, DataMerge
lets you choose which
columns you want repeated on additional
pages. The option ensures that each page is
useful even by itself.

Merge offers control over printing labels and directories but restricts the amount of information that can be contained in a column. I found that once I learned how to use it. Business Essentials let me prepare form letters quickly and easily. The beginner's work, however, is made unnecessarily complicated by the documentation. Although the manual provides step-by-step instructions for creating a customized letter database and your own mailing and phone lists, it doesn't clearly explain the overall process of creating and printing a merge letter, thereby complicating what should be a simple procedure. Nevertheless, a little perseverance will reward you with a practical tool. Assimilation's program might even improve the reputation of the form letter as a vehicle for the written word.

**A A A A A A A A A** A Nicholas Lavroff is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

44444444

Assimilation, Inc. 485 Alberto Way Los Gatos, CA 95030 List price: \$79 800/622-5464, 800/421-0243 in California



# Remodel Your House with MacDraw

### Neale McGoldrick Working with MacDraw is an excellent way to plan a renovation to your house. The process of creating clear plans belps you imagine what the finished project will look like. MacDraw enables you to work accurately because it is easy to draw to scale. Once you finish a basic floor plan, you can enlarge sections of it to include details like the wiring in the kitchen or the layout of floor tiles. MacDraw also facilitates working with a building contractor. Detailed layouts make it easy to talk precisely about space. Quality floor plans also make possible careful cost estimates. The detail leaves little room for exaggeration about the work that needs to be done and should result in lower costs and fewer surprises as the work progresses. The best aspect of a *MacDraw* design is the ease with which it can be changed. As you talk with contrac-

tors, they may suggest ideas you haven't considered. When a carpenter has to move a doorway because of a structural problem, you can see how the door looks 6 inches closer to the window. The Flip and Rotate commands facilitate rearranging cabinets and furniture. Plans also offer a clear record of the proposed work. Attaching copies of the design to the builder's contract should help clarify misunderstandings about how many wall switches were agreed on or where the sky-

light was supposed to go.

**Getting Started** 

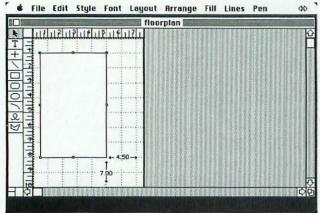
To begin a renovation project, measure the space in question and sketch the layout on paper. Make sure to note the exact dimensions, but don't bother trying to draw the pencil version to scale because *MacDraw* takes care of that once you transfer the measurements to the screen.

Open *MacDraw* and specify with Drawing Size on the Layout menu how large you want the final drawing. Drawings that fit on one or two pages are large enough for most layouts, although it is possible to use *MacDraw* to create huge, blueprint-sized plans. When you print the layout, the Imagewriter or the Laser-Writer prints the segments of the drawing sequentially on separate pages, which you can trim and tape together to form the larger drawing. Alternatively, you can reduce a drawing to fit on one page. With the Imagewriter you can reduce a drawing to 50 percent of original size. With the LaserWriter you can reduce or enlarge to any size from 25 percent to 400 percent.

Once you measure the space in question and decide on an appropriate size for the finished drawing, you are ready to select a scale. Pick a simple one, such as 1 inch equals 2 feet. Select Show Rulers and Show Size from the Layout menu so that you can see the measurements of each object as you draw. Rulers can be selected in centimeters, although materials for American building trades are still generally quoted in feet and inches. *MacDraw's* grid, which is turned on when you open the program, limits the placement of objects to ½-inch increments. You may need to turn the grid off when you work with irregular measurements (see Figure 1).

Figure 1

Accurate layouts are simple to create with MacDraw because rulers and guidelines are present along the borizontal and vertical axes, and the program can list at the lower-right corner the dimensions of each shape as it is drawn.



### Creating the Floor Plan

Begin the layout by selecting Reduce to Fit from the Layout menu so that the entire page is visible at once. Sketch the space, using the rectangle tool to define the longest and widest dimensions. Use the straight line tool and more rectangles to modify the shape of the original rectangle to match your floor plan. Draw lines to separate the rooms and mark openings for windows and doors. When you want to

The more complete the technical details are, the more control you have over the finished work.

add details such as electrical switches and air vents, you can use Normal Size on the Layout menu to enlarge the image. Then reduce the plan again to view the page as a whole. Once the outline is correct, erase the original rectangle with the backspace key. You can also erase part of a line by shortening it, but you can't erase part of a geometric shape. Instead, cover the part you want to delete with a white borderless shape.

Now you add dimensions to the plan. Professionally drawn plans show measurements penciled along the edge of the drawings. You can duplicate that effect with *MacDraw*'s double-headed arrows. When you work with long lines that extend beyond the screen, it is sometimes difficult to tell whether you are moving a line or lengthening it. The easiest way is to watch the size. If the numbers do not change, the line is being moved without being lengthened.

Once the outline of the floor plan is complete, you can fix it into place so that portions are not accidentally moved during later work. Choose Select All from the Edit menu and Lock from the Arrange menu (see Figure 2).

### Structural Changes

Once you complete the plan, use Save As to create copies that you can modify to detail the plumbing, heating, and electrical systems. Mark all existing pipes, radiators, and outlets so you can plan around them because leaving in place pipes or switch boxes could mean a considerable savings in your renovation budget. The more complete the technical details are, the more control you have over the finished work (see Figure 3). Should the door to the bedroom open out or in? How high off the floor should the wall outlets be? You can easily compare alternatives with *MacDraw*.

Furnishing the New Building

Adding furniture and appliances to the completed floor plan is fun, and it may help you fine-tune your design. If you draw the furnishings to scale in blank space on the screen and then move them into position. you can test, for example, whether your couch will fit in the new bay window. Objects like stoves, which require several elements-a rectangle plus circles for the burners-can be combined into one object with the Group command from the Arrange menu. Once grouped, the entire appliance, including its label, can be repositioned or rotated as needed. Both the Group and Lock commands can be undone if changes are required. With *MacDraw* it is easy to sketch appliances and kitchen cabinets and move them around endlessly. Would you rather have kitchen drawers 18 inches wide next to a 30-inch cabinet or 12-inch drawers next to a 36-inch cabinet? Prefabricated kitchen cabinets come in standard sizes, and most companies that sell cabinets will give you a list of sizes to help you plan.

### Visualizing the Final Look

In addition to drawing floor plans for your renovation, you can draw elevations. Elevations are ceilingto-floor cross-section views, which can be drawn in two dimensions or enhanced with a three-dimensional perspective. You can draw an elevation to mark the height and width of cabinets or furniture, for instance, without giving a sense of perspective (see Figure 4). The simple, two-dimensional elevations are useful for checking the position of windows, doors, and electrical outlets as well as for deciding whether a wall is too cluttered with objets d'art. Put all major objects in the elevation, including paintings on the wall. Shading the furnishings helps you estimate mass. Against light walls, dark furniture tends to look more massive than light furniture, while the reverse is true against dark walls. Use the gray patterns to simulate the effects of light and dark colors. Details like molding and trim are not necessary, although they provide a clearer idea of the finished space.

Three-dimensional elevations are hard to draw unless you have some training, but they convey to the untrained eye what the finished rooms will look like much better than flat drawings do. It is easier for you to spot the need for an extra lamp, for example, or to appreciate the difference between plain and paneled doors. The elevations with perspective can also assist you to communicate to the builder the look you are

trying to achieve (see Figure 5).

You can go even further to envision the details of the finished room. How many times have you bought extra lumber or tile because you weren't sure how

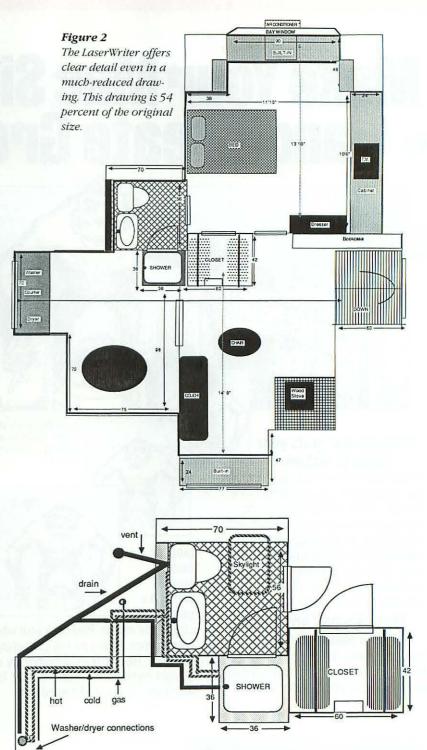
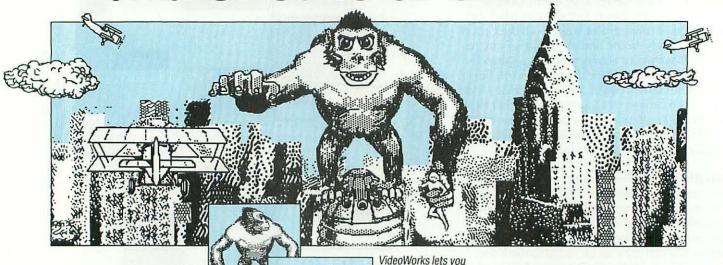


Figure 3 For detailed work such as the placement of pipes, small sections of a drawing can be enlarged and printed separately.



## Make Your Mac Sing, Dance, and Create Great Art.



VideoWorks™ puts your ideas in motion.

Create your own animations. Anything you can imagine, you can bring to life on your screen. Assemble your characters using the artwork included with VideoWorks. Or use MacPaint™ to create characters and locales of your own. Then use VideoWorks to get your creations moving. This could be your first step to an Academy Award!

### MusicWorks™ brings out the music in you.

Compose music directly on your Macintosh™ and hear the results instantly. Even if you can't read a note, you can

create, produce, and direct your own video shows.

produce musical scores with just a sweep and

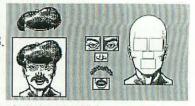
click of the mouse. Play back your whole composition, or any part of it, whenever you want. Hear your music played by any of eight instruments. And write that Top 40 hit you've always dreamed of.

### Art Grabber™ with BodyShop™ improves your image.

Art Grabber speeds up your design process by letting you instantly transfer screen images from one MacPaint document to another. BodyShop gives you a selection of human forms which you can assemble any way you want. You get both for the price of one.

Hayden creativity tools are available for the Macintosh at your local software dealer or contact Hayden Software, 600

Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, or call 800-343-1218.



Make faces in a blink of an eye with BodyShop.



MusicWorks and you can make beautiful music together.



MusicWorks, VideoWorks, Art Grabber, and BodyShop are trademarks of MacroMind, Inc. as Icensed to Hayden Software Company, Inc. Macintosh and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



### Hands On

much you needed? Because *MacDraw* images are drawn to scale, you can lay out the exact number of tiles you need for walls and floors. When you work with a tile layout, start from the center and work toward the edges. Try to use as many whole tiles and as few cut tiles as possible (see Figure 6).

If you are accustomed to refining details in FatBits, you will miss the feature in MacDraw, but several MacDraw tools facilitate precise work.

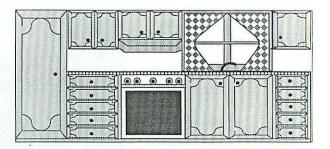
For other types of detail—replicating an antique molding, for example—it may be necessary to work in *MacPaint* and then copy the image into *MacDraw*. Take care when moving *MacPaint* to *MacDraw*, however. Once the image has been pasted into place, it will be fragmented into sections along the grid lines of *MacDraw*. To maintain the integrity of the *MacPaint* image so that it can be repositioned, assemble the sections with the Group command.

If you are accustomed to refining details in Fat-Bits, you will sorely miss them in *MacDraw*. However, several *MacDraw* tools facilitate precise work. In addition to using the grid, you can align selected objects along their tops, bottoms, centers, or sides.

### Finishing the Job

MacDraw puts in the hands of amateurs the tools to produce polished technical drawings. Whereas MacPaint came to the aid of people who can't draw a straight line, MacDraw takes the straight line one step further, offering accurate, scaled measurements and exact placement on the page. By the time your renovation is done, the plans will no doubt have been through numerous revisions, but they will have served as a guide for your ideas from start to finish. □

Neale McGoldrick is a free-lance writer and the author of Mouseplay, a book on MacPaint forthcoming from Datamost.



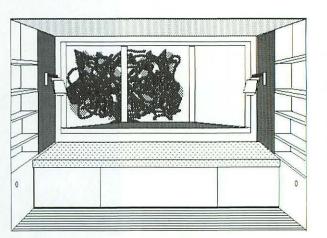
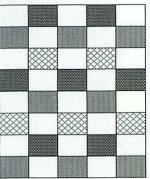
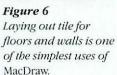


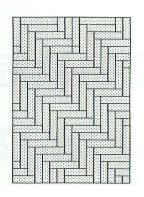
Figure 4
An elevation of the kitchen wall makes it easy to try out different placements for modular cabinets.

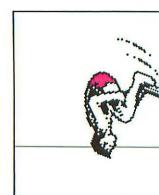
Figure 5

A three-dimensional elevation helps you visualize a finished area. Drawing in perspective can be tricky, since MacDraw does not measure angles. Use Flip Horizontal to balance the angles on the left and right sides of the drawing.









...............

# Recovering a Damaged Disk

Jim Heid

# Can't open an important docu-ment? Here are tips for resuscitating a disk in disrepair

Disk illness. The symptoms are familiar, and the onset is usually signaled by a desperate cry from a panic-stricken user. Early warning signs are rare but may include an endless series of "Please insert the disk" messages. More often, the illness remains latent until the terminal stage, when it manifests itself through the message, "Sorry, a system error has occurred." By then, it's too late. Subsequent attempts to open a document on the disk result in the message, "This document can't be opened." Your work appears to be gone, and your only alternative seems to be to take a deep breath and start over.

Disk problems can be caused by anything from power fluctuations to faulty software or hardware. Sometimes the fault is yours. Perhaps you shut down the Macintosh without ejecting the disk or mistakenly put an important document in the trash. Whatever the cause, the result is the same: frustration.

Fortunately, all is not lost, thanks to programs such as *Fedit, MacTools*, and *MacZap*. These utility programs, called *disk editors*, bypass the Finder's document-opening procedures and look directly at the information on the disk (see "In Case of Emergency"). Unlike the Finder and application programs such as *Mac*-

Write, disk editors don't assume that data on the disk is organized in a particular way. Instead, they examine the information in the order it's found. Disk editors let you access any portion of a disk, even an area that would otherwise be considered damaged. You can even recover documents that were thrown in the trash by mistake.

Be advised, however, that disk editors aren't a surefire cure for disk ailments. It's possible that a system error could damage a disk in such a way that a disk editor can't decipher the information. The best way to avoid disk problems is to back up your work frequently.

Using a disk editor requires you to peek behind the Mac's facade and learn some technical details and terms. You don't have to be an expert to use a disk editor, but just as an understanding of the human body helps a physician diagnose an illness, an understanding of how disks work helps when a disk develops a problem (see "How the Mac Keeps Track of Files").

#### The Disk Revealed

A disk is a 3½-inch platter coated with a magnetic recording material and divided into 80 concentric circles called *tracks*. The tracks are numbered consecutively from the first track at the edge of the disk. Unlike the rings of a tree, the boundaries that define each track are invisible. They're magnetic boundaries recorded on the disk when it's initialized.

Each track is divided into wedges called *sectors* (see Figure 1). The number of sectors in a track depends on the track's location. Because of their bigger circumference, the tracks that are closer to the disk's edge have more sectors than the tracks closer to the center. One sector can store 512 bytes of information, which can be part of an application, a document, or the Macintosh's System files. Since a byte corresponds to one typed character, one sector can hold, for example, roughly 100 words of a *MacWrite* document.

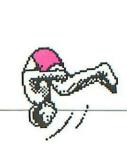
Each sector on the disk is preceded by 12 bytes of special information called a *tag*. Just as the heading at the top of every page in a book indicates which chapter the page belongs to, a tag indicates which file the sector belongs to. Disk editors can use the information in the tag to reconstruct a lost or damaged file.

A Damaged Desktop

Just as surgery is not the cure for the common cold, a disk editor is not the first measure you resort to when you encounter disk problems. One common ailment can be repaired without a disk editor. If the Macintosh crashes when you insert a disk while using the Finder, the problem may lie with the disk's invisible Desktop file, which the Finder uses to keep track of folders and icons.

The Mac has a built-in feature for reconstructing the Desktop file. Hold down the **%** and Option keys and insert the suspect disk. Release the keys when you see the disk's icon appear on the desktop. The Desktop file is reconstructed, though with Finder version 1.1g your files are no longer

(continues on page 110)



#### In Case of Emergency

When disk problems occur, you won't have time to shop for a disk editor. Here are three editors that can help you in a disk emergency.

#### **Fedit**

John Mitchell's Fedit, meaning file editor, is like the rare auto mechanic who can not only fix anything but also explain your car's problems in understandable terms. Fedit was among the first Macintosh disk editors and has been improved since it first appeared on Compu-Serve's MAUG in November 1984. Version 3.0 requires you to know a little about disks and how they are organized. Recovering a damaged file involves reading each sector of the file into a buffer, then writing the contents of the buffer to a new file.

Recovering a deleted file is more complicated. One way to recover a file from the trash is to search the disk for text that you know was in the lost file. Once you find the sector containing the text, you can obtain the file number from the tag information and search for the remaining sectors with that file number. You recreate the file by alternately locating and then copying each sector to a new file. According to Mitchell, version 3.5 includes commands to recover deleted files and to recreate the directory, the volume map, and the tags.

Fedit is the only disk editor of the three discussed here that you can use to repair a damaged startup disk or to recover files from a hard disk that doesn't use tags.

Fedit is available through user groups and MAUG as "shareware," which means that you can download or copy the program, but you must pay \$30 if you decide to register it.

Registered owners receive a manual that explains the technical intricacies of disk organization. Version 3.5 is available only to registered owners. The best Macintosh disk editor available, *Fedit* is a bargain at \$30.

#### **MacTools**

Central Point Software's *Mac-Tools* is the general practitioner of disk doctors. The program lacks many of *Fedit*'s sophisticated features, but it conveniently lets you erase, copy, and rename files or disks and even start other applications without having to return to the Finder. *MacTools* is also a bargain. The product costs \$39.95 and includes *Copy II Mac*, an application that lets you make backup copies of copy-protected disks.

Recovering deleted files with MacTools is much simpler than with Fedit 3.0. MacTools searches a disk's tags and recreates directory entries for deleted files, naming them RecoveredFile1, RecoveredFile2. and so on. You can resurrect a file's type and creator signatures using MacTools' Info-Edit command. Unfortunately, MacTools offers no search facility to help you locate text in a specific file. You have to use a recovered file's date and time information or examine several sectors from each file for text that looks familiar in order to determine which file is the one you need.

Its file- and disk-copying features make MacTools unique among disk editors. You can select groups of files for copying or deletion by shift-clicking on each file or by searching for certain portions of the file names. These features, combined with the ability to start an application, let you use Mac-Tools as a replacement for the Finder (see "MacTools Treatment"). Simply change Mac-Tools' name to Finder, and you'll return to it whenever you quit an application, giving you convenient access to its diskdoctoring abilities.

#### MacZap

If *MacTools* is the general practitioner of disk editors, Micro-Analyst's *MacZap* is the specialist. Loaded with features useful to programmers, *MacZap* is the most technically advanced, and, at \$60, the most expensive Macintosh disk editor. Unfortunately, the product is awkwardly designed and difficult to use.

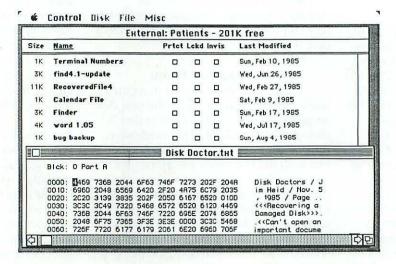
MacZap's approach to recovering deleted files differs from that of MacTools. While MacTools resurrects all the deleted files on a disk and leaves it up to you to determine which one you want, MacZap resurrects only the file you want. The catch is that you must supply the file's unique number in advance. You determine its number by searching for known text or by using the Deleted File Number List command, which displays a list containing the file numbers of deleted files along with the

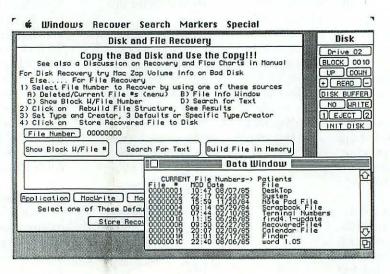
dates of their creation.

This approach requires you to understand more about Macintosh disks, such as what file numbers are and how they work, in order to recover a deleted file. *MacZap*'s intended audience of programmers and technical wizards already has that understanding. But for a nontechnical person who simply wants to rescue a lost file, *MacZap* is more complicated than it has to be.

MacZap's awkward design shows up often. During a file recovery session, for example, you work with a busy-looking window (see "MacZap Recovery"). This window summarizes the file recovery process using instructions that make file recovery seem even more difficult than it is.

Programmers and advanced users determined to struggle with MacZap will find some advanced features, including a disassembler, which decodes a program into its 68000 machine-language instructions, and a graphics window that displays the contents of a disk or the Mac's memory as an image. MacZap also comes with a disk-copying application that shares MacZap's poor design. If you simply want to examine disks and recover an occasional lost file, MacZap offers no advantage over Fedit or MacTools.





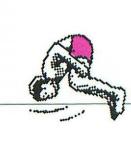
MacTools Treatment
You can run applications directly from
MacTools' directory
window by selecting
the application and
choosing Launch Application on the Control menu. If you select
a document and
choose View Edit from
the File menu, you see
the data displayed in
bexadecimal and

#### MacZap Recovery

ASCII codes, as shown

in the active window.

The steps required to recover a file with Mac-Zap are outlined in the Disk and File Recovery window. You locate the file number with the Current File # or Deleted File # command, enter the file number, reconstruct the file in memory, and then write it to disk.



.......

in their folders. With Finder 4.1 your folders remain intact, but their names are changed to Unnamed 1, Unnamed 2, and so on.

#### First Aid

When a disk error rears its ugly head, don't panic. Don't frantically switch off the Macintosh or yank its power cord. Instead, try to quit the program you're using, return to the Finder, and eject the disk. If the Mac is displaying the "system error" bomb, click the Restart button and hold down the mouse button to eject the disk.

Once the disk is ejected, lock it by moving the plastic tab in the corner of the disk so you can see through the square hole. Next, switch off the Macintosh for several seconds. Turn it back on and insert the suspect disk. If the Macintosh starts properly, the disk may not be damaged. The Macintosh or the application software may be faulty. To be safe, however, copy all important files to a new disk. If the new disk causes problems—perhaps it spins endlessly or causes the Mac to crash—try the following steps:

• Work with the copy of the damaged disk. Disk editors do not protect you from making a bad situation worse, so avoid magnetic malpractice by working only with a copy. If you can't copy the disk using the Finder, try copying it with an application such as *Copy II Mac*. If all attempts to copy the disk fail, make sure the disk is locked and proceed to the next step.

• Try to salvage damaged documents by opening them from within the application that created them. Start the application from a working disk, choose the Open command, then insert the suspect disk and try to open the damaged document. Waiting until the last minute to insert the bad disk reduces the chances of crashing the Macintosh again. If you can open the document, choose the Save As command and save the document on a different disk. Make sure you unlock and erase the damaged disk before you recycle it.

 If you're unable to open the damaged document, the disk probably has serious problems, and it's time to turn to a disk doctor.

#### In the Emergency Room

If you need a disk doctor to repair a damaged disk, *Fedit* is one of the best disk surgeons around. First make sure the disk–preferably a copy of the original–is unlocked. Start *Fedit*, then choose Open File from the File menu. Insert the damaged disk in the external drive, if you have one. Select the name of the damaged file from the file selection dialog box, and click Open. If you don't have an external drive, you can click Eject to eject the startup disk. When you open the file, you see the 512 bytes in the first sector displayed as ASCII characters.

You reconstruct a file by reading each sector of information into a memory buffer, then writing the sector to a new file (see Figure 2). To create the new file, choose Create File from the Special menu. Type the new file name and then choose Write Sectors to File from the Special menu. A dialog box appears, giving you a chance to enter information such as the number of

sectors to write and where to begin. Since the default settings are adequate for recovering most files, click OK.

For each remaining sector in the file, choose Read Next Sector from the Edit menu and then Write Sectors to File, alternately reading and writing sector by sector until the entire file has been copied.

Once you have copied the file, choose Find File Attributes and enter the type and creator fields, called the file's signature, for the type of file you are reconstructing (see Table 1). If you don't know, you can open the damaged file to look at the original file type and creator.

Close the damaged document and return to the desktop by choosing Quit. Double-clicking on the reconstructed document should start the proper application program and open the revitalized document. If the file opens and you see the text, the operation was a success and you will have saved yourself hours of retyping.

If you want a simpler method of rebuilding damaged files, you'll have to wait for version 3.5 of *Fedit*, which reportedly includes new commands to rebuild a damaged file using tags. Most floppy disk files contain tags; however, most hard disk files do not. Any method of file recovery that depends on tags will not work with most hard disks. In fact, the procedure described above is the only way you can recover files from a hard disk.

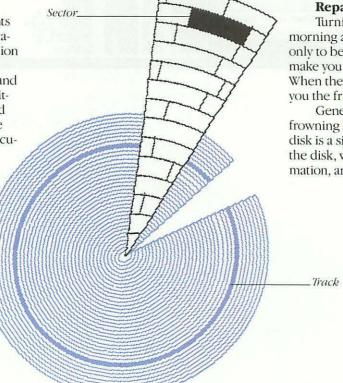
#### Repairing the Startup Disk

Turning on the Macintosh in the morning and inserting the startup disk only to be greeted by a frowning face can make you wish you'd never gotten up. When the sad Mac strikes, *Fedit* can save you the frustration of losing an entire disk.

Generally, the appearance of the frowning Macintosh icon when you insert a disk is a sign that the first two sectors of the disk, which contain the startup information, are damaged. You can restore the



A disk is divided into 80 tracks (concentric rings) and 800 sectors (wedges within each ring). The boundaries that define each track and sector are magnetic boundaries recorded on the disk when it's initialized. Disk editors let you read the data in any sector.



#### How the Mac Keeps Track of Files

The first 16 sectors of a disk—roughly 8000 bytes—aren't available for storing document or application data. The first 2 sectors contain startup information that the Macintosh reads when you switch it on and insert the disk. The third and fourth sectors contain the *master directory block*. Together with the *file directory* contained in the next 12 sectors, the master directory block allows the Mac to keep track of where documents are stored.

The master directory block is divided into two areas. The first 64 bytes contain information about the disk volume, including its name, the dates of its creation and last modification, and other technical details. The second portion of the master directory block contains the *allocation block map*, indicating which of the disk's sectors are being used by applications and documents.

Think of the allocation block map as a restaurant seating diagram that the maître d' uses. When a large group arrives, the maître d' checks that enough tables are available and then marks on the diagram to indicate which tables are being taken by the new arrivals. Similarly, when an application prepares to save a document or when the Finder prepares to copy one, the Mac first checks the disk's allocation block map in search of enough free sectors to hold the document. It

then makes its notations in the block map to indicate that certain sectors will be used by that document.

#### The Table of Contents

A file directory, meanwhile, is comparable to a book's table of contents. The directory contains an entry for every document and application on a disk. An entry contains all the file's vital statistics, including the dates and times of its creation and last modification, the location of the file's icon on the desktop, and the location of the file's contents on the disk.

A directory entry also contains a file's *signature*—two cryptic, four-character abbreviations that indicate the file's type and creator (the application that created the file). The Imagewriter system file, for example, is the type PRES, with the creator IWRT. A *Microsoft Word* file's type is WDBN, with the creator WORD. The Finder uses the signature to start the appropriate application when you open a document.

Another important portion of a directory entry is the *file number*. Every file on a disk is given a unique number when it is created. Two factors make file numbers vital to recovering lost files. First, a file number is never reused if its file is removed—much like how the Boston Celtics have never reused Bob Cousy's number since they retired it. Second, the file number appears in the tag—the 12 bytes that precede

every sector-of that file.

Why are file numbers so important? When you delete a document, its directory entry is cleared, and the allocation block map is updated to indicate that the file's sectors are available. The sector tags and the data in the sectors, however, aren't touched. You can use a disk editor to scan every sector's tags, reconstruct the directory entries, and resurrect deleted files. It's as if someone ripped apart a book and you located and reconstructed chapter ten by scanning the headline at the top of every page.

This technique, however, has a catch. Since the sectors of a deleted file are made available for new files, some or all of the sectors could be used at any time. Therefore, it's possible for a resurrected file to be incomplete if you added files to the disk after the original file was removed. The deleted file is like diners who leave their table but then change their minds and decide to stay. There is a chance their table will have been taken by a new group of people. So if you determine that you've removed the wrong file, don't use that disk until you resurrect the file.





In the world of Nature, The newborn fawn Extends its legs And walking happens.

In the world of Helix<sup>1</sup> You extend your reach<sup>2</sup> And flying happens<sup>3</sup>. Helix for \$15.00\*

Version 2.0 Test Flight Package
2 disks-including full Helix 2.0
(limited to twenty records)
Plus Quick Start manual
Sample applications
(requires 512K, ext. drive)

\*credit applied to purchase of Helix
Happiness Guaranteed or \$ Back

- 1) The Computer Letter: "...Helix represents a very important advance in database design."
- 2) Business Week: "With Helix, a manager with no technical skill can learn in just days how to custom design his own applications. Designing such an (application) from a traditional database program...can take months or even years to learn."
- 3) Version 2.0 is shipping now.

Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 (USA) (800) 323-5423 In Illinois, (312) 498-5615

Odesta Helix is a trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 ODESTA 
Circle 13 on reader service card

#### Hands On

startup information, called the *boot blocks*, by first choosing *Fedit*'s Open Volume command from the File menu. Insert the damaged disk into the external drive or click Eject to free the internal drive. When you click Open, you see the contents of the first sector. Choosing the Write Boot Blocks command from the File menu rewrites the information in the boot blocks. *Fedit* also contains an Edit Boot Blocks command that lets you edit the system information. The makeup of the boot block is described in *Fedit* documentation.

**Becoming an Intern** 

With a knowledge of how disks and disk editors operate, you're ready to begin your internship as a disk doctor. Practice examining and recovering deleted files from an old disk you don't need. To learn more about disks, read John Mitchell's *Fedit* manual and the chapters on the file manager and the disk driver in *Inside Macintosh*. The more you know about disks and disk editors, the better you'll be able to respond to a disk emergency.

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Fedit 3.0
John Mitchell
939 E. El Camino Real #122
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
Versions 3.0 and earlier available
through user groups and MAUG
List price: \$30 on approval

MacTools Central Point Software 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100 Portland, OR 97219 503/244-5782 List price: \$39

MacZap MicroAnalyst Inc. P.O. Box 15003 Austin, TX 78761 512/926-4527 List price: \$60

Inside Macintosh Addison-Wesley Reading, MA 01867 List price: three-volume set \$69.85, each volume \$24.95

Buff: Sect:	0000				Disk	Next Display Buffer #= Previous Display Buffer #- Specify Display Buffer #B	0
0010:	5469 696D 2020	736B 2048	2044 6569	6F63 6420	746F 2F20	Multiple Sector Read Multiple Sector Write	
0030:	3030	3049	7320	5468	6572	Write Sectors to File	
0040: 0050: 0060: 0070:	2048 726F 7274	2044 6F75 7720 616E 6069	7365 6177 7420	3F3E 6179 646F	206	Link to Data Fork Link to Resource Fork	
0090: 0080: 0080:	7468 646F 7059	6174 206E 6E20	2076 6F74 656E	6974 6869 6460	6160 6E67 6573	Create File Select Output File	
00C0: 00D0: 00E0:	6564 696F	6974 6E73	695E 205C	5720 6574	6170 2079	2044 6973 6820 ake heart. Disk 1706C 6963 6174 editing applicat 16F75 0020 2278 ions let you. "x	
00F0: 0100: 0110:	2061	6E64	2072	6563	6F76	2064 6973 6B73 -ray" your disks 6572 2069 6E65 and recover inf 6F75 2074 686F ormation you tho	
0120:	7567	6874	2077	6173	2067	6F6E 652E 3E3E ught was gone.>>	- 0

Application	File Type	Creator
1stBase	1STD	M1ST
Crunch worksheet	CALC	SOFD
Factfinder	FACT	NARU
Filevision	PICB	TELO
Jazz communications	JTRM	JAZZ
Jazz database	JDBS	JAZZ
Jazz form	JFRM	JAZZ
Jazz graph	JGRF	JAZZ
Jazz word processing	JWPD	JAZZ
Jazz worksheet	JWKS	JAZZ
MacBASIC binary program	BCOD	DONN
MacBASIC text program	BTXT	DONN
MacPaint	PNTG	MPNT
MacWrite document	WORD	MACA
MBASIC (B)	MSBC	MSBB
MBASIC (B) protected format	MSBD	MSBB
MBASIC (D)	MSBB	MSBA
MBASIC (D) protected format	MSBP	MSBA
MegaFiler	MFIL	MEGA
Microsoft Chart	MCBN	CHRT
Microsoft Excel macro	XLPG	XCEL
Microsoft Excel worksheet	MCBN	XCEL
Microsoft File database	ISAM	FILE
Microsoft Multiplan	MPBN	PLAN.
Microsoft Multiplan (text only)	TEXT	PLAN
Microsoft Word document	WDBN	WORD
Microsoft Word glossary	GLOS	WORD
pfs:file database	PFSF	JANE
SmoothTalker document	TEXT	FRBY
ThinkTank	TEXT	TANK

Figure 2
When you open a damaged file with Fedit, information from the first sector goes into a buffer and appears on the screen. The Create File command opens a backup file, and Write Sectors to File copies the sector

to the backup so you

can rescue a file sector

#### Table 1

by sector.

Type and creator information is assigned to a document when the document is created by an application. Once you have recovered a damaged document, you need to reenter type and creator information to enable an application to open it.





Community: Profile

# The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band

#### Nicholas Lavroff

If you went looking for MacroMind's corporate headquarters on West Wolfram Street in Chicago, there is a good chance you would walk right by it. The old brick storefront bears silent witness to the activities that take place behind its doors. No signs proclaim it as the home of the company that created MusicWorks and VideoWorks.

Inside, however, the picture changes dramatically. Instead of ancient merchandise gathering dust on rickety shelves, the storefront now houses goods of a different nature: music synthesizers, electronic keyboards, Macintoshes and huge, brightly colored papier-mâché dinosaurs engaged in battle. This menagerie is the home of MacroMind's president, Marc Canter, and it is the closest thing MacroMind has to a corporate headquarters.

MacroMind is the brainchild of three very talented and cool guys from Chicago—Jay Fenton, Mark Pierce, and Canter. The company is structured like a rock 'n' roll band, with each member contributing his own



#### Community

particular talent, resulting in a whole that is greater than the sum of its parts. In less than a year, Macro-Mind has developed three significant programs for the Macintosh. The group's first product, MusicWorks, is a "music processor" with instant playback capabilities. Their second product, Art Grabber, is a desk accessory that simplifies transferring art from a MacPaint document into other applications, such as MacWrite or Microsoft File. VideoWorks, MacroMind's most recent product-the pièce de résistance-is graphics animation software that, like MacPaint, may provide the only reason some people need to buy a Macintosh (see "A Moving Pixel Show" in this issue).

The Singer

No rock 'n' roll band could survive without a front man, and Marc Aaron Canter (whose initials, appropriately enough, spell MAC) fills that bill admirably. By far the most visible-and vocal-of the three, Canter spends most of his time traveling around the country, meeting with other Macintosh developers and demonstrating MacroMind's latest offerings at computer trade shows. A gregarious person, Canter is at his best showing MusicWorks and VideoWorks before a crowd of Mac devotees, winning them over with his easygoing

MacroMind programming wizard lay Fenton wrote his first program during idle moments in high school algebra class. He worked for eight years as a video game software engineer be-

fore turning his atten-

tion to developing

products for the

patter and engaging smile. Had he lived a century ago, Canter would have been performing by gaslight in music halls, introducing singers and dancers, and keeping the crowd under control. Indeed, given Canter's drive and ambition, he probably would have owned the music halls.

Canter's background includes a fine arts degree in music-voice, opera, and electronic music-from Oberlin College, as well as work on video, kinetic sculpture, and sound at the School of the Art Institute of Chicago. His background in music made him the ideal coproducer of Music Works, for which he assumed the responsibility for the musical arrangements included on the program disk.

Before the Macintosh arrived on the scene, Canter worked for Dave Nutting Associates, a subsidiary of Bally, the pinball and video game giant. "Jay and Mark were working for Bally at the same time. We were interested in developing personal computer products that work in real time, allowing people to get immediate feedback on ideas they create with the program. For example, if you write a musical composition, you can immediately hear it played. To us the Macintosh was the first personal computer with enough capability to justify starting a software development company. We also liked the Mac's user interface and operating system," Canter says.

Originally, Music Works and Video Works were conceived as a single product called SoundVision, but MacroMind's publisher, Hayden Software, preferred it developed as two programs. Canter explains that one of MacroMind's design approaches is to get a product up and running fast so people can play with it. "We had an embryonic version of Music Works working on the Mac two days after the project was conceived. We then had friends play with the program. They told us what they thought of it and suggested additional features. Over the next two and a half months, Jay wrote the code, implementing many of the suggestions. We followed the same strategy when we developed VideoWorks."

Canter attributes the success of MacroMind's products to a simple design philosophy: "We develop products that we would want to use ourselves. We enhance not only our own creative endeavors but also those of people in the Macintosh community."





One-time conceptual artist Mark Pierce made enough Mac-Paint images in a few months to fill 5 megabytes of storage, and he wore the feet off his mouse in the process. Pierce gives the mouse a break occasionally to relax at the electronic piano keyboard at his side.

#### The Artist

In a sparsely furnished apartment with views of Lake Michigan and the city skyline, Mark Pierce, MacroMind's graphic artist, sits with his eyes glued to a Macintosh. He moves the mouse around in FatBits at dizzying speed as he polishes and fine-tunes a scene for a *VideoWorks* animation. Occasionally, he puts the mouse aside to finger a bass line on the electronic piano keyboard by his side, easing the pressure of constantly looming deadlines.

Pierce is so productive with the Macintosh that in a few months he created more than five megabytes—about 13 full disks—of *MacPaint* images, wearing the feet off his mouse in the process. As well as creating all the artwork for MacroMind's programs, he is working on a variety of other projects, including a *VideoWorks* animated "underground" comic strip.

Before the advent of the Macintosh, Pierce's medium was conceptual art, a form of expression consisting of staged "happenings" that, for the most part, seem to do little but mark the passage of time. On one occasion Pierce stacked 100 television sets in a room and tuned them all to "All My Children." On another occasion he fed subsonic tones to three huge auditorium speakers, with each speaker receiving a slightly different frequency. Although the resulting sound was below the audible spectrum, it made its presence felt in the form of floor-shaking vibrations. This particular performance did more than note the passing moments; it caused objects to fall off the

shelves of every locker at the School of the Art Institute of Chicago.

Like his cohorts, Pierce arrived at his present occupation by way of the video game industry. Among his credits are the graphics for Bally's Professor Pac-Man and Coleco's Richard Scarry's Electronic Word Book. Pierce characterizes his current medium-the Macintosh and programs like MacPaint and Video-Works-as the ideal sketchpad. "The Mac's black-andwhite, high-resolution screen is perfect for sketching ideas quickly and easily. Because you don't have to deal with hundreds of colors or different brushes, you tend to concentrate on specific details of images, such as motion, gesture, shading, smoothness, and depth," Pierce says. When asked what improvements he would like to see made to the Macintosh, he replied, "Faster disk access, full-screen drawing capability, and a better explanation of Key Caps."



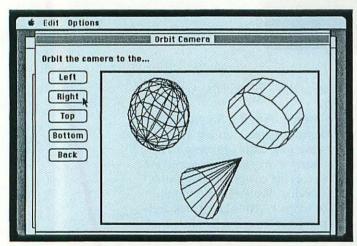


#### ...a new dimension in software

Mac3D<sup>™</sup> is a powerful three-dimensional graphics package now available exclusively for the Macintosh<sup>™</sup>.

Use it to create technical or free form drawings and designs. Simply select from a palette of basic shapes and then stretch, flip, resize, reshape and/or rotate your drawing along any axis in three dimensions--much like you would shape a globule of clay and examine it in your hand. Features include:

• Advanced tool palette. Select Text, Freehand Drawing, or shapes like Rectangles, Ellipses (includes circles), Polygons, Pyramids, Polygonal Prisms, Polygonal Pyramids, Ellipsoids, Cones, Cubes, Cylinders, and Tori (doughnuts).



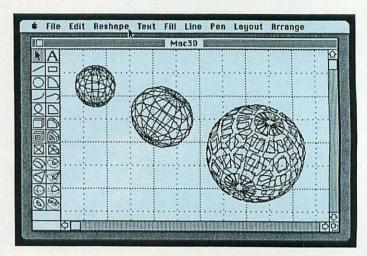
 Moveable Camera. Use our new Setup Camera option and observe a drawing from virtually any point of view--even from the inside looking out!

Mac3D requires a 512K Apple®
Macintosh™ and an external disk drive.

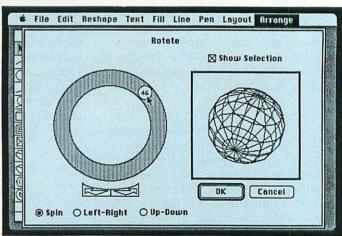
For more information see your local computer dealer or contact:

#### CHALLENGER SOFTWARE

18350 Kedzie Avenue Homewood, Illionois 60430 Phone (312) 957-3475

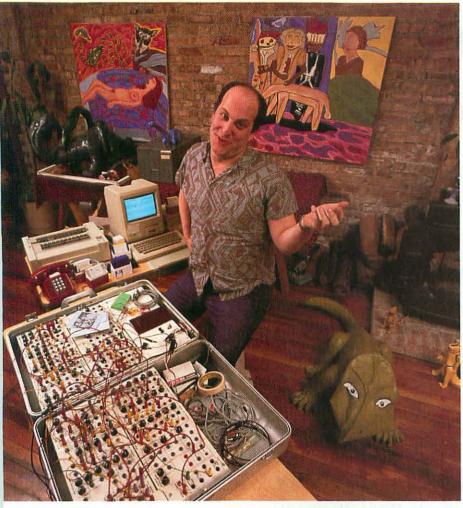


- Reshaping capability. Move any vertex, edge, or surface of an object and the remainder of the object will automatically reshape itself.
- Standard and custom rulers. Use the rulers we provide, or create your own for greater precision.
- Enhanced Pattern Editor. Choose from among the many fill and pen patterns provided, or create and edit your own.
- 360 degree rotation. Use our new circular scroll bar and rotate your design or drawing in one-degree increments to any orientation possible.



Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Mac3D and the Mac3D logo are trademarks of Challenger Software Corporation. ©1985 Challenger Software Corporation

#### Community



MacroMind impresario Marc Canter works as the front man of the trio, taking the group's products from trade show to trade show. When he's not on the road, Canter works in the storefront bome that also serves as MacroMind's beadquarters, amid dinosaurs and the tangled cables of a music synthesizer be designed.

#### The Composer

The programming wizard behind MacroMind is Jay Fenton, a software engineer with a career that predates Apple Computer. Fenton wrote his first program, a roulette game, during a class in high school algebra, in the days before personal computers even existed. Between 1975 and 1983, Fenton was involved in the video game industry. He was responsible for producing such hits as *GORF* and the Bally Arcade home video game system.

Fenton programs on a Lisa 2/10 flanked by two Macs—a 512K and a 128K—and his cats Sparky and Charcoal. His work space is crammed with evidence of his eclectic interests—ham radio gear, high-end audio equipment, Bally pinball machines and video games, and books and magazines on subjects ranging from light aircraft to the fourth dimension. A computer-era Renaissance man, Jay Fenton is able to conduct intelligent discourse on nearly any subject, providing it has to do with high technology.

Although Fenton is known as MacroMind's science officer, he is also interested in the arts. "I've always wanted to make movies, and later I became interested in music. Writing programs like *VideoWorks*, rather than database or spreadsheet applications, lets

me combine my passions—and passion is what it takes to sit in front of a computer screen 18 hours a day writing programs."

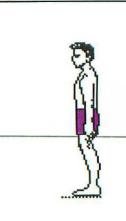
He learned programming on the Macintosh by modifying the sample programs provided by Apple and reading Inside Macintosh, which he found didn't include everything he needed to know about the Mac. "When I was writing MusicWorks, for instance, I found a bug in the ROM routine that controls the speaker volume," Fenton recalls. "We wanted to be able to adjust the volume while music was playing, but the Mac would beep each time you adjusted the volume. We also wanted the volume control on screen, so you wouldn't have to bring out the Control Panel from the Apple menu. To solve the problem I disabled the Mac's speaker control, wrote my own code to control the volume, and used the Resource Editor to replace the original volume-control graphic on the Control Panel with one that showed the volume control torn out."

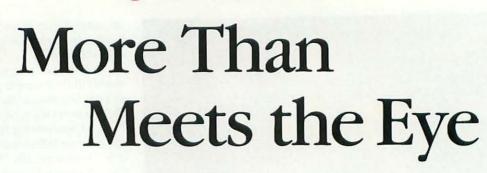
Fenton compares writing software to playing God: "You get to create your own world, and no matter what stage of development a program is in, you always feel like you have only seven days to get it into the stores."

As the Macintosh's house band, MacroMind undoubtedly knows how to satisfy its audience. Whether the group becomes the Beatles of the software industry remains to be seen. But the trio has certainly won the admiration of the Macintosh community with its popular programs.  $\square$ 

• • • • • • • • • • Nicholas Lavroff is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

Art Grabber, MusicWorks, VideoWorks Hayden Software Co., Inc. 650 Suffolk St. Lowell, MA 01854 800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts List price: Art Grabber \$49.95, MusicWorks \$79.95, VideoWorks \$99.95





#### Robert Buderi

In a ground floor office near San Francisco's Fisherman's Wharf, a poetic story written in both English and the Clackamas dialect of the Chinook is neatly framed on the wall of a print shop called Bigelow & Holmes. Behind the iron grating guarding the shop's entrance, Charles Bigelow, Kris Holmes, and their colleagues are busy crafting unique typefaces for obscure languages like Chinook, as well as creating new families of typefaces for laser printers and computers like the Macintosh.

Until Bigelow came along, scholars were forced to transcribe the legends and histories in the language of the Chinook by hand. No type-face existed that could duplicate the alphabet's odd-shaped squiggles and thus help preserve the Chinook's literary tradition. While Bigelow's work with the Macintosh isn't as dramatic as his



#### Community

creation of the Chinook typeface, his goal is ambitious: to produce highly legible typefaces for computer screens and laser printers.

Bigelow, a young-looking 40, became interested in letter forms in 1966 when he began studying calligraphy at Reed College. He subsequently studied typography while attending the San Francisco Art Institute. In 1974 he became art director for the Oregon Times in Portland, where he

met Holmes, a production worker and parttime calligrapher. In 1976 the two formed their own type design company, using Holmes's expertise in calligraphy to handcraft designs and Bigelow's expertise in typography to mold the forms into typefaces that could be used for commercial typesetting.

A few years later, while teaching at the Rhode Island School of Design, Bigelow learned how traditional typeface designs, such as Times Roman or Helvetica, could

be adapted for computers. Digitizing makes the printing process faster, more versatile, and cheaper than the earlier methods of hot-metal or photo composition. The problem was that the engineers Bigelow met at typesetting equipment manufacturers couldn't explain why some of the aesthetic features of traditional typefaces, such as serifs, transfer less gracefully from the analog medium, in which fonts are formed from physical matrices, to the digital medium, in which fonts are formed electronically.

To investigate the problem, Bigelow studied digital type design at work and took courses in computer programming at Harvard University. In the process he wrote several articles about the relationship between computers and typography. The articles, along with the Chinook typeface, made his reputation in the field of digital typeface design. In 1982, after accepting a teaching job at Stanford University, Bigelow was awarded a prestigious MacArthur prize-\$192,000 over five years-for his work. Last December he was named to Esquire's register of men and women under 40 who are changing America.

#### The Designer's Lair

The work at Bigelow & Holmes is done primarily in two large rooms referred to as the analog and digital divisions. Though the five employees move back and forth between the divisions, Holmes and Carol Twombly work primarily in the analog room. Bigelow and the firm's other two employees, Dan Mills and Donald Day, work in the digital division, converting the analog designs onto computers.

In the digital room, two Bigelow and Holmes typefaces-Pellucida and Lucidahave been digitized for computers. Pellucida is designed for computer screens and has already been released for DEC's VAXstation 100, a bit-mapped display workstation used with VAX minicomputers for programming and engineering applications. Bigelow and his colleagues are now adapting the typeface to the Macintosh screen (see Figure 1). Lucida is the counterpart of Pellucida and is the first font family designed especially for laser printers. Lucida is now available for the Imagen series of laser printers, but Bigelow says it could be implemented on Apple's Laser-Writer or the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet.

According to Bigelow, "The key to designing digital fonts is to adhere to the principles of readability found in tradi-



Kris Holmes works with Charles Bigelow in the analog division of their company, bandcrafting new typefaces and creating calligraphic designs.





Figure 1

Bigelow and Holmes originally developed the Pellucida typeface for the DEC VAXstation 100 minicomputer to improve the legibility of text on the screen. Now they have adapted the typeface for the Macintosh screen



This is an example of 12-point Chicago.



This is an example of 12-point bold Pellucida sans serif.

Figure 2

Shape recognition is more crucial than the smoothness of characters. The Chicago x is smooth but doesn't reflect the traditional shape of the letter. The Pellucida x is more jagged but preserves the underlying shape.

This is an example of 12-point Geneva.

This is an example of 12-point bold Geneva. This is an example of 12-point bold Pellucida sans serif. Figure 3

In comparison to Geneva, Pellucida maintains contrast between the widths of horizontal and vertical strokes in each letter form.



This is an example of 12-point bold New York.



This is an example of 12-point bold Pellucida. Figure 4

The subtleties of characters, such as serifs, are difficult to render on a computer. Note bow the serifs and letter forms of the New York m, for example, are less refined than the equivalent character in Pellucida.

#### Community

tional typeface designs while tuning the details and features of the design to the digital medium." Bigelow explains that Macintosh fonts are versions of traditional typefaces that were originally designed for typesetting equipment with 1200-plus dots per inch of resolution. But much of what is typed into computers never reaches high-resolution printers, and the quality of such fonts falls short on computer screens, which have much lower resolutions.

The Macintosh screen, for example, has the best resolution of nearly any per-

sonal computer but produces only 72 dots per inch. Because of the low screen resolution, fonts are plagued by subtle flaws in characters caused by incomplete reproduction of pixels, spaces between letters that cave in, and slight alterations in consistency and harmony between the height and width of each character. Those problems make reading text on the screen difficult and can even cause eyestrain.

Bigelow notes that the tendency has been to minimize the stair-stepping effect,

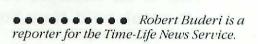
or jaggies, of digital typefaces at the expense of altering the underlying shape of the characters (see Figure 2). "With that approach, you end up with a face that doesn't follow the traditional design principles because, based on studies of the human visual system, shape recognition is more crucial for readability than eliminating the jaggies," Bigelow says.

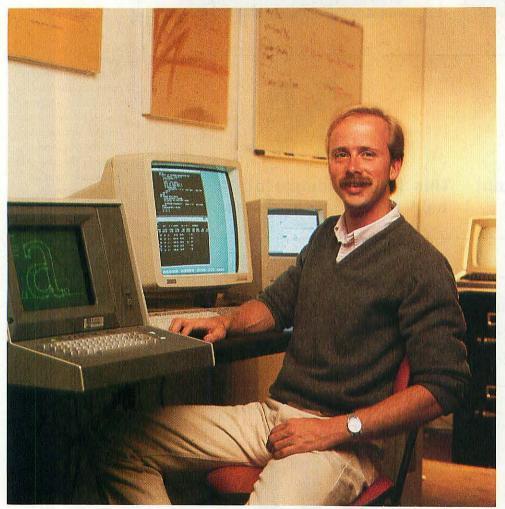
Another characteristic of traditional typefaces is contrast within characters. meaning the vertical strokes are thicker than the horizontal strokes. Geneva, for example, is a simple sans serif typeface, and the underlying shape of the characters is clear. However, Geneva lacks contrast: every character in 12-point plain text is 1 pixel wide. As a result, Geneva's texture is insubstantial. Text doesn't automatically flow past your eye as do high-quality typefaces that follow established design principles (see Figure 3). Pellucida, on the other hand, preserves the contrast found in traditional typefaces. Pellucida in 12-point is 2 pixels wide vertically and 1 pixel wide horizontally.

Pellucida also has simple serifs, but its designers didn't attempt to render the more delicate wedge-shaped serif of an analog typeface like Times Roman (see Figure 4). New York, on the other hand, looks too much like a traditional serif typeface. Because the digital medium makes it difficult to render serifs gracefully, the serifs of New York characters appear somewhat crude.

#### A New Generation of Typefaces

During the coming years, with expanding information services and networks, vast amounts of information will be passed among screens and distributed as electronic mail. Bigelow predicts that once people are aware that letter designs are not mechanical drawings to be measured, but perceptual symbols to be read, digital type design will be guided by innovation rather than imitation. Certainly, Bigelow and his colleagues will leave their imprint on the new generation of easy-to-read digital typefaces.





Dan Mills uses a font editing program to convert typeface designs for computers.



FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

Circle 267 on reader service card

When the Macintosh first came out, everyone looked at it and said, "Wow, wait 'till the gaming wizards get ahold of this baby..." And some of them did. But some of the "quick and dirty" products that have appeared have left some entertainment software for the Mac a little disappointing.

Here at Miles Computing, software designers who simply will not put up with second best, or half-baked concepts, have delivered entertainment products of such intensity of effort and such depth that our designers say "Wow, wait 'till people get

ahold of this ...



MacAttack! was the first, an amazing bestselling program-

ming feat. It's a 3-dimensional tank battle zone simulation where you defend a city in your radar-equipped Sherman Tank. You must survive by out-manuevering conventional and heat-seeking

missiles coming from your opponents who can only be eliminated by accurate shooting on your part. Deadly tanks and planes roam about in this unique game with three levels.

Harrier Strike Mission is followup to MacAttack! in a tour-deforce of Assembly language utilizing sensational 3-D graph-

ics. This flight combat simulator features the famous Harrier Jump Jet, a fighter aircraft which can maneuver like a helicopter but has all the punch of the latest in modern jet armament. You are pitted against an enemy-occupied island firing heat-seekers, not to mention fighter aircraft in mid-air combat. You must take off from an aircraft carrier, take out the command post and fuel depot on the island and return to your ship. With two skill levels and your choice of day or night mission, mouse or joystick controls, it's the ultimate 3-D flight combat simulator.



Then there's Fusillade. You're the last person stuck on Planet Fusill, and must defend a city from power-hungry kamakazee

equipped and shielded space ship. On the way to the enemy's planet-sized space station you must survive waves of enemy space paraphernalia, and only your mouse or joystick stand between you and destruction as the waves keep coming, and coming, making things "rather difficult indeed" for you.



For those who want to exercise brain muscles, we have Overlords. The object is galactic domination, with power

struggles. Struggles against whom? Well, up to 32 players, that's who!

Players can be either people or the Macintosh itself, or can even be linked up via Apple Computer's Apple Talk network, the very first game to do this. You can have multiple players on one computer, or link up to other computers, each player with its own strategy and personality. You can use the

ships that come with it, over a dozen, or design your own, and by zooming in and out over the Galaxy, set out for high adventure.

Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

Miles Computing, Inc., 21018 Osborne Street, Building 5, Canoga Park, California 91304. (818) 341-1411.

Fussilade, Harrier Strike Mission, MacAttck, MacWars, Overlords, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

# Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

looters in a fast-action shoot-out which escalates at dizzying speed as wave after wave attacks your position in over 30 knuckle-whitening levels. Mouse, keyboard or joystick controlled.

If real trouble is what you're looking for, MacWars has it.
Miles Computing just can't keep away from 3-D, and this one has

a black planet strewn with a deadly obstacle course of surface and sky targets through which you fly your laser cannon-

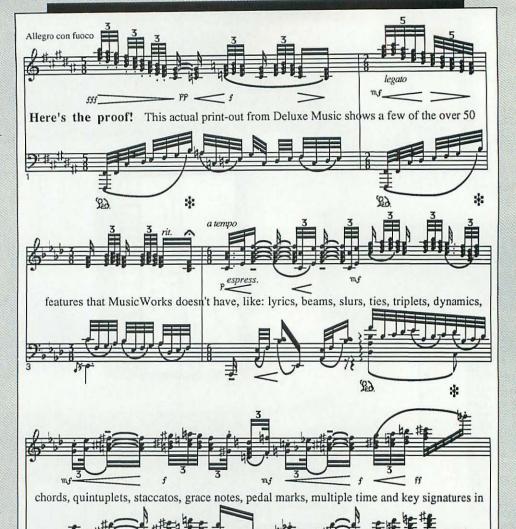
Circle 37 on reader service card



# Better Music Than MusicWorks™

#### A small list of Deluxe Music's features that MusicWorks does not have:

- · triplets, quintuplets
- · beams, slurs, ties
- 1/32 notes & rests
- 1st & 2nd endings
- alto & tenor clefs
- · 8 staffs, 2 tracks per staff
- chords of up to 6 notes in any track
- · guitar chord notations
- staccato marks
- crescendo & diminuendo
- · dynamics: ppp to fff
- lyrics octave raise & lower
- paged scores
- on-screen player piano
- 28 special music symbols (D.C., trill & coda signs)
- · easy transpositions
- external speaker command
- note stem direction control
- see & hear notes played before placing them
- · multiple time and key signatures in one song
- · multiple tempos in one
- grab & slide notes, chords
- & bar lines where you want · complete "what-you-see-is
- what-you-get" print preview and a few dozen more



#### Another small breakthrough:

MIDI support. Produces MIDI output on 16 channels, including pre-set program channels. Supports the MIDI Conductor" from Assimilation™ for connecting your Macintosh to synthesizers.

#### A very special offer for owners of MusicWorks"

You can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set direct from Electronic Arts for a mere \$29.95. You save \$20. Plus, you'll receive a FREE UTILITY PROGRAM that allows Deluxe Music to read your MusicWorks' songs.

That means the extra features of Deluxe Music can be used on your existing song files. And we have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on direct orders.

It's a tough offer to turn down. This is our way of showing that advances in technology don't have to penalize your pocketbook (see details below).



## Deluxe Music Construction Set™

How to order: Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-632-7979). The direct price is \$49.95. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add \$5 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. All EA products purchased direct have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. If you own MusicWorks"; MusicWorks" owners can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set for \$29.95 (a savings of \$20) plus \$5 for shipping & handling. This upgrade can only be done direct with Electronic Arts. Send your check or money order AND THE BACK COVER OF YOUR MUSICWORKS" MANUAL (no facsimiles accepted) to Electronic Arts, Deluxe Music Upgrade, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. MusicWorks" is a trademark of Hayden Software. Comparison data is based on MusicWorks version 1.0.



## **Macware Reviews**

Spiff up MacPaint, explore alien worlds, track your finances, probe your friends' minds, print more efficiently, and add ports to your Mac

Edited by Erfert Nielson

#### On the Cutting Edge

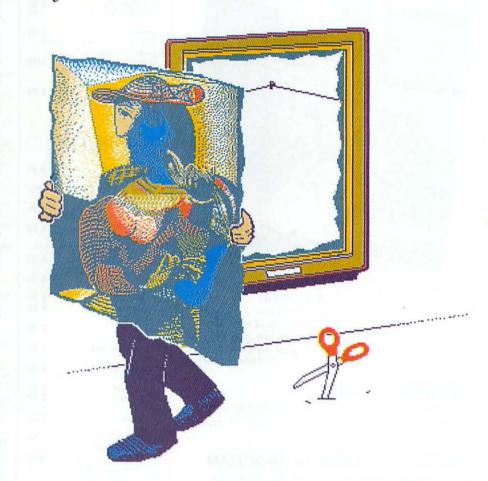
By itself *MacPaint* is perhaps the Macintosh's most powerful creativity tool. You can use it to draw all types of pictures, from simple sketches to complex wiring diagrams. But the program has its limitations. For example, *MacPaint* won't let you cut, paste, flip, or rotate a picture larger than the drawing window. Now help is here. Many of *MacPaint*'s limitations can be overcome with a *MacPaint* enhancement program called *Paint Cutter*.

#### **Full-Page Access**

Paint Cutter is from Airborne! creator Silicon Beach Software. Paint Cutter's claim to fame is letting you work with full-page MacPaint documents, cutting and pasting images of up to 8 by 10 inches. The program comes on a disk called Accessory Pak 1, which contains a collection of utilities, including MacPaint Rulers, a desk accessory that adds rulers in inches, centimeters, or pixels to the MacPaint screen.

You double-click *Paint Cutter*'s icon to start the program and then open the *MacPaint* document you want to edit. When a document is first opened, the screen shows the upper-left section of the picture. You press the space bar to turn the cross-hair pointer into a hand so you can move to any portion of the picture.

Paint Cutter also has a Show Page mode, which you can use to quickly position the working window over an area of the drawing. As in *MacPaint*, the Show Page mode won't allow you to edit a drawing. You have to return to the normal view to get any work done.



To select a section for cutting and pasting, you draw a selection rectangle around the image you want to capture. If part of the selection extends off the screen, *Paint Cutter* automatically scrolls in the direction that you push the mouse.

#### It Does More Than Cut

When you have selected part of a picture, you can cut or copy it to another *MacPaint* document or any other document that accepts *MacPaint* graphics. You can also rotate the selection in 90-degree increments, flip it horizontally or vertically, or invert the black and white portions (see "The Big Picture"). Another feature I especially like is *Paint Cutter*'s ability to print only the contents of the selection rectangle. You can print the selection—or

the entire document—in draft or final mode, with the option of printing at 50 percent reduction.

Paint Cutter works on either a 128K or a 512K Macintosh. If you have a 128K Mac, you can open only one MacPaint picture at a time. With a 512K Mac, however, you can open up to four documents and quickly switch between them by choosing the one you want from Paint Cutter's Picture menu. The menu lists all the documents currently open. A check mark on a document name indicates which picture is in view.

(continues on page 132)

# How To Buy The



FREE OFFER! We'll send you a full year's subscription—four issues— FREE with any purchase.

No minimum purchase required. Offer expires December 15, 1985

#### ORDERING IS EASY

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top rated software, same-day service, and discounted prices. Call toll-free, or order by mail.

#### NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

Icon Review's popular National Accounts Program serves the special needs of the many companies, user groups, schools and government agencies that seek us out as a source of information and a supplier of Macintosh software and accessories. For detailed information, mail the coupon or call 408/625-1957 and ask for Bret LaSorella, Marketing Director.



"I'm Dennis Moncrief, publisher of Icon Review, a fellow Mac enthusiast, and a tough critic. It's my pleasure to bring you the finest software ever created for a personal computer at great competitive prices."

Icon Review, published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc. 6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel Valley, CA 93923

© 1985 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

#### CALL AND GIVE US A CHANCE TO MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.

MINDWORK		Harris Technical Systems Prolit Projections/ Breakeven Analysis \$ 49		
ThinkTank 512 SPEC MindWork Software PreWriter SPEC	IAL\$ 85 IAL\$149	Hayden Software Art Grabber \$ 37 Hayden Chart \$ 69 Works with all spreadsheets I Know It's Here		
Creativity Aid & Knowledge C Organizational Development Sof Consultant	tware \$149	Somewhere \$ 39 Video Works \$ 65 Astonishing visual effects!		
Most innovative product — 1 Softstyle	1300	Hayes Please \$139		
Decision Map SPEC Innovative decision support a modeling.		Innovative Data Design  MacDraft SPECIAL \$149  CAD for the Mac		
PRODUCTIVI	/rtsz	Lotus Development Jazz \$389		
Maria de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya de l	1 Y	Macadam WindowWare SCALL		
Aegis Zap Invoice	\$ 69	Magnum Software Slide Show Magician \$ 39		
Omnis 3	\$285	Manhattan Graphics ReadySetGo (512) \$ 89		
Borland Side Kick	\$ 59	Mark Of The Unicorn Professional Composer \$289		
BrainPower Statview SPECI Best stat for Maci	IAL\$ 99	Mesa Graphics Plot-It \$89		
Creighton Development MacSpell+	\$ 59	Microsoft \$ 75		
Cricket Software Statworks	\$ 79	File SPECIAL \$114 Multiplan SPECIAL \$107 Word SPECIAL \$114		
DataFood Software DrawForms MacForms	\$ 35 \$ 46	Monogram Dollars & Sense \$ 82 ForeCast \$ 45		
DataPak Software My Office	\$ 69	Tax Planning - Works with Dollars & \$ense		
Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link	\$ 69	Odesta Control		
Electronic Arts Financial Cookbook	\$ 40	Helix 2.0 SPECIAL \$229 Faster, enhanced		
Enterset Quick Paint Quick Word SPECI	A L \$ 29 A L \$ 39	Paladin Software Crunch SPECIAL \$149 ProVUE		
Eqtron MacBase	\$139	OverVUE 2.0 SPECIAL \$149 Fast and powerful number		
FactFinder 1.1 S P E C I Essential — Freeform DB for	A L \$ 89	Real Data, Inc.		
FileMaker SPEC.	I A L \$114	Financial Analysis \$ 69 Real Estate Investment		
Our favorite forms DB — Bes balance of power and ease o		Analysis \$ 99 Residential Real Estate \$ 69		

#### PreWriter™

Creativity Aid & Knowledge Organizer

From MindWork Software Publishing

PreWriter is the first integrated idea processor for the Mac—offering simultaneous access to outlining, index card handling, and sophisticated text processing. PreWriter facilitates creativity during the early idea formation stage of the writing process. A user may alternately jot down ideas, sort notes on index cards, make outlines, and create rough drafts. Includes commands to count words, scan index cards, arrange notes as lists or outlines, and help analyze text for composition, style, and coherence. Requirements: 512K Mac.

Order Today!

Advance Orders will be gladly accepted at the Low Introductory Price of \$99. 

Retail Price \$149

Available: First quarter 1986 Offer good through December 15, 1985

To request product information call Icon Review or write to: MindWork Software Publishing, Inc. P.O. Box 2566, Monterey, CA 93942

7	Accessory Pak #1 S	2
3	Softech Microsystems Mall Manager \$	79
9	Software Arts TK! Solver \$	149
,	State-Of-The-Art Electric Checkbook \$	4
3	T/Maker ClickOn Worksheet SPECIAL \$ Click Art Effects	41
9	Videx, Inc.	
9	Mail Center (2 User) \$ Mail Center (6 User) \$	209 349
	ACCOUNTING	
9	Arrays/Continental Software The Home Accountant	8:
)	Chang Labs	0.
)	Rags To Riches  • Acct's Rec. SPECIALS	13
9	Acct's Rec. SPECIALS     Acct's Pay. SPECIALS     Gen.Ledger SPECIALS     Gambales SPECIALS	13 13
5	(All the above)	21.
7	Peachtree Back to Basics Gen. Ledger SPECIALS	89
2	United Software	16

Satori Software Bulk Mailer

Silicon Beach Software

Fully professional list management

SPECIALS 95

#### **EDUCATION**

COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes Smartcom II SPECIAL\$ 99

Chipwits SPECIAL Think Fast	SS	2
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II Math Blaster	\$	43
Electronic Arts Music Construction Set (Deluxe)	\$	3
Great Wave Concertware+ SPECIAL An education in music	\$	4
Hayden Software Sargon III Turbo Turtle	55	34
OED Information Sciences Typing Made Easy Highly Recommended	\$	4
Rubicon Songpainter	\$	3
Think Educational Mac Edge Mac Edge II Mind Over Mac	\$	333

#### UTILITIES

Essential backup utility

THE CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY.		
Altsys Corp. Fontastic Font Editor Make your own fonts	\$	39
Assimilation MacMemory Disk MacTracks Work N'Print Print spooling software	SSS	21 21 21
Casady Company Fluent Fonts	\$	29
Central Point Software  Copy II Mac SPECI	AL\$	21

# Right Software & Get the Best Prices!

Aegis Development Mac Challenger Space Shuttle simulation

Blue Chip Software Baron

Broderbund Software Lode Runner



**CUSTOMER SERVICE** 408/625-0465 **TECHNICAL SUPPORT** 408/625-2158

**ORDERS ONLY** 800/228-8910

In California

800/824-8175

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 408/625-1957

DataViz MacLink W/8' Cable Converts IBM and Mach	
Hippopotomus Software Hippo Lock Almanac	\$ 79 \$CALL
ideaform MacLabeler SP	ECIAL\$ 29
Insophere XL Serve Partitions Mac XL hard network disk server, prir & more!	
Kensington Professional Type For Professional Type For Headlines	onts \$ 33 onts (512K) \$ 45
Micro Analyst MacZap SP	ECIAL\$ 39
Micro Spot Mac Plot Plotter driver for Mac	SCALL
Nevins Microsystems TurboCharger S P Disk Cache — speeds of	
New Caanan MicroCode Mac Disk Catalog S P	ECIAL\$ 31
Symmetry QuickDisk	\$ 21

	Inforces	
\$ 33 2K)	Hitchiker's Guide To The Galaxy SPECIA	<b>L</b> \$ 25
\$ 45	MicroSoft Entrepeneur	\$ 32
\$ 39	Pryority Software	¢ 27
SCALL	Gateway	\$ 27 \$ 27
	Silicon Beach Software Airborne	\$ 25
\$ 59	Simon & Shuster Paper Airplane Construction	on S 29
	Spectrum Holobyte	10000
\$ 31	Gato SPECIA Submarine simulation	L\$ 29
\$ 21	Unicorn Software	20000000
¥	Futuria Utopia	\$ 35 \$ 35
	Videx <b>MacVegas</b>	\$ 37
\$ 89 \$ 79	MacVegas  HARDWARE	\$ 37
\$ 89 \$ 79	Videx MacVegas  HARDWARE  DataSaver	
\$ 89 \$ 79 \$ 39 \$ 39	Videx MacVegas  HARDWARE  DataSaver Power Back-up  Grizzly Power Back-up	\$ 37 SCALL SCALL
* 35	Videx MacVegas  HARDWARE  DataSaver Power Back-up  Grizzly Power Back-up  Assimilation MacPort Adapter	\$CALL
\$ 39	Videx MacVegas  HARDWARE  DataSaver Power Back-up  Grizzly Power Back-up  Assimilation MacPort Adapter Includes 5' parallel cable & 36-pin connector	\$CALL \$CALL
\$ 39 \$ 39 \$ 39 \$ 39 \$ 39	Videx MacVegas  HARDWARE  DataSaver Power Back-up  Grizzly Power Back-up  Assimilation MacPort Adapter Includes 5' parallel cable & 36-pin connector  AST  Ram Stack5 meg.	SCALL SCALL SCALL
\$ 39 \$ 39 \$ 39 \$ 39	Videx MacVegas  HARDWARE  DataSaver Power Back-up  Grizzly Power Back-up  Assimilation MacPort Adapter Includes 5' parallel cable & 36-pin connector  AST  Ram Stack5 meg.  Ram Stack - 1 meg.	SCALL SCALL SCALL \$699 \$899
\$ 39 \$ 39 \$ 39 \$ 39 \$ 39	Videx MacVegas  HARDWARE  DataSaver Power Back-up  Grizzly Power Back-up  Assimilation MacPort Adapter Includes 5' parallel cable & 36-pin connector  AST  Ram Stack5 meg.	SCALL SCALL SCALL
	2K)	To The Galaxy SPECIA MicroSoft Entrepeneur Pryority Software Forbidden Quest Gateway Silicon Beach Software Airborne Simon & Shuster Paper Airplane Construction Kit Spectrum Holobyte Gato Submarine simulation Unicorn Software Futuria

GAMES		Hayes Smartmodem 1200 S.P.	
egis Development Mac Challenger Space Shuttle simulation Pyramid of Peril SPEC	\$ 29	Smartmodem 2400 SP. Smartmodem-To-Mac ( Transet 1000 Multi-function buffer and s	Cable \$ 18 \$349
lue Chip Software Baron Millionaire	\$ 37 \$ 37 \$ 37	Incredible! Prometheus ProModem 1200 M Systems Control	\$359
Tycoon Froderbund Software Lode Runner	\$ 29	Mac Gard Surge supressor Thunderware	\$ 75
nfocom Hitchiker's Guide To The Galaxy SPEC	IAL\$ 25	Thunderscan	\$175
AicroSoft Entrepeneur Pryority Software	\$ 32	WINCHESTI DRIVES	2K
Forbidden Quest Gateway	\$ 27 \$ 27	Corvus Omni Drive	*******
Silicon Beach Software Airborne	\$ 25	11 megs 20 megs 35 megs	\$1496 \$2246 \$3896
Simon & Shuster Paper Airplane Constru Kit	ction \$ 29	Omni Talk	\$6896 \$296
Spectrum Holobyte <b>Gato</b> Submarine simulation	IAL\$ 29	Multi-user software  2 Mac-like 31/2	" 10 Meş
Jnicorn Software Futuria Utopia	\$ 35 \$ 35	Mac Ten™  An innovative 10	MB
/idex MacVegas	\$ 37	Winchester Drive S	ub System

Paradise Mac Ten SPECIAL New and exciting 10 meg.	<b>JUAL</b>
PCPC MacBottom SPECIAL Most Mac-like, personal 10 meg	
ACCESSORIES	
Assimilation-Track balls Numeric Turbo Regular Turbo	\$12 \$ 8
Computer Friends MacInker W/ Ink Save \$\$ — RE-ink ribbons	\$ 5
Dialight Corporation Wire Tree Plus Surge suppressor for computer and modem	\$ 6
Diversions, Inc. Underware Color Pans Underware Color Pack	\$ 1
Eichner Disk Holder Disk Holder with Lock	\$ 2

Only 3.5 inches wide and no deeper than the Mac, Mac 10 has the smallest footprint of any hard disk for the Mac. Weighing in at 5 pounds, Mac 10 goes where you go. Provides 10 megabytes of formatted data storage, organized into an unlimited number of volumes. Volumes are mounted via a desk accessory. Mac 10 connects to the Mac printer or modem port. Fast and economical storage.

**\$LOWEST PRICE** 

#### Macbottom SPECIAL

Second Generation Hard Disk Drive From Personal Computer Peripherals Corp This 10.7 megabyte 3.5 inch Winchester hard disk has been designed from the ground up to be totally "Mac-ish". Macbottom is two inches high and has the same footprint as the Mac. It supports multiple, resizeable volumes which can be mounted from a pull-down menu. Total weight is five pounds.

\$LOWEST PRICE

TATECT .

Ergotron Mac Tilt Swivel stand for Mac & 2nd drive		85
Floppy Clean Head Cleaner Mouse Cleaner Keyboard MCPK Cleaner	555	21 19 19
Innovative Technologies The Easel	\$	14
Kensington A-B Box Control Center Printer Stand Surge Supressor Till/Swivel	SOMO	69 65 19 34 21
Kette Group Mac Nifty A-B Switch SPECIAL A-B-C Switch Mac Nifty Stereo System Great sound for the Mac— Includes speakers	555	29 49 69
Koala Technology Mac Vision	sc.	LL
Mountain Equipment, Inc.  Mac Carrying Case I  The Best! Heavy duty and stylish	\$	79
ImageWriter Carrying Case	\$	59
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse (optical)	\$	79
Mousetrak MousePad SPECIAL	S	9
Personics Corporation View Control System (VCS)  SPECIAL Headset Mouse - Look ma, no ha		

#### DISKETTES

Disk Wallet - Leather

Ring King Sound-Write™

Sirocco Leather

Sony 31/2" (10) SPECIAL\$ 27 The Best!

CALL FOR THE LATEST PRODUCTS ADDED TO OUR LIST

Acoustical cover for Imagewriter

Genuine leather - holds 6 Disks

#### OUR POLICIES...

■ We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. Your card will not be charged until we ship. Private and company checks accepted; for faster delivery send certified or cashiers check, or money order. C.O.D.'s for cash, certified check or money order only:

Add \$1.90. We accept corporate or school purchase orders from qualified institutions. \$300.00 minimum. Call

408/625-1957 for details. California residents add 6% sales tax.

No returns without an Authorization Number, Call 408/625-1932.

Shipping

We ship same day on most orders.

We automatically use the fastest method to you. 2nd Day Air or Federal Express.

Add 2% for shipping and handling, \$4.00 minimum. Next day service available.

SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska: Add 6% (\$10. minimum). Hawaii: Add 10% (\$15. min.). Canada: Add 12% (\$15. min.). FOREIGN ORDERS: Add 18% (\$25. min.). All prices must be paid in US dollars.

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Iton Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. MindWork and Iton Review are trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. PreWitter is a trademark of MindWork Publishing.

 :: Icon
 Review
 HEVIEW
, 14011011

#### CALL TOLL-FREE

OPEN MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Pacific Time)

ORDERS ONLY 800/228-8910 In California 800/824-8175

**HUGE INVENTORY** CORPORATE AND SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED \$300 MINIMUM

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED WITH NO ADDED SERVICE CHARGE

ASK ABOUT OUR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

Circle 272 on reader service card

Icon Review. En	ter my subscripti	on: ☐ 4 issues (1 year) for \$7.00 ☐ 8 issues (2 years) for \$12.00
	d is my order. St otion to Icon Rev	art my FREE one year iew now.
	rmation on your l	National Accounts Program Mac(s)
Name		
Company		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Daytime Phone (	)	
METHOD OF PAYM	ENT	
No billing. Payment must be enclosed.	Signature	
☐ My check enclosed	Card Number	
Charge my credit card ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard	Expiration Date _	
ICON REVIEW, P.C	). Box 2566, Mon	terey, CA 93942

#### **Macware Reviews**

## **PALANTIR®**

Software for Macintosh Office Series



- VIDTEX for online Compuserve Graphics
- Most Popular CRT Terminals Supported
- **Uses Terminal Function** Kevs
- Uses Numeric Keypads



- CROSSTALK Support IBM to Mac and Back
- More Error Free File Transfer Protocols
- MACBINARY Mac to host and Back



- Built-in Editor for Online Editing
- On Screen Function (MACRO) Keys
- Automate Almost Any Task With Communications Command Language (CCL) .
- Powerful Point and Click Simplicity

128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100 Houston, Texas 77070 For Information: 713-955-8880

> To Place Order: TX (800) 831-3119 CN (800) 235-0025 US (800) 368-3797

Circle 387 on reader service card

(continued from page 129)

I discovered that with four pictures open on a 512K Mac, not enough memory is available to cut a half-page picture from one document and paste it into another. Paint Cutter gets around the memory limitation by using an unusual copy-and-paste technique. You select the section you want to copy from the original document and choose the destination document from the Picture menu. The selection remains effective as the new document is brought to the screen. You then drag the selection into position in the new document and click outside the selection to paste it in place.

Paint Cutter has other useful features. The program can turn any MacPaint document into a startup screen-the initial "Welcome to Macintosh" screen you see when you start the Mac. Paint Cutter also has a "coordinates" feature, which displays the location of the pointer in inches, centimeters, or pixels relative to any position you select.

All in all. I found Paint Cutter an invaluable tool. No well-stocked MacPaint studio should be without it.-Gordon McComb

Accessory Pak 1 Silicon Beach Software P.O. Box 261430 San Diego, CA 92126 619/695-6956 List price: \$39

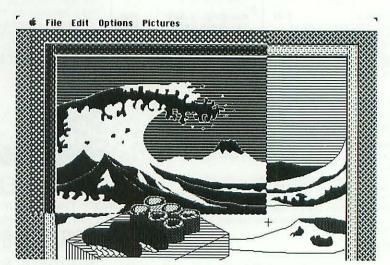
#### The Big Picture

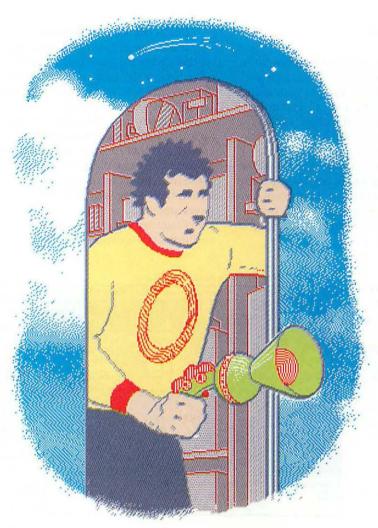
Paint Cutter lets you select a portion of a MacPaint document as large as 8 by 10 inches. You can flip, rotate, or invert the selected section, as well as copy it to the Clipboard or the Scrapbook.

#### My Worlds and Welcome to Them

No computer adventure game has yet offered the carefully directed plot or the skillfully realized characters of a good novel. Even the most creative adventure game designer can't build in literary depth because of attributes inherent in the genre. Programming techniques, for example, require that a game be structured as interconnected "rooms" where players find objects, encounter obstacles, solve puzzles, and meet other characters in the adventure. The result of such a structure is an episodic plot that, appropriately enough, seems boxy and graceless.

Since an adventure game is interactive, it includes a parser, which interprets your commands as you go through the adventure. Yet even the most sophisticated parser cannot be prepared for every possible English language instruction. The parser, therefore, limits interaction in the adventure and restricts the development of characters, who are usually either merely personifications of recurring obstacles or diverting sources of on-screen hints. Pryority Software's *Gateway* is no exception, although it has a few interesting characters and a plot that leads to a climactic confrontation. This text and graphics adventure game covers ground familiar to science fiction readers-parallel worlds, ravenous dinosaurs, robot guards, a myste-





rious abandoned city, and an Evil that threatens to dominate the world. *Gateway* is written by a science fiction author, Michael A. Banks, who includes among his credits books about model rocketry and superheroes, as well as dozens of science fiction and detective short stories. Banks's *Gateway* is more like a short story than a novel, but it takes longer to complete than reading either.

#### Uncle Bert's Legacy

To play the game, you assume the role of a character who inherits an abandoned building in a run-down section of town from an eccentric uncle, Bertrand von Wyk. In an office in the building, you find Uncle Bert's Gateway journal, which tells of fantastic adventures in other worlds, along with a note. In the note, Uncle Bert enjoins

you to pass through the Gateway to fight an evil that threatens not only those worlds but your own as well. The adventure starts when you go through the building's link to other dimensions.

Gateway's game screen has a main window that has text or, when available. graphics (see "East to the Armory"). You switch from one to the other by clicking the appropriate button to the right of the window. When the window displays text, a vertical scroll bar allows you to review the narration and your previous commands. The graphics, which were digitized through Thunderware's ThunderScan, illustrate the story rather than move it along. They are not meant to give you clues, although they are drawn well and take advantage of the Macintosh's high resolution. Some of the drawings contain minimal animation, as when a bridge extends itself over some rapids.

(continues on page 134)

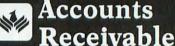
## **PALANTIR®**

Software for Macintosh Financial Series



#### General Ledger

- Full Chart of Accounts Provided
- Simple Generation of Reports
- Complete Double-Entry Accounting
- 400K Disk 400 Accounts



## Receivable Balance Forward and

- Open Items
   Statements and Period
- Aging
- Flexible Sales Analysis Reports
- 400K Disk 300 Accounts



#### Inventory Control

- Full Pricing and Re-order Reports
- Simple Inventory Movement Reports
- Complete Inventory Item Status
- 400K Disk 1000 Items, 400 P.O.'s

Microsoft® Basic 2.0 Required 128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software
12777 Jones Road, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77070
For Information:
713-955-8880
To Place Order:
TX (800) 831-3119
CN (800) 235-0025
US (800) 368-3797

Circle 74 on reader service card

#### **Macware Reviews**

## **PALANTIR®**

Software for Macintosh **Educational** Series



#### Mactype ®

- Full Dvorak and QWERTY Training
- Not a Game! Structured Exercises
- Achievement Certificates Awarded
- Uses Standard Training Cycles



#### MathFlash

- Four-Function Math Flash Cards
- Tracks Progress of 100 Students
- Timed Drills ... Progress Awards
- Prints Report Card



#### **WordPlay**

- Crossword Puzzle Word
- Includes Diagramless
- Varying Degrees of Difficulty
- CREATE and PRINT Your Puzzles

128K - Single Disk Drive

Palantir Software 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100 Houston, Texas 77070 For Information: 713-955-8880

> To Place Order: TX (800) 831-3119 CN (800) 235-0025 US (800) 368-3797

(continued from page 133)

Gateway has pull-down menus for hints, for commonly used commands such as Look and Diagnose, for saving or quitting, and for printing. You can also pull down an inventory of the objects you're carrying. The screen also features boxes for your current score and number of moves and a compass with directional buttons, including up and down. You click the compass instead of typing directional commands. The center of the compass is a panic button, which brings a mock spreadsheet on screen.

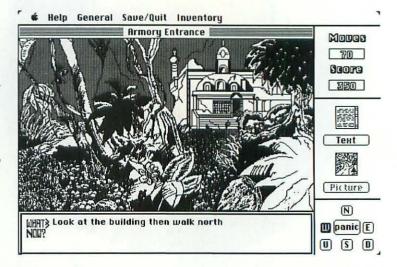
#### Difficult within Reason

For the most part *Gateway* features typical adventure game puzzles, which involve finding the right objects and using them correctly to overcome various obstacles. When you ask the right questions of certain characters, including a creature in the fifth dimension that is reminiscent of Lewis Carroll's Cheshire cat, you can get information about objects and places. Aside from being amusing, this form of onscreen help is also a form of character development.

Gateway's documentation is worth reading, since it explains how the game re-

#### East to the Armory

Gateway bas superb digitized graphics on screen in addition to color illustrations that come with the documentation. You switch the window display to a description of the same scene by clicking the Text button.



**Getting Help** 

Hints come in three flavors: Subtle, Substantial, and The Answer. Although selecting the hint option costs you a point and taking a hint costs even more, the clues provide a valuable and not-too-humiliating way out of those desperate places where you wander in circles forever. Some adept saving and restoring of games can help dodge the penalties. When even The Answer is not the answer you need, you can call Pryority for assistance during normal business hours.

Gateway differs from other text adventure games in that visual clues are found in color illustrations that are included with the documentation. Each picture illustrates a crucial scene in the adventure. The clues do not appear elsewhere and are not mentioned in the on-screen narration. The pictures, of course, are a clever form of copy protection, since you have to buy the game to get them. Photocopying the pictures isn't too helpful because some clues depend on color.

sponds to commands that it doesn't consider meaningful. With so much help in the manual, veteran computer adventurers who like their puzzles to have arbitrary clues and bizarre twists, as in Zork or The Hitchbiker's Guide to the Galaxy, may be disappointed by Gateway. Its otherworldly obstacles, while complicated, can be overcome with methods that would make sense even in this world. If you don't enjoy having to thumb through a small library of hint books and cheat sheets, then this reasonably difficult game will gratify.-Rob Swigart

Gateway Pryority Software 635 S. Sanborn Rd. Salinas, CA 93910 408/757-0125 List price: \$49.95

(continues on page 136)



# Clean up your Mac!

If you're serious about graphics, it's time you stopped mousing around. And you can. With MacTablet ™ the peripheral that turns

Macintosh™ into a graphics workstation.

Like most people, you bought your Mac for its graphics capability. But you've probably found that, while a mouse is fine for pointing, drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. It has its limitations.

With MacTablet though, there are no limits. It's a professional quality graphics tablet. Not just an overpriced mouse, like tablets that plug into the mouse port. MacTablet is as easy to use as putting pen to paper. Install it as a desk accessory (no need to unplug the mouse), and you're ready to go.

Because MacTablet is compatible with all Macintosh software. What's more, it's the lowest priced tablet on the market.

MacTablet's stylus gives you fingertip control. Its electromagnetic technology means high resolution and absolute precision. So whether you're an artist, designer, engineer, architect

Circle 244 on reader service card

or you just want to perk up presentations, MacTablet makes the art work better, easier, and faster.

MacTablet from Summagraphics. The results will dazzle you. The price will astound you. To see it in action, visit a dealer near you. For information, call Summagraphics Corporation, (203) 384-1344.

# Summaglaphi

Draw on our experience." MacTablet is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

(continued from page 134)

#### **Balancing Act**

Could Albert Einstein balance his checkbook? Stories abound of scientists who can construct highly complex mathematical equations but cannot keep their finances straight. If you're a gifted individual who can't balance a checkbook, you may have decided that when things become hopelessly confused, the only solution is to close the checking account and ask the bank to give you what's left.

You can now increase the longevity of a checking account with several programs designed to help you balance your checkbook and let you know where you're spending money. Two of the programs, Intermatrix's ChequeBook and Haba Systems' Haba Check Minder: monitor a checking account by adding and subtracting entries, keeping track of what each check pays for, and helping you balance the checkbook at the end of the month.

Why do people have difficulty balancing their checkbooks? They forget to enter checks or deposits, misenter those transactions, or make arithmetic errors. Both programs prevent arithmetic errors, but you still have to enter detailed checking information for the programs to be effective.

ChequeBook

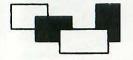
When you open the ChequeBook package, a yellow sheet falls out of the documentation warning you that the program disk should be used only as a startup disk. A second disk is required to store data, which means that using ChequeBook on a single-drive Macintosh entails a lot of disk swapping. Relatively unambitious programs, such as checkbook managers,

should work conveniently on a single-drive system.

To use the program, you first establish up to ten income categories and up to 90 expense categories. You can choose from the program's ten expense categories such as mortgage, utilities, and taxes, or you can replace the categories with your own.

Once you establish income and expense categories, you record information from your checkbook's register in the program's checkbook register. You can enter checks in two ways: in a replica of a blank check or in the program's register. If you

(continues on page 138)



### PUZZLE - 512



#### **ALL NEW**

An Integrated, Comprehensive Financial Planning System for the MAC

JLC Software is proud to present to the <u>public</u>, a professional Financial Planning System, designed exclusively for the Macintosh. Written in Microsoft BASIC, this user friendly software package provides an in-depth profile of your total financial situation. A complete Menu-driven system equipped with windows, buttons, and pull-down menus for ease of use. A unique projection mode allows users to project a total plan of attack, without destroying their present plan. Project: Securities, Taxes, Retirement needs, etc. based on true to life situations not hypothetical ones. Whether you're reviewing your present

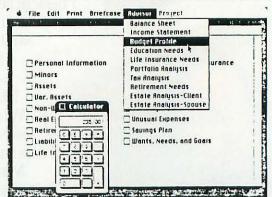
plan or projecting future goals, PUZZLE-512 provides all " & File Edit Print Briefcose Advisor Project the tools needed to make sound financial decisions at a Price you can afford...\$235.00. ADD: \$3.00 ship 6 hand.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER ENDS DEC. 31, 1985 TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR HONEY ORDER TO:

#### JLC SOFTWARE

2950 SO. CEYLON WAY, AURORA, CO. 80013 VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED, (303-690-5443) SORRY NO COD'S / COLO. RESIDENTS ADD 78

Hacintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hicrosoft and Microsoft BASIC are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



Circle 390 on reader service card





#### Circle 47 on reader service card

#### **Macware Reviews**

(continued from page 136)

use the check replica, information is automatically posted to the register when you click a button marked "signed."

During the process of recording checks, people frequently make entry or arithmetic errors. It's important for a checkbook program to minimize such errors, but *Chequebook* falls down when it comes to checking errors. To test the way *ChequeBook* handles entry errors, I duplicated a possible typing error for \$1.89 by entering \$Q.89. The program interpreted the figure as \$.89 and accepted the entry.

Not only does the program fail to check entry errors, it fails to provide a flexible way of entering deposits. After entering a number of checks, I followed the documentation's lead and tried to enter deposits. Unfortunately, the instructions are poorly organized, and only after I entered a month's worth of checks did I discover that I should have been entering deposits when they occurred, just as I do in my own checkbook. The program does not automatically order deposits by date. I had to enter deposits at the bottom of the register and cut and paste the entries to their proper places on the register.

**Posting Pirouettes** 

Most checkbook programs kill two birds with one stone by letting you disburse a check or a deposit to the appropriate expense or income category at the same time as you enter the transaction. *ChequeBook* separates recording and disbursing a check into two operations, effectively doubling your work. You begin posting a check by double-clicking the balance next to that entry on the check register. A dialog box appears in which the check number, amount, and payee are listed.

Each check or deposit can be posted in up to three categories. The dialog box also lists the first three categories on the numerical list of account names. You can choose a category from the list, but most often those categories have little bearing on your transactions, and you have to type the appropriate account's number or name. To view the list of current accounts, you click the Account Names button in the dialog box.

Clicking the button produces a numbered list of accounts. It would make more

(continues on page 144)

# Now there's a Mouse that flies.



Introducing the View Control System.™ Ultrasonic technology that moves your cursor at the speed of sight.

Your relationship with your Mac is about to change. Dramatically. Because now the View Control System™ (or VCS) from Personics gives you a powerful new way to control the cursor. Fast. Direct. Intuitive. It's the best thing since the Mouse. In fact, it's better.

#### Move the Cursor Where You Look On the Screen

A lightweight headset translates natural head movement into cursor movement. Look to the right and the cursor moves right. Look down and left and the cursor moves accordingly. No exaggerated head motion

is required, just subtle,

natural rotation.



Now you don't have to take your hand off the keyboard to reach for the Mouse. A unique button pad clips on your keyboard just below the space bar. One button activates the headset. Use the second button for clicking and dragging. No more reach, grab, roll, click, return. Faster than a Speeding Mouse

Since you can look much faster than you can reach and roll, the VCS is faster than a mouse. And because your hands stay on the keyboard you maintain continuity and concentration. Expect a real boost in productivity.

#### Reclaim Your Desktop

The VCS flies above the ordinary mouse, leaving more space on your desktop. Now you have room for books, papers and your favorite coffee cup. If you want, connect both your mouse and your VCS to the Mac and use them interchangeably.

#### State-of-the-art Technology

The VCS uses a proprietary ultrasonic technology to measure subtle changes in

the rotation and angle of your head.\* These changes are then translated into electrical signals just like those produced by the Mouse. The amount of cursor motion produced by a given amount of head motion depends on the *rate* 

your head moves. By monitoring this rate, the VCS can tell whether you are scanning across the screen or zeroing in on a small target. Then, it automatically adjusts to give you the right amount of head-to-cursor translation. Zip from corner to corner, or point to a tiny target with ease, even an individual pixel!

\*Patent Pending. IBM PC and Apple II versions available soon.

Circle 85 on reader service card

#### Get Acquainted in 15 Minutes

A few minutes of experience will put you in command of the VCS. Before long, moving the cursor will feel like a natural extension



of vision. You'll simply look and click. The VCS headset accommodates eyeglasses and won't muss up your hair. And since it doesn't rest on your ears, you're free to use the phone. The VCS works with any 128K or 512K Mac. No hardware or software modifications are required.

#### Just \$199.00 and Easy to Order

The VCS is available right now, directly from Personics. Call us toll free. A member of our sales staff will be happy to answer your questions. If you're ready to order, please have your major credit card at hand when you call. When your VCS arrives, try it for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it and we will swiftly refund your money. And we back the VCS with a full one year warranty. Satisfaction guaranteed.

CALL TOLL FREE . . . . .800-445-3311 In Massachusetts . . . .800-447-1196

The VCS. A simple and direct link between man and computer. Try it, and watch your ideas take off.

Personics Corporation 2352 Main Street, Building 2, Concord, MA 01742

# EAS

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- 1. Check our low prices. Most of our prices are the lowest in this magazine. If we don't already have the lowest price, WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.
- 2. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple and Mac (and the IBM PC).
- 3. Let us help serve you better.
  - School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
  - Special orders and rush orders. (If something you need is not listed or hard to find or if you need software/hardware in a hurry.) CALL 1-800-874-1108.
  - Order status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
  - Frequent Purchaser Program. Accumulate purchases and receive ADDITIONAL discounts. Ask our operators for details.
  - Software Rental Library. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
  - Technical experts on duty.
  - Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 A.M.-11 P.M.!
  - Free Overnight Air Shipping. Purchase \$150 or more of software and at no additional charge we will ship your goods by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
  - No additional charges for credit card orders.
  - · Further discounts by mail. Just circle the items you want; cut out the ad; fill out the coupon below, and receive \$1 off each item!

Northeastern So	DUNT BY MAIL DEP. Itware, 88 Ryders Lane,	
1. Fill out all items.	51.00 per item discount y 2. Send in our ad with the	ou must: ne items you desire circle
Name		
Address		
	(Include Company Name)	
City	State	Zip
Phone No. at above o	address	
Check form of payme Visa MasterC Certified Check	ard C.O.D. Pe	rsonal Check
Card No.		Exp. Date

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to dear. For Fast Delivery send ashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Schware (\$1.00 minimum), C.O.D. add an additional \$2.00 Shipping—Hardware (please on 20.3.375.380). Alacka, Howeyi, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO.55.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include and no: and expiration date). Connecticut residents add \$7.5% sales tox. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notes. All returns with have a return unbination number. Call 2013.375.3860 to debtion and before returning goods for replacement. Delective menthandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

SPECIALS		Accounts Payab
BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mact	44.00	Accounts Receiv
Back to Basics Accounting	87.50	General Ledger
Chipwits	26.25	Inventory Mana Inventory w/AR
Copy II Mac	19.50	SYMPOSIUM
Elephant Imagewriter Ribban	4.50	General Ledger
Excel	224.00	UNITED SOFT
ExperLogo	76.00	In-House Accou
Fontastic	25.00	
Gato	26.25	
	245.00	4
Harrier Strike Missian	28.00 359.00	AMARAY
Make Millions	28.50	Diskbank III
Megamax C Compiler	175.00	AMERICAN TO
Microsoft Chart	72.00	Mac Carrying C
Microsoft File	111.00	APPLE COMP
Microsoft Word	111.50	Mac Security Ki
Sargon III	28.75	Mac Numeric K
Sony 3½ Diskettes	21.50	Macintosh Carr ASSIMILATIO
Thunderston	169.00	Mac Daisy Whe
Ultima III.	37.00	Mac Epson Con
Wizardry	35.00	Mac Numeric T
		Mac Turba Tauc
ACCOUNTING		Mac-Port-Adap
ACCOUNTING		AST
PROGRAMS		RamStack 5121
DIAMON WATER SECTION SANDERS AND		RomStack I MB
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	200 00	RamStack 1.5
BizMat Account Payable	309.00 449.00	COMPUTER I
BizMac General Ledger	379.00	Mac-Bar Code
BizMac Inventory	309.00	Sconstar Mac
BizMac Payroll (standalone)		CREIGHTON
BizMac Payroll (integrated)	379.00	ProPrint Softw
ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL		ProPrint with
The Home Accountant	52.00	ProPrint with 0
CHANG LABS		CURTIS MAN
Rogs to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	102.00	Diamond
DIGITAL, ETC.		Emerald
Maccountant	140.00	Ruby
HABA SYSTEMS		Sopphire
Haba Solutions	36.00	DATALOGIC
INTERMATRIX Chequebook	24.00	Datopen
MONOGRAM	26.00	MacCharlie, Uh
Dallars & Sense	81.50	DOSS INDUST
Forecast	40.00	TOSH
OPEN SYSTEMS	74.04	ELEPHANT
Open for Business I and II	CALL	Imagewriter Ri
PALADIN		ENVIRONME

168.00 78.50 78.50 78.50 87.50 87.50 87.50 87.50

CALL

51.00

Accounts Payable	178.00	Imagewriter Tr
Accounts Receivable	178.00	Macintosh Carr
	150 00	Matinware
General Ledger	170.00	INNOVATIVE
inventory Monoger	170.00	
Inventory W/AK	209.00	Flip n' File I/M
STMPUSIUM		Flip 'n File II/)
SYMPOSIUM General Ledger UNITED SOFTWARE In-House Accountant	1/5.00	INNOVATIVE
UNITED SOFTWARE		Compubag
In-House Accountant	125.00	Pocket Pock
		The Easel
4 447400 0170		KALMAR DES
ACCESSORIES		Double MicroC
AMARAY		MicroCobinet
	12.50	KENSINGTO
Diskbank III	12.30	A/B Box
	52.00	Control Center
Moc Corrying Case		Disk Case & Di
APPLE COMPUTER	20.00	Disk Drive Clea
Mac Security Mi	38.00	Disk Drive Cov
APPLE COMPUTER Mac Security XiI Moc Numeric Keypad Macintosh Corry Case ASSIMILATION PROCESS Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	69.00	DISK DUAG COA
Macintosh Carry Case	69.00	Dust Cover
ASSIMILATION PROCESS		Mouse Cleanin
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	73.50	Mouse Pocket
Mac Epson Connection	58.50	Polarizing Filt
Mac Numeric Turbo	98.00	Printer Cover (
Mac Turbo Touch	78.00	Storter Pack .
Mac Epsan Connection Mac Numeric Turbo Mac Turbo Touch Mac Port-Adaptor	54.00	Surge Suppres
		Swivel
RamStock S12K UNDER	605.00	Tilt/Swivel
RomStack LMR LINDER	999 00	Universal Prin
RamStack S12K, UNDER. RamStack I MB, UNDER RamStack 1, MB, UNDER RamStack 2, MB, UNDER COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.	1399 00	KOALA
PomCinch 7 MB HINDED	1700 00	KAT
COMPLITED INCUTICS CORP	1777.00	MacVision
COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.	240.00	KRAFT
Mac-Bar Code	240.00	
Scanstar-Mac	500.00	Quick Stick MACMEMOR
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT		MACMEMUR
ProPrint Software Only ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables ProPrint with Cable. CURTIS MANUFACTURING	39.00	The Max
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables	138.75	MAGNUM
ProPrint with Cable	52.00	The Mouse Mo
CURTIS MANUFACTURING		MASS TECH I
Diomond	29.00	Fost Mac Upgi
Emerald	34.50	MICAH
Ruby	52.00	MacMegabytes
Sopphire DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS	45.50	MacMegabytes
DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS		ROM Enhance
Datapen	CALL	MICRON TEC
Datopen. DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS MacCharlie, UNDER		Micron Eye
MacCharlie, UNDER	1325 00	MICRORAIN
DOSS INDUSTRIES	1025,00	MacStation.
TOSH	155 00	MICROSOFT
ELEPHANT	133.00	MocEnhancer
Improvedtor Dikken	4.50	Power Back-U
Imagewriter Ribbon ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE (Mad	4.30	MOUSE SYST
CALL THE THE TALL SUTT WAKE (MOC	Attire	At Ontire H
(In blue, burgundy, or gray)		A+ Optical Ma
Mac Cover w/Keyboard Cover & Mouse		MOUSETRAN
Packet	15.00	Mousetrak
External Drive Cover	7.00	MPH COMPL
Keypad Cover	7.00	Mac-B-Cool
Imagewriter Cover (10" or 15")	13.00	NEW IMAGE
ERGOTRON		Mogic Digitize
MocTilt	. 74.00	OBERON IN
GENERAL COMPUTER CO		Omni-Reoder
HyperDrive IOMB, UNDER	1675.00	OPTIMUM
HyperDrive 10MB, UNDER HyperDrive 20MB, UNDER	2095.00	MacTote
GTCO CORP.		PERFECT DAT
Macintizer	469.00	Head Cleaning
HANZON		PERSONIC C
Universal Interface for Epson	59.00	View Control S
HOGLUND		SERIDYNE SY
PaintMate	CALL	
I/O DESIGN	- Line	Micro Imager SMITH AND
	44.00	Mahogany Dis
Imagewriter Carrying Case	44.00	manuguny un

magewriter Transfer Ribbons	9.00
magewriter Transfer Ribbons	64.00 68.00
Actinware NNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
lip n' File l'Micro	8.00 18.00
NNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
ompubag	51.00 8.75 11.75
NNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES orket Pack the Easel KALMAR DESIGN	11.75
Double MicroCobinet	21.00
MicroCobinet	12.00
KENSINGTON A/B Box	60.75
Control Center. Disk Case & Disk Packet	61.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.50 18.75
Disk Drive Cover	7.00 8.00
Dust Cover	14.90
Mouse Pocket	7.00 30.75
Mouse Pocket Polarizing Filter Printer Cover (10" x 15")	9.00
Storter Patk Surge Suppressor Swivel Titt/Swivel	52.00 32.00
Swivel	20.00
	21.50 16.00
KOALA	
MocVision	136.00 167.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	47.00
The Max	CALL
The Mouse Mover	CALL
MASS TECH DEVELOPMENT LABS Fost Moc Upgrade	CALL
MacAH MacMegabytes 12BK to 1MB RAM Expan MacMegabytes 512K to 1MB RAM Expan ROM Enhancement	(40.00
MacMegabytes 12BK to 1MB RAM Expan.	649.00 429.00 69.00
ROM Enhancement MICRON TECHNOLOGY	69.00
Micron Eve	309.00
MICRORAIN MacStation	79.00
Mocthhancer	154.00 CALL
rower bock-ups	
MOUSE SYSTEMS	C 411
MOUSE SYSTEMS A+ Optical Mouse MOUSETRAK	CALL
MICKOSOFT MACETHAIRE Paver Back-Ups MOUSE SYSTEMS A- Optical Mouse MOUSETRAK MOUSETRAK MOUSETRAK MOUSETRAK	7.75
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS Mac-8-Cool	
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS Mac 8 Cool NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	7.75 CALL
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS Mar-8-Cool NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY Mogic Digitizer OBERON INTERNATIONAL	7.75 CALL 257.00
MOPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS Mar & Cool NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY Magic Digitize OBERON INTERNATIONAL Omni-Reoder OPTIMUM	7.75 CALL 257.00 CALL
MOPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS Mar. B. Cool NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY Magic Digitizer OBERON INTERNATIONAL Omni Reader OPTIMUM Mactole PERFECT DATA	7.75 CALL 257.00
MOPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS Mar. B-Cool NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY Mogic Digitizer OBERON INTERNATIONAL Umni-Reoder OPTIMUM Most Cote PERFECT DATA Head Cleaning kit.	7.75 CALL 257.00 CALL
MOPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS More B-Cool NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY Mogic Digitizer OBERON INTERNATIONAL Gmni-Reoder OPTIMUM Most Cole PERFECT DATA Head Cleening Kit PERSONIC CORP. View Control System	7.75 CALL 257.00 CALL 61.00
MOPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS More II-Cool NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY Mogic Digitizer OBERON INTERNATIONAL OPTIMUM MoraCote PERFECT DATA Head Cleoning Kil. PERSONIC CORP. SienUontol System SERIOYNE SYSTEMS	7.75 CALL 257.00 CALL 61.00 11.00
MOPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS More B-Cool NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY Mogic Digitizer OBERON INTERNATIONAL Gmni-Reoder OPTIMUM Most Cole PERFECT DATA Head Cleening Kit PERSONIC CORP. View Control System	7.75 CALL 257.00 CALL 61.00

\*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

PALADIN
Crunch
PALANTIR
Accounts Receivable
General Ledger
Inventory Control
PACANTRE
PACANTRE
Account Foydotle
Account Foydotle
Bock to Bosics
General Ledger
General Ledger

Book to Bosics
Sierra Information Systems
Accountant's Choice General Ledger
SIERRA ON-LINE
Mac One Write
SOFTSYNC
Beneral Licenshots

Personal Accountant
STATE OF THE ART

# CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242 Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

Art Portfolio	34.75
CASSADY COMPANY	
Fluent Fonts. CHALLENGER SOFTWARE	29.00
Moc3D	CALL
COMPUSERVECO MocCod	CALL
(Templates are below) Architectural Design	82.00
Drafting Toolkit Electrical and Electronic	38.00
Flowcharts and Logic	82.00 66.00
Home Designer	82.00
Methanital Design	74.00 82.00
PC Board Design	82.00 74.00
Single Line Isometric Piping Single Line Orthographic Piping	82.00
Two Line Orthographic Piping	82.00 82.00
DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN	
MocGrid DIVERSIONS INC.	26.00
Underware Color Pens Underware Ribbon	9.95 9.95
Tumbo Color Pens	14.00
ENTERSET Quickpoint	30.00
ESOFT ENTERPRISES Color Chart	69.00
FOUNDATION SYSTEMS	
MacMeasure	CALL
Art Grabber w/Body Shop	29.00
Home Design	46.00
DaYinci Landscapes DaYinci Building Blocks	29.00 46.00
DoYing Commercial Interiors	114.00 57.00
Videoworks. INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	57.00
MocDraft Paste Ease	139.00 36.00
1/O DESIGNS	
ColorPrint Ribbon ColorPrint Software	6.50 34.50
ColorPrint Starter Kit w/3 ribbons	52.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	69.00
Graphic Accents Professional Type Fonts for Headlines	29.00 40.00
Professional Type Fants for Text	29.00
LINGUIST'S SOFTWARE	70.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	26.25
McPir Volume 1 or 2 The Slide Show Magician MATRIX ASSOCIATES	32.00
Images	26.75
MESA GRAPHICS Plot II	
MICRO:MAPS	66.00
MocAtlas U.S.A. MocAtlas World	57.00 57.00
MICROSPOT MacPlat	
MILES COMPUTING	121.00
Mac The Knife Valume I	21.00

Mac The Knife Volume II	26.00
Mac The Knife Valume III SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	CALL
Music Character Set.	19.00
T/MAKYED	
Click Art Effects or Letters Click Art Personal Graphics	28.75 28.75
Click Art Publications	28.75
VAMP INC.	1000
kr(Cod	CALL
LANGUAGES	
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacPoscal	89.00
CONSULAIR	137.00
Mac-C w/Toolkit	277.00
Smartthinker	277.00 65.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacForth Level II	77.00 128.00
Hartagh Land III	CALL
EXPERTELLIGENCE	247.00
Experlisp Experlogo	247.00 76.00
ExperOPS5	165.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	78.50
Hippo-C Level I	227.00
Hippo C Upgrade Kit	CALL
CPM for the Macintosh	290.00
CPM for the Mocintosh KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.	
Heon	145.00
C.P. Mac	CALL
MAINSTAY MacASM	87.00
MANX	
Azter C68K-C	403.00
Azlec C68K-D	241.00 160.00
MEACOM	
Mac + II	CALL
Megamax C Compiler	175.00
MIČROMOTIOŃ Masterforth	88.00
MICROSOFT	
Fartran Compiler. Microsoft Basic 2.0	179.00
Microsoft Logo	74.50
SOFIECH MICKOSYSTEMS	
Advanced Development Toolkit Fortran 77 Development Systems	98.00
Fortron 77 Lannunge Compiler	192.00 157.00 158.00
UCSD Poscal Development System	158.00
ULSU POSCO! Language Lampiler	94.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED	
Softworks C Compiler	240.00
A Section of	
MODEMS	
ANCHOR AUTOMATION Mark XII	007 0
APPLE COMPUTER	227.00

Apple Modern 1200 Boud w/acc. kit	349.00
Apple Modern 300 Boud w/acc. kit COMPUCABLE	157.00
	16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Smartmodern 1200. Smartmodern 2400 Smartmodern 300	364.00 585.00
	129.00
Transet	279.00
Portable Modern (300 Boud)	86.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modern 1200 w/ software Mac Modern 2400 w/ software	386.00 555.00
NOVATION	
Cat Comm Communications System PRENTICE	
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	255.00
PROMETHEUS MarPark	39 00
MacPack Promodem 1200 with Mac Saltware U.S. ROBOTICS	329.00
U.S. ROBOTICS Courier 2400	389.00
Password 1200	195.00
PRINTERS	
IDEAFORM	
MarLabeler	37.00
MAINSTAY Disk Ranger	35.00
MgcBooster.	31.90
N'cryptor	29.00
Type Now MICROANALYST	24.00
MacZap NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS	35.00
TurboCharger	55.00
TurboCharger NEW CANAAN MICROCODE Mac Disk Catalog PBI SOFTWARE	
PBI SOFTWARE	29.00
Iton Libraries	13.95
Icon Switcher	13.95
Harris Paris	53.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE Procopy	21 00
SMB DEVELOPMENT	31.00
MocMate SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	34.00
Attessory Pok 1	23.95
SOFICIALE	
Epstart	28 00
Laserstart	59.00
Tistort	46.00 28.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Mac Transfer	32.00
Quick Disk	25.00
TARDIS SOFTWARE	
C Leaner Fast Finder Mat Programmer's Library Markhole	35.00 35.00
Mac Programmer's Library	145.00
MacMake	35.00 35.00
Tools #2	35.00
TESSERACT SOFTWARE MorCopy	41.00

APPLE COMPUTER	
Imagewriter, UNDER	449.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER	529.00
LoserWriter Printer, UNDER	4900.00
BROTHER	
HR-15XL	335.00
HR-25	480.00
HR-35	685.00
HOTIL	003.00
ProWriter 1550SR	F00 00
ProWriter 8510BC-2	580.00
nownier as lock - Z	390.00
ProWriter 8510SR	440.00
rson	
OX 10	
DX 20	CALL
X 85	
D 185	CALL
.0 1500	CALL
X 80	209.00
IIIVI	
61005***	389.00
6300S	679.00
NEC	0/9.00
Color Pinwriter CP2T	****
Color Pinwriter CP31	
old rinwhier (r31	CALL
1.f. 360 NEC3510, UNDER	395.00
VECASTO, UNDEK	999.00
NECABIO, UNDER pinwriter Accessory Kit for Mac.	1399.00
pinwriter Accessory Kit for Mac	CALL
OKIDATA	
WL-192S Mac/Lisa	374.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa	555.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	185.00
CYP 1091 ***	245.00
XXP 1090 XXP 1091 *** XXP 1092	367.00
VYP 1002	437.00
IXP 1093 IXP 3151 Letter Quality	413.00
STAR MICRONICS	413.00
	400
50-10	
0-15	455.00
G-10	225.00
G-15	385.00
it-10	385.00
ik-15.	490.00
INCHIRA	2000
P-1340 Printer w/Mpr Drivers	546.00
P-351, UNDER	1095.00
****	1073.00

**BACKUP AND UTILITY** 

18.90 18.90

26.00

19.50

29.00

28.00 68.00

SOFTWARE
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Not Memory Disk
Not Tracks

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Moc Battery Pok
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Hord Disk Util CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE

Duick and Dirty Utilities
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE

# **DeSmet**

**MACINTOSH™** DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

#### Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh

- Produces FINDER/SHELL applications
- Dynamic OVERLAY support

#### Full K&R C Compiler

- Native Code Compiler
- In-line asm directive
- IEEE S/W Floating Point

Assembler, Linker, and Librarian

Machine Code Debugger

Source Code Editor

#### "SHELL" Interface

- Environmental Variables
- Wild-Card Expansion
- Many Built-in Functions
- Command History
- Runs Any Application
- >120 Function STDIO Library
- >450 Function Macintosh ROM Library

360 Page Manual

RAM Disk

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Check #	Enclosed
Crieck #	Eliciosed
SHIP TO:	
	ZIP
CV	ARE
Coc	PORATION
P.O.	BOX C
Sunnyva	le, CA 94087
(408)	720-9696
	S surface. California residents shipping add \$5, elsewhere add n U.S. Bank and in U.S. Dollars

#### **Macware Reviews**

(continued from page 138)

sense for the program to list accounts alphabetically because you are more likely to remember an account by name than by number. To post a check, you return to the previous screen and type the expense category's number or name. A well-designed program would allow you to post a check automatically by clicking the category.

If you don't indicate a category at all, the program automatically posts the check in a fourth category-WITTB-where it stavs unless you remove it. Never heard of WITTB? The term makes even students in Accounting 101 cringe. WITTB is a catch-all category that stands for "what it takes to balance?

In addition to the absence of error checking, the inflexibility of entering deposits in order, and the extra work of posting transactions apart from entering them, ChequeBook provides no way to track taxdeductible expenses. Most checkbook programs let you flag deductible expenses as you enter checks so that you can produce an itemized list of all tax-deductible expenses at the end of the year.

#### Haba Check Minder

A second checkbook program, Haba Check Minder, helps you keep your checkbook balanced and see where you spend money by keeping procedures simple and saving extra work. Unlike ChequeBook, the program requires no disk swapping. You can keep up to 1000 entries on the program disk and over 2000 on a second data disk.

Check Minder begins with a tabula rasa: you enter the opening balance from your checkbook, and you're ready to begin. Like with ChequeBook, you enter transactions on a replica of a check (see "Writing a Check"). Type in the check number, date, payee, and amount. If you want a comment, type it in the space marked "Memo." Unlike ChequeBook, Check Minder does not accept a nonnumeric check amount, and the program demands a complete entry before it accepts a check.

You create expense and income categories as you go along. While you are entering information in the check replica, you move to a space marked "For" and type an expense category, which you can add to a permanent list of categories. Once you introduce a category, you can enter corresponding expenses and then choose the category from an alphabetized list. Click the category, and the amount is posted automatically in that account. Finally, if the expense is tax deductible, click the box marked "Tax Deduction."

Entering deposits is also simple. You do so on a replica of a deposit slip, adding income categories as you go along. Service charges and loan deductions are listed on a third form called a "bank draft." The manual does not tell you how to record cash deductions from the checking account, such as withdrawals from an electronic teller. I had to experiment to discover that an electronic withdrawal should be recorded as a bank draft.

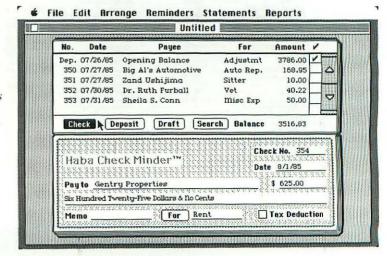
#### Once and Future Checking

Check Minder lets you examine your finances in detailed or nondetailed reports of income and expenses. You can specify dates for the reports so you can tell how

(continues on page 147)

#### Writing a Check

You use Haba Check Minder's on-screen check to enter a check's number, date, payee, and amount, as well as an expense category and whether an expense is tax deductible.

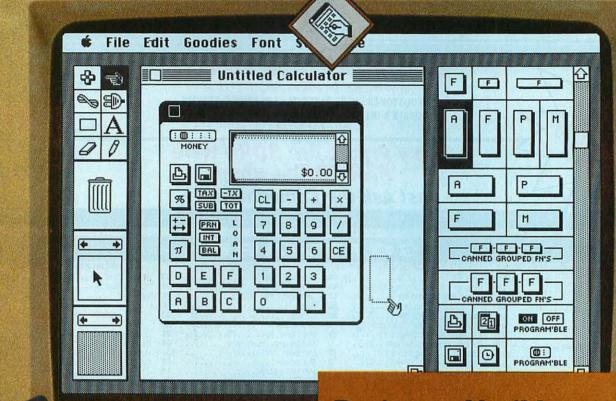


Circle 298 on reader service card November 1985

Street Address: 505 W. Olive, #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086



@ CONSTRUCTION SET €



# Design and build your own Calculator desk accessories!

No programming required. Just drag predefined parts onto a calculator case, and select the functions! Need more room? No problem—just stretch the calculator case to any size you want. Test your new calculators while still under construction. Or alter them later after hours of installed use.

Included are a host of mathematical, scientific, business, date/time, and conversion function keys. Or define your own programmable keys. The CCS parts box is loaded with assorted keys, switches, LEDs, clock/calendar displays—Even a resizeable, scrolling paper tape that prints to the ImageWriter, clipboard, or a MacWrite™ text file. Onscreen calculator keys may be mapped to any alphanumeric keyboard or keypad key (as an alternative to using the mouse).

Customize your calculator's case using MacPaint™ style tools for drawing, painting, erasing, fatbitting, filling, stretching, and typing text. You can even design your own custom cursor to use with your calculator. Calculators may be saved as workfiles (allowing future changes), Font/Desk Accessory Mover files, or as self-installing calculator files. Several sample calculators are included.

The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set.

Suggested retail: \$99.



18201 GRESHAM STREET NORTHRIDGE, CA 91325 (818) **349-2758** 

**DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE** 

©1985 Dubl-Click Software. CCS runs on a 128K Mac, 512K Mac or with Switcher". ImageWriter", MacPoint, MacWrite and Switcher are trademorks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photo Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc. The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software.

\$300.01 \$1,046,004,23 \$1,046,004,23

#### SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

1-800-MAC-ONLY

**Doing Business Since** 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

Your Hardware and Software Source



#### \* NOW Even Lower Prices \*

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★

★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & SERVICE ★ \* CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED \* \* CALL FOR DETAILS. \*

#### **Low Prices Are BORN Here RAISED** Elsewhere

- Just Ask Our Competitors!!! -



Mary Mary Stephen Control	SOFT	WARE	
DATA BASE MANAGERS	ACCESSORIES	UTILITIES/GRAPHICS	WORD PROCESSORS
DB Master \$109	Flip & File 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " \$ 12	Accessory Pack 1	Hayden Speller
Fact Finder	Imageware Printer Carrying Case 40	Click Art	Microsoft Word
File Maker	Katimar Teak Diskette Box 15	Concertware Plus 36	Right Word
File Vision 99	Maccessories Control Center 59	Copy II Mac 19	
First Base 99	Maccessories Diskette Box 20	Da Vinci	MONEY MANAGEMENT
First Merge 49	Maccessories External Drive Cover 8	Desk Organizer 55	
Front Desk	Maccessories Head Cleaning Kit 19	Mac Home	Dollars & Sense
I Know Its Here Somewhere 35	Maccessories Mac Dust Cover 9	Mac Daisywheel Connection 62	Dollars & Sense Forecast Module 39
Mac Lion	Maccessories Mouse Cleaning Kit 17	Mac Draft	Mac Home Accountant 79
Mac Spell Write 55	Maccessories Printer Cover 9	Mac Labeler	Electric Checkbook 43
MegaFile	Maccessories Printer Stand 16	Mac Memory Disk	SPREADSHEETS
MegaForm	Maccessories Starter Pack w/Swivel/Till . 55	Mac Office	SPHEADSHEETS
MegaMerge	Maccessories Surge Suppressor 34	Mac Tracks	Chart \$ 73
Microsoft File 112	Maccessories Swivel/Tilt Stand 21	Mac Pic #1 & 2 29	Click On
Omnis III 245	Mac Enhancer 157	Mac The Knife	Crunch
Overvue 2.0 146	Mac Port Adapter 55	Mac The Knife II 29	Microsoft Excel 232
Think Tank	MacTote Carrying Case 59	Music Works	Multiplan
Think Tank 512 123	Mac Turbo Touch Ball Call	My Office	moniples (11.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1
LANGUAGES	MacVision	Pro Print w/cable	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
Basic 2.0	MousPad (By Moustrak)	Quickdisk 18	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
Consulair C w/F.P 259	Numeric Turbo Call	Ready Set Go 55	Ensemble \$146
Consulair C w/MDS 435	Printer Ribbon	Slide Show Magician	Helix
ExperLisp 245	The Easel 12	Smooth Talker 51	Microsoft Business Pack
Experlogo 76		Turbo Charger 55	Jazz Call
Mac Advantage	DISKETTES	VideoWorks	Jazz Oan
Mac Asm	0.000 March 1 (1.000	Work & Print 12	
Microsoft Logo 74	MAXELL Disks (10 Pack)	ACCOUNTING	
UCSD Pascal Development System 125	SONY Disks (5 Pack)	ACCOUNTING	
UCSD Tool Kit 96	SONY Disks (10 Pack) 22	Palantir G/L	Camor

#### ARDWA

MODEMS	PRINTERS	PRINTERS (Contd.)
Anchor Automation Anchor Express \$259	Brother HR-15XL \$ 339	Panasonic 1093 429
Anchor Automation Mark XII 229	C-Itoh A-10-30 (Serial) 439	Star Micronics SG-10 219
Haves Smartmodem 300 Baud 129	Diablo D-25 549	Star Micronics Printers Call
Haves Smartmodem 1200 Baud 369	Diablo 630 API	Silver Reed EXP500 (Serial) 279
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Baud 599	Epson Printers Call	Silver Reed EXP550 (Serial) 389
Kensington Portable Modem 92	NEC 2010 619	Silver Reed EXP770 (Serial) 699
Prometheus Promodem 1200 (MAC) 349	NEC 3510 989	Toshiba P1340 (Serial) 509
US Robotics Password 1200 195	NEC 8810 1329	Toshiba P351 (Serial) 1019
DISK DRIVES	Okidata Printers Call	ZENITH
Bernoulli Box 5 Megabyte \$1279	Panasonic 1091 239	Full Line of Zenith Products
Habadisk Drive	Panasonic 1092 349	SAVE 25% to 50%

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit . . . . . . . . \$ 17

Dow Jones Straight Talk . . . . . . . . . . . . .

No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

TRAINING

Mastertype . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$ 29

Mind Prober .....

No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
Free Ariappies CNI, Youders put to libs, You Pay The Ground - We Pay the Air.
Shipping and Handling Add S6.00
Personal and Company Checks Will Deay Shipping 2, weeks.
Personal and Company Checks Will Deay Shipping 2, weeks.
Personal Availablety Subject to Change Witnow Notice

Oue to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
Add 2% for C.O.D. Criters
We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

26 34

Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri. 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
 Order Processing: 602-224-9345

10:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. Monday - Friday

Mailing Address: 2222 East Indian School Road Phoenix, Arizona 85016

 Palantir G/L
 \$ 75

 Palantir A/P
 75

 Palantir A/R
 75

 Peachtree A/P
 85

85

Peachtree A/R .....

Peachtree G/L .....



#### **Macware Reviews**

(continued from page 144)

much money you made and spent in any time period. The program also lets you look beyond your current financial state of affairs to make projections. Based on the data entered to date, *Check Minder* can project your income and expenses for each category on a monthly, daily, or annual basis. You can also create reports that show how many of your expenses were tax deductible.

Haba Check Minder offers several other useful features. You can quickly arrange all transactions by number, date, payee, or category. Thus you can easily find out the date you paid a certain bill or learn how many checks you wrote to the finance company. You can create ticklers so that the program reminds you to pay a bill on a certain date.

#### Check One

In my mind no contest exists between the two programs. Haba Check Minder wins hands down. ChequeBook is slow and cumbersome and is missing an important feature—the ability to flag tax-deductible expenditures. Check Minder is quick and easy to use, with well thought out features and excellent error handling. You can tailor Check Minder to suit your needs, and you won't spend much time entering transactions. As you use the program, you will probably learn a little more about how you spend your money, and come tax time, your financial records will be in better order.—Saul D. Feldman

ChequeBook Intermatrix 5543 Satsuma Ave. North Hollywood, CA 91601 818/509-0474 List price: \$74.95

Haba Check Minder Haba Systems 15154 Stagg St. Van Nuys, CA 91405 818/901-8820 List price: \$49.95

(continues on page 149)

# Time wasting.



## Stop repeating yourself.

Now, with Mac·Tracks, you can save the time and hassle of typing the same things over and over again. Mac·Tracks records keystrokes, menu selections and mouse movements and plays them back with the touch of a single key! (In combination with the command key.)

That's right. No more repetitive typing of frequently used command sequences, words, sentences, paragraphs or even whole pages. Mac-Tracks can store up to 5,000 characters on a single key.

And that's not all. You can record graphics, too! Record your favorite graphs, charts and even complicated drawings. Watch them play back with lightning speed on your Macintosh™ screen.

Mac·Tracks, a desk accessory "macro," works with all your Macintosh software. Make working with your favorite applications—from MacWrite™ and MacPaint™ to Jazz™ and Excel™—faster and more efficient. You'll stop repeating yourself, and love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Mac·Tracks List Price \$29 An explosion of shortcuts.

## Stop waiting.

Now, with Work-n-Print, you can work and print at the same time! No more waiting for the work you've just finished to print out before getting back to work on something else. Work-n-Print lets your Macintosh do both at once. You can get more work done. More quickly. More efficiently. With no interruption to break your concentration.

And that's not all. With Work-n-Print, you can print as many documents as you want, consecutively, without stopping in between. Just tell your Macintosh which files you want to print and you'll be able to print them when you want, and in the order that you want.

Use Work-n-Print. You'll stop twiddling your thumbs while you're waiting for your document to come off the printer. And you'll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Work-n-Print List Price \$29 An essential desk accessory.



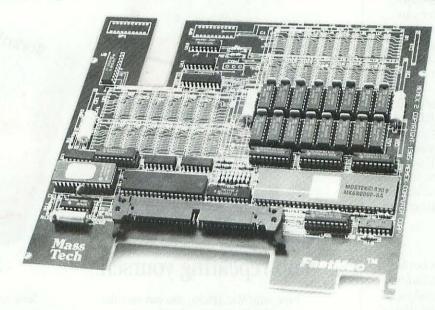
1 (800) MAC-5464 · In California 1 (800) 421-0243

Macintosh, MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks licensed to and of Apple Computer. Mac-Tracks and Work-n-Print are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985

Circle 265 on reader service card

# The FastMac™

# Memory and CPU Performance Upgrade



# 1,1.5, and 2 Megabytes

#### Featuring no modification clip-on design easily removed for Apple Servicing

The FastMac series of memory upgrades is available in 1, 1.5, and 2 megabytes (true linear memory). With the FastMac upgrade you will be able to quickly and powerfully create and manipulate large files with programs such as Jazz, Excel, Crunch, Word, Helix, Multiplan, Switcher, etc. Each FastMac upgrade comes with a free electronic disk program which will create itself when the Macintosh is program and many your favorite applications to it. powered on and move your favorite applications to it automatically.

ROM Enhancement:

The FastMac upgrade includes the necessary ROM enhancement to run software such as Jazz, Excel, Switcher, etc.

CPU Performance

In addition to adding memory, the FastMac upgrade increases CPU performance because of its high performance memory interface design.

MacFan: TM

Many Macintosh users are concerned about the running temperature of the machine. MassTech offers a cool solution called MacFan. A MacFan is provided with each FastMac upgrade. It exhausts heat out the rear vents of the Macintosh. MacFan mounts securely in the inside back cover of the Macintosh and requires no modifications to the Macintosh's cabinet.

MacBus: TM

MacBus is a new internal expansion bus which will soon be available on all Fastmac upgrades. This will provide for future expansion of the Macintosh.

Servicina:

Apple servicing can still be provided because the upgrade can be removed as easily as it was installed. All the necessary circuitry for the FastMac upgrade is located on a seperate circuit board and is connected to the Macintosh board with a simple clip-on connector.

Warranty:

The FastMac upgrade has a warranty of 120 days from the date of purchase. An extended one-year warranty is also available.

About MassTech:

About Mass I ecn:
MassTech has provided upgrades for the Apple Macintosh for over one year. Our list of customers includes: Wang Laboratories, Hewlett Packard, The United States Air Force, The United States Navy, Columbia University, Harvard University, Tufts University, The University of Pennsylvania, MIT Lincoln Laboratory, and The University of Rochester.

Aren't you interested in a faster, more powerful Macintosh? Call MassTech today for the name of your nearest MassTech dealer.



Inexpensive 512K upgrades also available

MassTech Development Labs, Inc.

773 Boston Road Tel. 1-800-447-1215

Groton, MA 01450 1-617-448-3450 (in Massachusetts)

Apple, Switcher, and Macintosh are Trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.; Multiplan, Excel, and Word are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.; Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.; Company.; Crunch is a trademark of Crunch Software Corp.; Helix is a trademark of Odesta; FastMac, MacFan, and MacBus are trademarks of MassTech Development Labs, Inc. (continued from page 147)

#### **Assess for Success**

When P. T. Barnum commented on the birthrate of a certain segment of the population, he had no idea that his dictum, along with his name, would one day become part of modern psychological terminology. Nonetheless, the expression *Barnum Effect* is used today to denote a subject's willingness to accept personality test results as true, even though such results may be couched in terms so general as to be almost meaningless.

Experiments show that people tend to have positive attitudes toward personality test results even if the results provide little or no information of any value. Because of the tendency, it is important to be cautious with the "do-it-yourself" variety of personality tests. Even though the results obtained from such tests may be true, they may not tell you much more than you already know.

Mind Prober; from Human Edge Software, requires particularly close scrutiny, especially because its developers claim it is more than a clever parlor game. Indeed, Mind Prober is billed as a serious business tool that can help you "read" business associates, employees, and acquaintances, thus putting you in a better position to predict and/or control their behavior. Described on the package as "personality software that lets you see people as they really are," Mind Prober comes with a

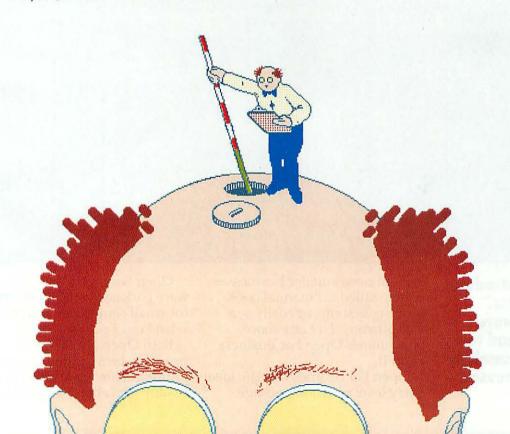
book that is supposed to introduce you to the study of personality and teach you how to read others. As is often the case with this type of product, the anticipation is better than the reality.

**Light Reading** 

Although thick in physical size, the *Mind Prober* book is thin in content. What promises to be a semischolarly treatise on the practical applications of personality theory turns out to be a repetitive account of the importance of reading others in business and social contexts. Anybody with a freshman course in psychology already knows more than the book provides. Consider, for example, such assertions as "The eyes have been called the windows of the soul," or "Consciously or unconsciously, everyone develops beliefs and expectations about others."

Had *Mind Prober* been billed as a game rather than a program that "will increase your understanding of personal dynamics and will enhance your perceptions of others," much of my criticism would be inappropriate. After all, one wouldn't criticize a flight simulation game simply because it didn't help you get a pilot's license, unless it promised to do so. So while *Mind Prober* would make an excellent game, it still needs to be judged on the basis of what it purports to do.

(continues on page 150)



#### A defense against cancer can be cooked up in your kitchen.

There is evidence that diet and cancer are related. Some foods may promote cancer, while others may protect you from it.

Foods related to lowering the risk of cancer of the larynx and esophagus all have high amounts of carotene, a form of Vitamin A which is in cantaloupes, peaches, broccoli, spinach, all dark green leafy vegetables, sweet potatoes, carrots, pumpkin, winter squash, and tomatoes, citrus fruits and brussels sprouts.

Foods that may help reduce the risk of gastrointestinal and respiratory tract cancer are cabbage, broccoli, brussels sprouts, kohlrabi, cauliflower.

Fruits, vegetables and wholegrain cereals such as oat-

meal, bran and wheat may help lower the risk of colorectal cancer.

Foods high in fats, salt- or nitrite-cured foods such as ham, and fish and types of

sausages smoked by traditional methods should be eaten in moderation.

000

Be moderate in consumption of alcohol also.

A good rule of thumb is cut down on fat and don't be fat. Weight reduction may lower cancer risk. Our 12-year study of nearly a million Americans uncovered high cancer risks particularly among people 40% or more overweight.

Now, more than ever, we know you can cook up your own defense against cancer. So eat healthy and <u>be</u> healthy.

No one faces cancer alone.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®

(continued from page 149)

#### **Probing Your Subject**

The software is extremely easy to use. Double-clicking the *Mind Prober* icon opens a new file and prompts you to specify the age range and sex of the person you're scrutinizing. Next the program presents you with a list of 79 adjectives, such as *ambitious*, *apologetic*, *playful*, and *distant*, and asks you to indicate whether or not each one applies to your subject. When you have clicked all 79 boxes, you generate

a report, which you can print or save to disk for future reference (see "Probe Results"). The report covers relationships, attitudes towards work, coping with stress, personal interests, attitudes towards sex (or, if the subject is under 18, attitudes towards school), and "what makes the subject tick."

The first thing you notice about a *Mind Prober* report is that it seems to be remarkably perceptive. In fact, it seems to contain almost as much information about the person you're analyzing as you know.

The amount of information should come as no surprise, however, when you realize that what *Mind Prober* does is rearrange the information you give it and put it into a coherent narrative form. *Mind Prober* rarely seems to be off the mark because the report reflects exactly what you know about the subject, no more and no less.

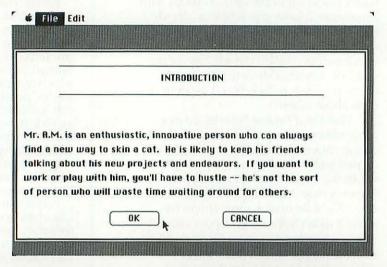
The danger is that someone may be fooled into thinking that the report is an accurate summary of a personality, when in fact the report is nothing more than a summary of what a person using *Mind Prober* knows about someone else. Unfortunately, the book encourages the belief that the report somehow captures a person's "true" personality, even if you have known the person for only 5 minutes. *Mind Prober* is pop psychology at its worst. P. T. Barnum would have been proud.

—*Nicholas Lavroff* 

Mind Prober
Human Edge Software
2445 Faber Pl.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/624-5227, 800/824-7325 in
California
List price: \$49.95

#### **Probe Results**

Mind Prober translates your impressions of a person into a report. You enter your impressions of that person's personality by clicking a series of boxes.



# It's time for all smaller businesse

Open Systems introduces
Open For Business.™
Accounting software
solutions designed to
fit the needs of small to
very small businesses.

Until now, smaller businesses either settled for manual book-keeping systems or costly service bureaus. Not any more. Now there's Open For Business I and II.

Open For Business I is the ideal entry level software package.

Open For Business II is the so ware package specially designefor small companies with some what larger needs.

Both Open For Business products provide key business indicators that have never been readily available to the smaller

### Work While the **Imagewriter Plays**

Are you tired of staring at the Macintosh wristwatch icon and listening to the hum of the disk drive as you wait for your computer to save a file or finish printing a document? MacMate! from SMB Development Associates might help reduce the time you spend waiting while the machine works. MacMate! allows you to use part of the 512K Mac's random access memory (RAM) as a RAM disk and a print spooler.

A RAM disk works like a regular 31/2inch disk but stores information in the computer's memory rather than on the disk. Therefore, a RAM disk operates at the computer's fast electronic speed, not the slower mechanical speed of a disk drive. A print spooler, sometimes called a print buffer, uses a portion of RAM to hold data sent to the Imagewriter so you can continue working with an application while a document is being printed. The RAM disk and the print spooler can each be set to use up to 320K of RAM, but the two together must not exceed 352K.

#### The RAM Disk

The MacMate! RAM disk, like other RAM disks, promises speed but delivers it conditionally. If you put the System file and an application such as MacWrite in the RAM disk, you can instantly change fonts in a document. Given a 512K Macintosh, however, the ability to change fonts quickly seems superfluous because most programs make you wait only the first time you ask for a font. True, you can zip in and out of one application program in a couple of seconds with a RAM disk, but the RAM disk doesn't expedite switching between applications. Even a 320K RAM disk has barely enough room for an application program and the requisite System, Finder, and Imagewriter files.

Speed and memory size considerations aside, a RAM disk can be as useful as an extra disk drive. For example, you can set up a RAM disk with the Finder, the Imagewriter file, and a System file loaded with fonts and desk accessories. Then you can use the internal and external drives to hold 400K each of applications and documents. Unlike other Macintosh RAM disks, however, MacMate! doesn't let you set up a RAM disk that is automatically created when you start up the Mac. You must run

the MacMate! program to set up a RAM disk every time you turn on the machine.

You don't eject the MacMate! RAM disk as you do a regular disk. Before you can eject the RAM disk, you must transfer all the files onto a floppy disk because data in a RAM disk disappears when you turn off the Mac. After removing the files, you start MacMate! and choose the Dismount command to eject the RAM disk and free the memory. You can avoid having to start MacMate! to eject the RAM disk by choosing the Shut Down command, which ejects whatever disks are on the desktop. If you use this method, however, you'll erase any data you haven't saved to disk.

The Print Spooler

The MacMate! print spooler gives you the ability to print one document on the Imagewriter while you work on another document. Although the MacMate! spooler does not work with the Laser-Writer, you can use the spooler with any printer compatible with the Imagewriter. The spooler routes data headed for the Imagewriter to a special holding area, or

(continues on page 152)

o stand up and be accounted. Open For Business 1 Open For Business II Enhanced Accounting Cash Accounting Open For Business I Open For Business II

usiness before. Now, for the first me, you can actually measure ie "health" of your enterprise a glance; receive immediate atus reports of current sales nd expenses; and even generate raphic displays of specific sales nd expense reports.

And of course, both Open For Business products are backed by Open Systems, whose reputation for unsurpassed quality and client ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE support has set new industry standards.

So stand up and be accounted. Call 1-800-328-2276 right now.

#### OPEN SYSTEMS™

**BUSINESS AND** 6477 City West Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55344

A UCCEL Company

Circle 366 on reader service card

#### Macware Reviews

(continued from page 151)

queue, in memory. The spooler sends information from the queue to the Imagewriter. The queue can hold one document or many, depending on the size of the documents and the capacity of the queue. The larger the queue, the more information the spooler can hold before it fills up and forces the Macintosh to wait.

Once all the information to be printed enters the queue, you regain control of the Mac. In my tests, as the Imagewriter printed documents using the spooler, the performance of the applications I worked with seemed unaffected.

The MacMate! documentation lacks guidelines for choosing a spooler size. You learn by doing how the document size and print quality settings affect the spooler's performance. With MacPaint, for example, the height and width of a picture, not the number of kilobytes of the document on disk, determine the MacPaint file size. I found that a 128K spooler is usually adequate for high-quality printing of a fullpage MacPaint document. For draft quality, 64K is generally sufficient. By contrast, the size of MacWrite documents directly affects the amount of memory needed for spooled printing. Each 32K of spooler memory buys about 45 seconds of highquality printing, 90 seconds of standardquality, or 2 minutes of draft-quality.

If you want to stop printing abruptly, you can choose MacMate!'s Clear command to empty the queue. Unfortunately, you have to quit the application you are working with to start MacMate!. Having the Clear command available as a desk accessory option would make the print spooler less cumbersome. If you want to cancel printing without quitting the current application, turn off the Imagewriter. The spooler continues to send data to the printer, but you won't have to listen to the Imagewriter's clatter, and you won't waste more paper.

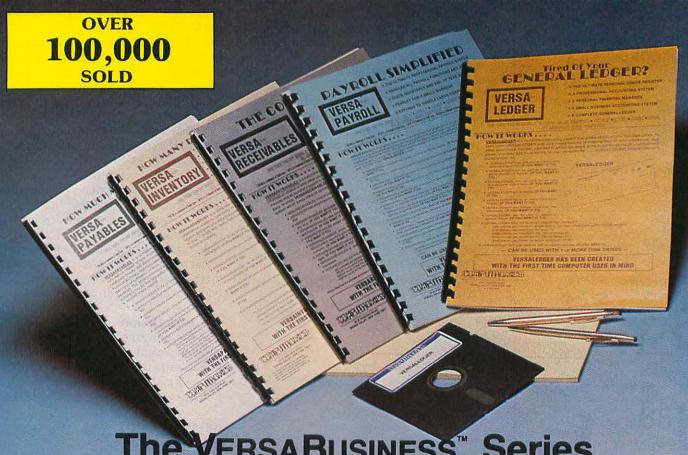
After you clear the spooler queue with the Clear command, some information usually remains and appears at the top of the next document you print. Turning the Imagewriter off and then on after clearing the spooler seems to eliminate the residue. To reclaim the memory allocated to the print spooler without turning off the Mac, you start up MacMate! and choose the Off command.

(continues on page 154)



# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER\*



Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently. or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES\*

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES\* is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES\* prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II\* and VERSALNVENTORY\*\*.

VERSAPAYABLES\*\*

VERSAPAYABLES\*\*

VERSAPAYABLES\*\*

VERSAPAYABLES\*\*

is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES\*\* maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, heck registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES\*\*, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

#### VERSAPAYROLL"

VERSAPAYROLL\* is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER IT\* system.

#### Versalnventory"

VERSANVEINTORY

VERSANVENTORY\* is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access
to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY\* keeps track of all information related to what
items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts
you when an item falls below a preset recorder point, and allows you to enter and print
invoices directly or to link with the VERSAINVENTORY\* prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value re-ports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

#### Versaledger II"

VERSALEDGER II \$\text{\$18}\$ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• VERSALEDGER II gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

• stores all check and general ledger information forever,

- prints tractor-feed checks,
   handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account

VERSALEDGER II comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

#### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS\* module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS\* module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Annuals for any VERSABUSINESS\* module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere



DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



# Vashua

31/2" disks for the Mac

in quantities of 100 +

\$1.79 each in quantities of 50 + \$1.89 each in quantities of 30 +

#### DELUXE **ROLL-TOP FILES**

The ultimate in design. Classic roll-top stores/ organizes/protects up to 55 31/2" disks. Labels and dividers included. Many color choices!

\$17.49 each



inventors

31/2" disks for the Mac



in quantities of 100+

\$1.94 in quantities of 50 + \$1.98 in quantities of 30 +

#### APPLE IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS



\$3.69 each Sold in dozens.

CALL TOLL FREE

**1 800 USA-FLEX** 7 to 7 Central Time

In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

Shipping/handling additional. Visa, MasterCard and prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a Het 30 basis. C 0.0 orders add \$5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI 8 PR orders additional 5 percent of the total amount of order to cover PAL, and insurance. Illinois residents add 6V4 percent tax. Minimum order \$45.00.



135 N. Brandon Dr. Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 134 on reader service card

#### **Macware Reviews**

(continued from page 152)

#### Overview

Since the MacMate! program is not copy protected and occupies only 7K, you can easily fit it on almost any application disk. The program works with most Macintosh applications, though not with ThinkTank 512 version 1.1 nor with the Switcher. Large programs, such as Excel or Jazz, which require 256K or more of memory, leave room for only a small RAM disk and print spooler.

Like other RAM disk programs, Mac-Mate! doesn't significantly enhance the performance of a 512K Macintosh. The MacMate! print spooler, on the other hand, gives you an extra few minutes to work while the Imagewriter does its job.-Lon Poole

MacMate! SMB Development Associates P.O. Box 3082 Chatsworth, CA 91311 818/341-2523, 805/251-4673 List price: \$49.95

#### **Many Ports in** a Storm

Connecting more than one printer to the Macintosh has always meant juggling cables. Like many Mac owners, I have an Imagewriter and a modem connected to the Mac's two serial ports. When I want to use a letter-quality printer, I have to unplug the Imagewriter and plug in the letter-quality printer, and then reverse the process when I'm done-an inconvenience that could be avoided if I could add a second printer port.

Microsoft's MacEnhancer, a device that attaches to one of the Macintosh's serial ports, solves the problem of connecting more than one printer to the Mac. It even allows you to connect printers that aren't ordinarily compatible with the Mac.

The MacEnhancer provides an IBMcompatible printer port, two RS-232C serial ports, and an RS-422 Macintosh-style serial port. Since the MacEnhancer takes up one of the Mac's two serial ports, you end up with a net gain of three ports.

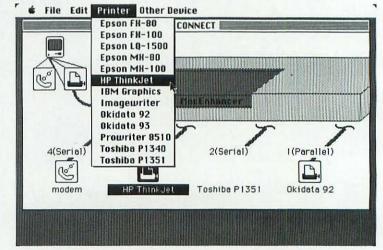
#### Installation

Installing the MacEnhancer is fairly straightforward. First you connect the Mac-Enhancer to the Macintosh's printer or modem port. Then you install the Mac-Enhancer software on the application disk.

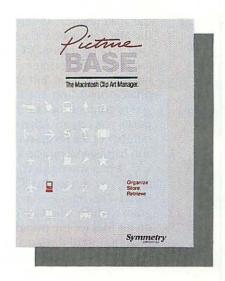
(continues on page 156)

#### Configuration

MacEnhancer's software lets you configure a serial or parallel port for a particular device by selecting the device from a menu.



# Power Tools



# **PictureBase™** The new way to organize, store and retrieve pictures.

Trying to find one picture out of disks of clip art and MacPaint™ or MacDraw™ documents can be like trying to find a needle in a haystack.

But now there's PictureBase, the art management system. PictureBase lets you create your own easy to use library of pictures. Just copy all or part of any MacPaint document into the library. Give it a title and description. Now, finding the picture is as easy as telling PictureBase to search for it. In seconds there's the picture, ready to paste into your work. Or if you prefer, you can browse through the library as easily as flipping a page.

There's even a unique Info feature which allows you to store up to a full page of text with each picture and a convenient desk accessory for retrieving pictures from the library without leaving an application.

PictureBase-the art management system.

Only \$48.00

# QuickDisk<sup>™</sup> The software that makes your Macintosh 10 times faster.

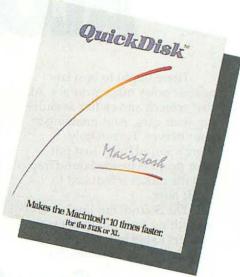
Sometimes the world's easiest to use computer isn't as fast as it could be.

But now there's QuickDisk. The RAM disk software that gives you what you need most—a super fast electronic disk drive, not a slow mechanical one.

QuickDisk makes your Macintosh 512K or XL run up to ten times faster by making a selectable portion of the Macintosh's memory (50K-350K) look and act like a disk drive. In fact, if you only have one disk drive, you may find that with QuickDisk you don't need to buy another one. Of course, QuickDisk has all the easy-to-use features you need like an automatic file copy, automatic eject and a complete user's manual.

So get a QuickDisk and see how fast you can be.

Only \$34.00



See your dealer or call us toll free:

1-800-624-2485 in Arizona (602) 224-5944



3900 E. Camelback Rd., Suite 103-S Phoenix, AZ 85018

PictureBase and Quick Disk are trademarks of Symmetry Corporation. MacPaint, MacDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Symmetry Corporation

# MacDraft<sup>™</sup>

The Ultimate Drawing Package!

Rotation, Zoom, Auto Dimensioning, Scale to Size, & More!

COLORPRINT \$39 Automates printing of up to eight colors on MacPaint Printouts. Now w/ Reverse for Transfers COLORCHART \$79 Graphics Program that Prints and Plots Color Charts and Graphs. Enter Numbers directly or from Multiplan, Jazz, etc. Seven different Chart Formats.

Speller Bee \$58 Talking Spell Package with Self-paced Skill-builder for Pre-school to Junior High students. KidTalk \$58 Increase children's ability to read, write

and communicate their ideas. Self-contained speech added to creative writing. Both from the makers of Smoothtalker.

External Speaker & Amplifier \$22 Now clearly hear all music and speech generated by your Mac. Also: Mac to Stereo, \*12. Plug your Mac into your Stereo!

MacSwivel/MacTilt \$25 360° Swivel & 20° Tilt. Base matches the color and texture of the Mac. 1" high. MacSwivel/Surge \$65 w/4 Surge/Suppr/Filter Outlets.



Icon Switcher \$17 from BPI. Create. Customize, or Switch any icon. Great to keep your directories clearer. Also available: 100
Create Icons! Ready to Use Business & Personal Icons - 17.

Mac Disk Catalog \$37 Reads and compiles all your floppy or hard directories. Builds and sorts a database, prints disk labels, or 3 x 5 cards. Works with our MacLabels.

Fokker Flight Simulator \$40 Fly your Triane around obstacles, under bridges & through dogfights. War Games \$48 Strategic conquest game. Two super



100 ea 300 ea 500 ea Rainbow Pac \$5.00 \$13.00 \$16.00 \$18.00

Correspond Quality and Rag Available Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper

Envelope & Card Maker \$24 Use Color Paper & Ribbons to make Envelopes & Cards with your Graphics & Addresses. Use with Word™ for full addressing automation. Great for invitations or personalized stationery. Borders, Graphics & Fonts incl.

Imagewriter Ribbons Black \$4.50 Color \$6.50 NEW! Transfer Ribbons \$8.50 for Iron-on Transfers Discounts for 6 and up - Quality Full Length Ribbons Colors: Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple

MacLabels<sup>™</sup> Continuous-fed removable color disk labels. Also white pin-fed blank labels. Only 50¢ for Shipping! Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only \$2.00.

MacJackets™ NEW! Colored Jackets for 31/2" Disks-Anti-static, Tough as Nails Tyvek™ for safe transport, keeps out dust & dirt, spills, and curious fingers. Doesn't hide label.
Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only 44,95.
Stop hassling with Disk Label changes. Put your Directory on a Color MacJacket.

Diskettes - Sony - Box of 10 \$29 Diskette Desk Case \$16 Holds 36 Disks - Flip Top

Printer Stand \$16 Lifts and Slants Printer forward with Anti-Static Pads and allows 500 sheets under printer

Mouse Pads \$8 5 colors: Save your Furniture & Mouse MouseMover \$17 90 ball-bearings make Mice Fly. MouseClean Kit \$10 — Don't Damage your Mouse from Neglect

MacBag™ \$79 each Custom made to hold your Mac and all accessories! Navy - Black - Grey - Wine - Tan:

☐ Imagewriter™ Bags — Fully Padded, same colors \*52

Public Domain Software \$8.00 per disk Call or Circle Response Card Number for Catalogs.

TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529

HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147 Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost \$3.00 Minimum, except where noted

Circle 313 on reader service card

# NO PRINT

There ought to be a law against noisy office printers. All that screech and clatter assaulting your ears. And gnawing at your nerves. Fortunately there's SoundTrap.™ Just put your printers inside SoundTrap and the racket is reduced to a soft purr.

The SoundTrap line covers everything from small dot matrix printers to big letter quality models with accessories. So everyone can work Sound comfortably and

productively with their printers close at hand. That's especially handy because SoundTrap's slanted face doubles as a convenient copy holder.

Make your office a better place to work. Get SoundTrap. And put printer noise in its place. To order, or for more

information, call today.

800-24-TRACE In California (408) 727-0544

© 1985 Trace Systems

**=trace** 

3130 Coronado Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 385 on reader service card

#### **Macware Reviews**

(continued from page 154)

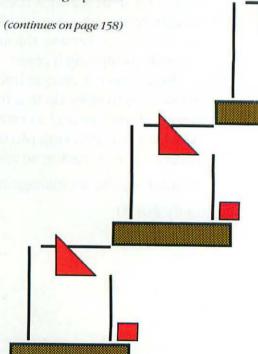
When you start the program that comes on the MacEnhancer system disk, a picture of the MacEnhancer and its ports appears (see "Configuration"). Configuring a port for a particular printer is a matter of clicking on a port icon and choosing the appropriate printer from the Printer menu. If you're configuring one of the three serial ports, you can also change the baud rate. number of data bits and stop bits, parity, and handshake protocol.

When you finish configuring the ports, you choose Install from the File menu. This transfers an installation program to the application disk along with the driver files for the printers you selected. In order to install the MacEnhancer, your application disks must have at least 23K free.

The third and final installation step is running the newly transferred installation program on your application disk. You can then throw the installation program in the trash, thereby freeing 9K of disk space. Once installed, the MacEnhancer resides on the Mac's desktop as a desk accessory. You can open MacEnhancer from most applications by pulling down the Apple menu. The resulting dialog box lets you switch easily between the installed devices.

#### PC Printers for the Mac

Perhaps the most useful feature of the MacEnhancer is its IBM PC parallel printer port. If you own an IBM PC in addition to a Macintosh, using the MacEnhancer could make it possible for both computers to share a single printer.



# "We will match any mail order price in this issue,"

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and or ard.

stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shippir r handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit ca	PERIPHERALS &	- BUSINE

Appenlite		Cartridges	39.95
Pro Case	44.95	Head Cleaner	59.95
Apple		Kensington	
Mac 128k & 512k	CALL	A-B Box w/Cable	74.95
magewriter 10"	494.95	Control Cnt.	69.95
Imagewriter 15"	564.95	Dust Mac	9.95
External Drive	409.95	Dust Image 10"	9.95
Numeric Pad	89.95	Surge	39.95
Assimilation		Swivel	24.95
All Products	CALL	Starter Pac	59.95
Creighton		Printer Stand	19.95
Pro Print w/cable	64.95	Mouse Cleaner W/Pck.	19.95
Pro Print A/B	144.95	Head Cleaner	22.95
Curtis		Polarizing Flt.	37.95
Diamond	34.95	Koala	
Emerald	39.95	MacVision	179.95
Ruby	59.95	Kraft	
Safe Strip	19.95	Quick Stick	54.95
Command Center	114.95	Microsoft	
DC Hayes		Enhancer	159.98
Smartmodem 1200	384.95	Novation	
Smartmodem 2400	594.95	Smartcat + 1200	319.95
Disks		Okidata	
BASF (5)	14.95	192 Image.	379.95
Maxell (10)	32.95	Paradise	
Memorex (10)	29.95	Mac 10 mb.	1069.95
Sony SS/DD (10)	29.95	Prometheus	
Sony DS/DD (10)	39.95	Pro 1200	344.95
Verbatim (10)	31.95	Thunderware	
Flip & File (40)	21.95	Thunderscan	179.95
Ergotron		Video 7	
Mac Tilt	69.95	Mouse Stick	39.95

#### = ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE =

Arrays		Peachtree	
Home Accountant	69.95	Accts. Receivable	94.9
Digital Etc.		Accts. Payable	94.9
Mac Accountant	169.95	General Ledger	94.9
Monogram		Softsync	
Dollars & Cents	89.95	Personal Acct.	54.9
Forceast	44.95	State of Art	52.000
Palantir		Electric Chk. B.	24.9
General Ledger	89.95	Symposium	040000
Accts Receivable	89.95	General Ledger	119.9
Inv. Control	89.95	District designation of the second	5.000
- DUOIN		00=====	

THE CONTROL	00.00		
- BUSINI	ESS	SOFTWAF	₹E ==
Advanced Logi	c	Filemaker	119.9
Mighty Mac	64.95	Haba	0.0000000
Alegro		Habadex	39.9
Personal Finance	34.95	Quartet	134.9
Business Analy.	34.95	Hayden	12000000000
Apple		Mac Base	119.9
Mac Project	99.95	Ensemble	169.9
Brain Power		Know it's There	29.9
Statview	109.95	Speller +	49.9
CSD		Hayes	
Mac Lion	219.95	Please	CALI
Creighton	#11 to 10 to	Human Ec	lae
Mac Office	34.95	Mind Probe	34.9
Mac Home	34.95	Intermatr	ix
Mac Spell Desktop	59.95	Mac Desk	59.9
1st Base	109.95	Living Video	otext
Merge/Port	129.95	Think Tank 128	79.95
Dow Jones	129.95	Think Tank 512	134.95
Straight Talk	49 95	Lotus	
Market Mng. +	124.95	JAZZ	Ca
Spreadsh. Link	64.95	Megahau	s
Enterset	04.93	Megamerge	79.98
Quick Set	64.95	Megafile	117.98
Quick Word	39.95	Megalorm	174.98
	03.93	Megadesk	79.9
Factfinder	89.95		
Forethought Factlinder	89.95	megadesii	

#### **ESS SOFTWARE**

Microso	t	Palad	in
Chart	79.95	Crunch 512	169.95
File	119.95	ProVu	ie
Multiplan	119.95	OverVue	169.95
Word	119.95	Sierra On	Line
Business Pack	349.95	Mac One Write	149.95
Excel	244.95	Software Pu	blishing
Mirage		PFS:File/Report	104.95
Express (cp)	19.95	Source	Tele
Express (ncp)	34.95	The Source	34.95
Odesta		StoneW	are
Helix 512	234.95	DB Master	114.95
Organizatio	nal	Telo:	5
Omnis 2	149.95	Filvision	109.95
Omnis 3	279.95		

#### LANGUAGES & UTILITY SOFTWARE

Central Poi	nt	ExperOps 5 (need Li	sp) 194.95
Copy II Mac	27.95	Hippopotam	
Creative Solut	ions	Hippo C Lev. 1	99.95
Mac Forth Lev. 1	89.95	Hippo C Lev. 2	249.95
Mac Forth Lev. 2	144.95	Hippo Lock	79.95
Dilithium Pre	ess	Microsoft	
PC to Mac & Back	99.95	Basic	89.95
ExperTelliger	ice	Logo	79.95
Exper Logo	89.95	Nevins	
Exper Lisp	279.95	Turbo Charger 512	69.95

#### GRAPHICS & = - PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

		OUI I WITH	
Axlon		Headline Fonts	49.95
Art Portfolio	39.95	Magnum	
Card Shop	39.95	McPic V. 1	34.95
Mac Match	34.95	McPic V. 2	34.95
Datafood		Slide Show	39.95
Mac Forms	54.95	Manhattan	
Enterset		Ready-Set-Go 512	77.95
Quick Paint	34.95	Matrix	
Hayden		Images	29.95
Art Grabber	34.95	Miles	
DaVinci Bldg. Blks.	49.95	Mac Knife V. 1	27.95
DaVinci Comm. Int.	119.95	Mac Knife V. 2	34.95
DaVinci Houses	34.95	Silicon Beach	
DaVinci Int.	34.95	Accessory Pak # 1	27.95
DaVinci Landsc.	34.95	T/Maker	
Body Shop	34.95	Click Art	34.95
Video Works	64.95	Click Art Pub.	34.95
Home Design	49.95	Click Art Let.	34.95
Kensington		Click Art Eff.	34.95
Font Set	64.95	ClickOn Wks.	74.95
Text Fonts	34.95		

#### **Printer Ribbon**

70.95

40.95

Six (6) Pack Special Retail **BCP** 21.95 Imagewriter 47.95 \*Epson LX80 & FX85 47.95 21.95

#### \*Okidata 192 MAC FREE MAC DISK CASE

FACPAC 10 Fits in a Briefcase Buy 3 boxes of 31/2" disks & receive a free disk case

#### EDUCATIONAL PERSONAL SOFTWARE

William F. Gollar President, BCP

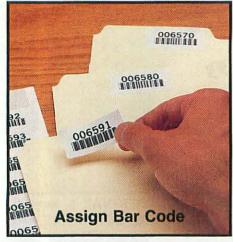
- PERSU	MAL	SUFTWARE	
ATI		Mark of Unicon	1
Mac Coach	49.95	Professional Composer	289 95
Mac Multiplan	49.95	Microsoft	
Mac Value Pk.		Learn Mul/Chart	39.95
Mac Coach		Apple Mac (Bk)	16.95
Mastertype		Presentation G. (Bk)	15.95
Think Tank	119.95	Mac Work/Play (Bk)	15.95
Brain Power		Inside MacPaint (Bk)	15.95
Chipwits	34.95	Multi Mice/Men. (Bk)	14.95
Telechess	44.95	Palantir	
Thinkfast	29.95	Mactype	34.95
Torpedo Run	39.95	Math Flash	34.95
First Byte		Word Play	34.95
Smooth Talker	89.95	Rubicon	
Davidson Assoc		Song Painter	39.95
Speed Reader II	49.95	Deja Vu	27.95
Spell It	34.95	Scarborough	16
Math Blaster	34.95	Make Millions	34.95
Word Attack	34.95	Mastertype	34.95
Forethought		Run for the \$	34.95
Typing Intrigue	34.95	Tri-Pac (3)	79.95
Great Wave		Simon & Schust	er
Concertware	44.95	Typing Tutor III	39.95
Hayden		Great Paper Air.	27.95
Musicworks	49.95	Think Education	al
Turbo Turtle	39.95	Mind Ov. Mac	34.95
SAT Combo	64.95	Mac Edge	34.95
Word Challenge	27.95	1,00	

GAM	E SC	FTWARE -	
Artworx		Mark of Unicon	
Strip Poker	27.95	Mouse Stampede	24.95
Aegis		Microsoft	
Pyramid of Peril	34.95	Entrepreneur	34.95
Mac Challenge	34.95	Miles Computing	
Blue Chip	0.1100	Mac Attack	32 95
Barron	35.95	Strike Mission	CALL
Millionaire	35.95	Origin Systems	
Squire	44.95	Exodus Ultima III	44.95
Tycoon	35.95	PBI Software	10000
Broderbund	00.00	Feathers & Space	24.95
Cybora	27.95	Penguin	
Lode Runner	27.95	Pensate	27.95
CBS		The Quest	27.95
Murder by Dozen	29.95	Transylvania	27.95
Creighton		Xyphus	27.95
Mac Command	24.95	Pryority	E1.30
Ерух	DECONTRACTOR OF	Forbidden Quest	29.95
Rogue	27.95	Gateway	34.95
General	21.00	Sierra On Line	34.95
Ground Zero	27.95		27 95
Hayden	21.00	Champ Boxing	27 95
Holy Grail	34.95	Frogger	
Masterpieces	27.95	Ultima II	39.95
Sargon III	34.95	Silicon Beach	
Infocom	34.93	Airborne	24.95
Wishbringer	27.95	Sir Tech	122122
Cutthroats	27.95	Wizardry I	39.95
Deadline	34.95	Softlife	5 16
Enchanter	27.95	Mac Slots	34.95
Hitchhiker's G	27.95	Spectrum	
Infide	29.95	Gato	39,95
Planetfall	27.95	Spinnaker/Telariui	
Seastalker	27.95	Amazon	27.95
		Dragon World	27.95
Sorcerer	29.95	Farenheit 451	27.95
Starcross	29.95	R with Rama	27.95
Suspect	29.95	Unicon	
Suspended	29.95	Mac Robot	34.95
Witness	27.95	Videx	
Zork I	27.95	Mac Checkers	32.95
Zork II, III (ea)	29.95	Mac Gammon	32 95
Magnum		Mac Vegas	37.95

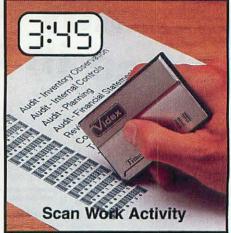
FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY APO/FPO WELCOME

**BUSINESS COMPUTERS** OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.

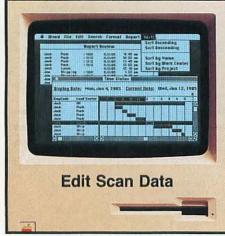
# TimeWand<sup>™</sup>- Keeping track of time...

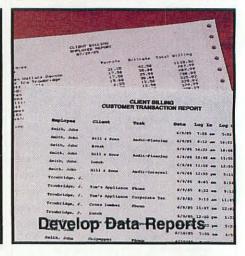












# IIIIIIIII Six easy steps to time management! IIIIIIIIIII

The Videx TimeWand is more than just a bar code reader. About the size of a standard credit card, TimeWand is extremely portable. TimeWand records not only bar code information but, with its built-in clock, TimeWand also records the time that *each* code was scanned. With up to 16K of internal memory, TimeWand can hold about 1700 scans (That's one scan every 16 seconds for 8 hours; non-stop). So you won't have to recharge on a daily basis, internal rechargeable batteries keep TimeWand running for up to 3 days of continuous use.

When the TimeWand is placed into its **recharging station**, all the information stored in the wand's memory is quickly transferred to your computer system using a standard RS232C serial port. If a computer is not handy, you can connect the recharger to a serial modem and transfer information from a remote location over ordinary telephone lines.

With our special file transfer programs, you can easily use existing software packages on your Personal Computer to generate reports. Programs such as dBase III on the IBM, Microsoft File on the Macintosh, or others, such as Jazz, MultiPlan, Excel, or Lotus 123. These powerful software tools make the most of the information you have gathered.

Throw your old time monitoring techniques away. We've now entered the age of TimeWand, the scan of the future.



TimeWand (2K version)	\$198
In quantities of 50 or more	
Recharger* (Downloads and recharges 8 TimeWands)	\$289
Recharger (Downloads and recharges 1 TimeWand)	\$149
Macintosh TimeWand Manager Software	



1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330 503-758-0521

<sup>\*</sup>Availible first quarter 1986.
Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.
Circle 383 on reader service card

#### **Macware Reviews**

(continued from page 156)

I tried four IBM PC parallel printers—an Epson MX-100, a Toshiba 1351, a Diablo 630 API, and an Okidata 92—all of which worked fine with the MacEnhancer. You can expect most PC-compatible parallel printers supported by the MacEnhancer to work with the Mac. However, don't be surprised if you run into a few cabling problems. A cable that works with the IBM PC may not work with the MacEnhancer. For example, I had trouble getting an Okidata 92 that worked fine with the PC to run with the MacEnhancer. A missing wire in the cable turned out to be the culprit.

#### **Mixing Printers**

The printers the MacEnhancer lets you use range from dot matrix printers like the Epson MX-80 to ink jet printers like the Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet to high-resolution dot matrix printers like the Toshiba P1351.

If you look at the Printer menu of the MacEnhancer configuration program, you'll notice that daisy wheel printers are not included. Unfortunately, you can use a daisy wheel printer only with programs that already contain a daisy wheel printer driver. For instance, you can't print on a daisy wheel printer with MacWrite, but you can with Microsoft Word.

#### Communications

Printers aren't the only devices the MacEnhancer supports. You can also use the MacEnhancer to connect modems to the Mac. If you want to use a modem that transfers information at faster than 300 bits per second, you need to attach the MacEnhancer to the modem port. You attach the modem to the MacEnhancer's RS-422 port if you're using an Apple modem or to one of the RS-232C ports if you're using an RS-232C modem like the Hayes Smartmodem 1200. In general, it's easier to connect the modem directly to the modem port and use the MacEnhancer to switch between printers.

One of the two disks that come with MacEnhancer contains a terminal program that is a slightly modified version of Apple's *MacTerminal*. The major difference is that the Microsoft version works only with a modem that is connected to the MacEnhancer. A Microsoft spokesperson says

that the next version of the MacEnhancer software will allow you to connect Apple-Talk to the MacEnhancer's Macintosh-style serial port. For now you have to connect AppleTalk directly to the Mac's printer port and install the MacEnhancer on the modem port.

#### Is It for You?

Once an application disk includes the MacEnhancer software, you can easily select among a number of devices. Four lightemitting diodes on top of the MacEnhancer indicate which port is selected. You change ports by choosing MacEnhancer from the Apple menu. When the dialog box appears, you click the button next to the device you want to select.

At first glance MacEnhancer looks like an easy way to use a number of printers with the Mac. But how many printers do you really need? Most people probably need two at most: a dot matrix printer capable of reproducing the Macintosh's graphics and a letter-quality printer for business correspondence. Attached to only two printers, the MacEnhancer is an expensive alternative to plugging and unplugging cables.

The MacEnhancer does provide printer drivers for a number of the most popular dot matrix printers. It also saves you from having to make or buy your own printer cables. The MacEnhancer's biggest asset is the IBM parallel printer port. If you need to use the Macintosh with a printer that has an IBM parallel printer interface, the MacEnhancer is indispensable.—David Ushijima

MacEnbancer Microsoft Corp. 10700 Northup Way Bellevue, WA 98009 206/828-8080 List price: \$249

# You can read four times faster.



# Just add Davidson.

Your amazing Macintosh. Davidson's award-winning Speed Reader II. Put them together and you have a wonderful program to improve your reading speed and comprehension. It eliminates bad habits...records and charts progress...even lets you choose from a variety of reading materials. And it's all so easy—and fun—on your Macintosh! For high school, college/adult. Also Apple II<sup>TM</sup>, IBMTM, and Commodore 64TM.

69.95 suggested retail price

# Davidson. Davidson & Associates, Inc. 3135 Kashiwa Street

Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 534-4070
Please send me a FREE COLOR
BROCHURE and the name of my nearest
Davidson Dealer.

Name\_\_\_\_

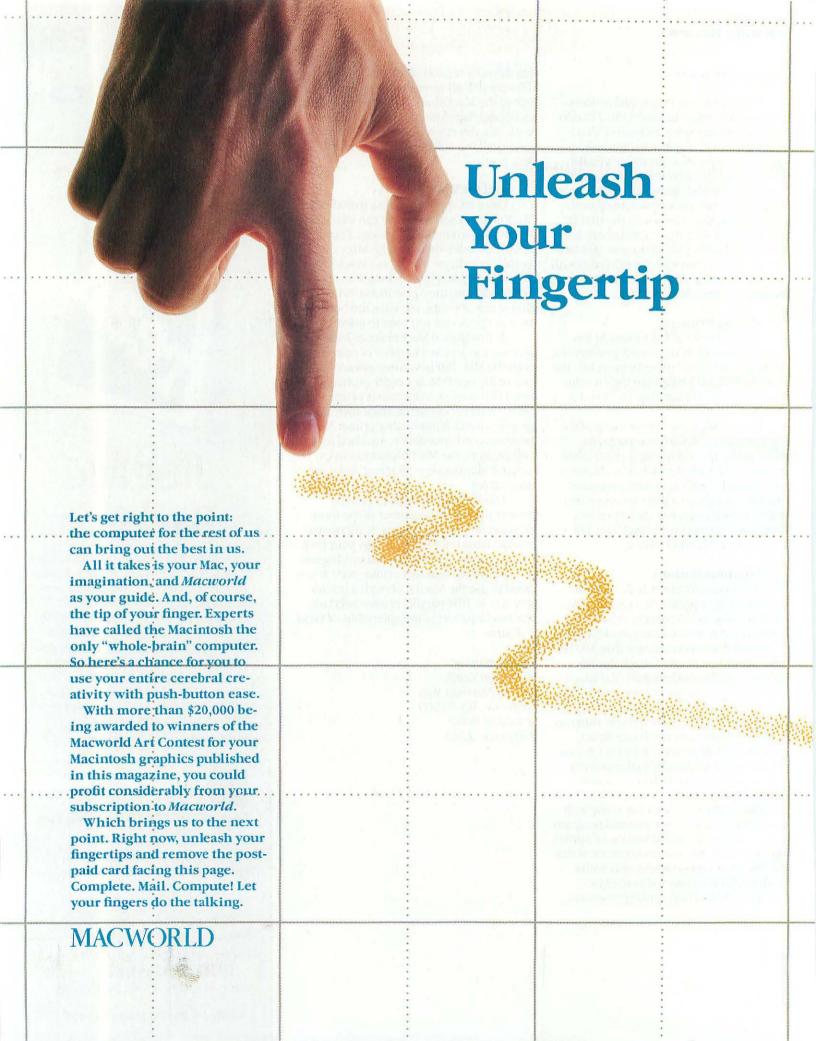
Address\_\_\_\_\_\_State\_\_\_Zip\_\_\_

For immediate help, call toll-free:

800-556-6141

Educational Software that Works.

Circle 319 on reader service card



5 ave \$23.40 off the \$47.40

cover price

(That's over \$10 off the basic subscription rate.)

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE: 800/972-3100

(in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

# Subscribe Now

\$24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

324 for 1 year (12 monthly is

SAVE EVEN MORE!

\$46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only Offer expires April 30, 1986.

YES! Please send me Macworld, the Macintosh Magazine

YES! Please send me Macworld, the Macintosh Magazine

4AUB6

### **MACWORLD**

### Subscribe

Now

\$24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

\$46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

4AUB6

### **MACWORLD**

#### **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

Haldhaalladdadladdalladladladladl



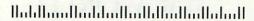
#### **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES





MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your disk and prints them out on a wrap-around label • Selects names by clicking with the mouse • Puts the disk name on the skinny edge • Eight border patterns.

MacLabeler™ 2.0 works with pin-feed, die-cut QuickLabels™ • Easy registration • Removable adhesive • Non smearing • Designed for the Imagewriter • A complete disk-labeling system.

Version 2.0 now lets you type on the label • Edit names on the label • Shows date label was created • Shows disk space used and available • Prints multiple labels • Installs on a hard disk.

MacLabeler can also display, sort and print a complete directory • Shows folders and what's in all folders immediately • Search disks fast!

Price: \$49.95 includes 60 labels • Pack of 200 QuickLabels™, \$19 • Shipping \$3 for 1 item, \$1 for each additional • lowa residents add 4% tax • 128, 512, or XL Macintosh & Imagewriter • Ideaform Inc., 908 E. Brlggs, Fairfield, IA 52556 • VIsa/MC OK • (515) 472-7256

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

MacLabeler and CuickLabels are trademarks of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

When we first offered our AutoMac™ program at \$49.95, people frankly weren't listening, because a certain competitor had begun mass marketing a similar program at \$29.95. The more we thought about it, the more that seemed like a good idea. ("Hmmm. Software at reasonable prices. What a novel concept.") So we lowered the price on our powerful macro program. Here are just a few of AutoMac's many features:

· Creates "super command keys" for any program . Controlled by simple dialogs · Records mouse movements and keystrokes, up to several pages . Plays any recording with a single option/key command of your choice . Records "intelligent" window commands . Records commands that start and quit programs . Lets you save commands in "keyboard files"

The response has been overwhelming. Join the people discovering the convenience and power of AutoMac™. See your dealer, or order direct. Only \$19.95 + \$3 shipping.

#### GENESIS MICRO SOFTWARE

106 147th Avenue S.E., #2 Bellevue, WA 98007 (206) 747-8512

Circle 333 on reader service card

#### Macintosh Software \$39.95 A Dream Come True!

Day Keeper™ Calendar. This program helps you keep track of your day to day appointments, meetings and deadlines. It makes time accounting easy - in one place you can store receipts, expenses and billing information, \$39.95

Mouse Exchange™ BBS. A remote bulletin board system that has security for private mail plus a public news system. Upload and download files in ASCII or XMODEM. Has multiple windows. \$39.95.

Mouse Exchange™ Terminal. This program emulates multiple types of terminals. It has macro keys to store your favorite on-line commands. Upload and download in ASCII or XMODEM. \$39.95.

Quick & Dirty™ Utilities. A grab bag of useful desk accessories and application tools. Includes XMODEM terminal desk accessories, super note pad, font manager, disk cataloger and more! \$39.95.

All of our programs run on the 128K Macintosh; use the mouse, windows and menu-bar; are stand alone applications; and are not copy-protected!

Dreams of the Phoenix P.O. Box 10273 Jacksonville, Florida 32247 (904) 396-6952

"Where Dreams Come to Light" Circle 236 on reader service card

#### How to FATTEN Microsoft BASICTM

CLR ToolLib adds over 100 statements to Microsoft BASIC. ToolLib makes quickdraw graphics, alert boxes, scroll bars, icons, and more available from BASIC. At last the full power of the ROM Toolbox is easy to use. Even regions, resources, and other unique Macintosh features can be included in your BASIC programs.

CLR MathStatLib adds over 20 statements to Microsoft BASIC. Matrix operations (which are performed in extended precision) include transposition, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and inversion. Statistical functions include minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, t test, and evaluation of the cumulative z, t, chi square, and F distributions. Other utilities include numerical and string sorting.

The libraries are \$35 each or \$50 for both Add \$3 for postage and handling. Texas residents include sales tax. VISA and MasterCard® cards accepted. Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1 is required. For orders or more information call: 1-800-835-2246 x199 (in Kansas 1-800-362-2421) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

\* Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



5353 Dora Street #7 Houston, Texas 77005 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 332 on reader service card

#### MEGAMAX C

- ONE PASS COMPILE IN-LINE ASSEMBLY
- \* SMART LINKER \* FULL ACCESS OF MAC-INTOSH ROUTINES . REGISTER VARIABLE SUPPORT • DYNAMIC OVERLAY SUPPORT AND MUCH MORE.

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

. FULL K&R C COMPILER (WITH FLOATING POINT) \* LINKER \* LIBRARIAN \* DIS-ASSEMBLER • EDITOR • CODE IMPROVER RMAKER • DOCUMENTATION

Megmax C is a fantastic development system and should become the new standard language for Macintosh software development MACazine-Jan 1985

NAME SIEVE	SIZE 5880 *	<b>TIME</b> 4.17
	5890	6.2
FIBONACCI	5870	26
"HELLO, WORLD"	5100	N/A
* using register variables		

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION, TO:

#### HARRION TO

PO. BOX 851521 RICHARDSON, TX 75085-1521 (214) 987-4931

VISA MC.COD ACCEPTED
MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED
TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC

1299 95 DEALER AND USER GROUP INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 109 on reader service card



Search for Dr. Livingston Search for The Nile Search for Tomorrow Search for Lost Horizons Search for The Lost Continent Search for Buried Treasure

But stop searching for your disk files. Get Mac Disk Catalog and get organized!

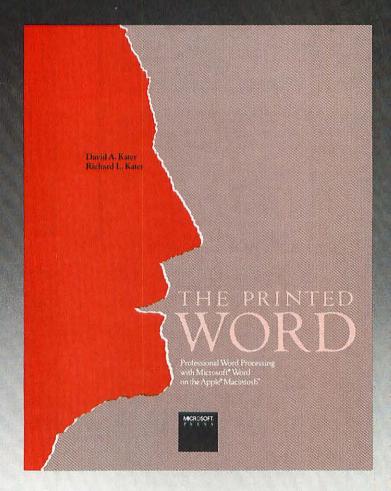
#### Mac Disk Catalog

The software for those of us who file everything under Miscellaneous! \$39.95 at your favorite dealer or call (203) 966-6969 VISA and MasterCard accepted **NEW CANAAN MICROCODE** 136 BEECH ROAD

NEW CANAAN, CT 06840 Circle 284 on reader service card

# Word Travels Fast.

Microsoft Word on the Apple Macintosh offers bright opportunities for everyone who's ever put pen to paper. Or fingers to the keyboard.



Uncover all the creative possibilities of Microsoft Word and the Macintosh. And discover how easy it can be to produce professional, high-quality printed pieces. THE PRINTED WORD from Microsoft Press gives you authoritative insights into using Word. Plus expert advice from authors David Kater and Richard Kater to help you choose and hook up the printer that's right for you—dot-matrix, laser, or letter-quality.

A special section offers inspiration and hands-on instruction for imaginative, easily created projects that will have your Macintosh turning cartwheels:

- Individualized form letters
- Multi-column newsletters with graphics and tables
- Customized business forms you can print as needed
- High-quality brochures using a top-of-the-line printer

THE PRINTED WORD... the only book you'll need on Microsoft Word. Available wherever books and software are sold. \$17.95



# Open Window

### An exchange of Macintosh discoveries

#### Edited by Jim Heid

Open Window offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the Macworld staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in the documentation.

This month's column includes two techniques for rescuing damaged documents, a Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) program that prints banners on the Imagewriter, and an MBASIC subprogram that determines screen coordinates for buttons, dialog boxes, and windows. We also include a simple technique for creating "screened" images with *MacPaint* and a time-saving trick for making *MacWrite* ruler changes. Finally, we present an ingenious method of using multiple MiniFinders to overcome the MiniFinder's 12-icon limit and to help organize applications on a hard disk.

First, however, a plea to programmers: nearly all of the programming tips we receive are in MBASIC. We encourage C, MacForth, MacPascal, and Neon programmers who have developed a slick routine or found insights into their favorite language to share them with other programmers.

#### Microsoft BASIC to the Rescue

The message "This document can't be opened" often indicates that a *MacWrite* document has been damaged. The Microsoft BASIC program shown in "Document Rescue" opens damaged *MacWrite* files and copies their contents to a text file that you can open.

When you run the program, a list of files appears in a file selection box. Select the damaged file and click Open. Next, a dialog box asks you to name the rescued file. Type a new name and press Return. The program opens the damaged file, copies it to the new file, and then redisplays the file selection box. To stop the program, click Cancel in the file selection box.

To open the rescued file, start Mac-Write, close the untitled document, choose Open from the File menu, and double-click on the rescued file's name. The rescued file contains special characters that represent MacWrite's text-formatting codes, and

(continues on page 164)

REM Document Rescue

REM Original program by Walt Lickteig. Modifications by Jim Heid

WINDOW CLOSE 1

LET Quote\$ = CHR\$(34)

REM Get name of old file and name for rescue file
Old.File\$=FILES\$(1,Type.of.File\$)
IF Old.File\$=""THEN END 'CANCEL clicked; return to BASIC
New.File\$ = FILES\$(0,"Save the rescued text as")
IF New.File\$ = ""THEN END 'CANCEL clicked; return to BASIC

OPEN Old.File\$ FOR INPUT AS #1
OPEN New.File\$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2

WINDOW 1,"",(75,60)-(375,120),2

WHILE NOT EOF (1)

LINE INPUT #1, A.Line\$

TEXTFONT Chicago

CALL MOVETO(90,30): PRINT "Reading"; LOC(1)

PRINT #2, Quote\$; A.Line\$; Quote\$

CALL MOVETO(90,30): PRINT "Writing"; LOC(2)

WEND

CLS

CALL MOVETO(90,30)

PRINT "File rescued."

FOR Delay = 1 TO 2500

NEXT Delay WINDOW CLOSE 1

CLOSE #2 CLOSE #1

RUN 'start over

#### Document Rescue

This MBASIC program opens damaged Mac-Write, Word, or Jazz word processing documents and copies their contents to a text file.

## Up Your Mac<sup>\*\*</sup> With A 512K or 1, 1½ or 2 Megabyte Ram Upgrade

and a FREE Mac Memory Disc™

#### KEEP YOUR Mac"

We ship you a complete, reworked board! Use our tools to take out the old board, put in the new board and enjoy up to 2 megabytes of memory. After you make the swap, return your old board to us.

# Consider The VOAD Advantages: 512K upgrade or 1, 1½, or 2 megabyte upgrade

- No loss of use
- No shipping your MAC<sup>™</sup>
- 120 day warranty
- FREE Mac Memory Disc
- Immediate Availability
- Big Savings

Dealer Inquiries Welcome Place Your Credit Card Order By Phone: Call Us, We'll Ship C.O.D.

(213) 450-2929



3304 Pico Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90405

MacINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Assimilation Inc.

Circle 6 on reader service card

#### **Open Window**

(continued from page 163)

quotation marks (") appear at the beginning and end of paragraphs. You'll have to delete the special characters and the extra quotation marks, restore the lost formatting information, and save the file again—a bit of effort, but a lot easier than rewriting a 30-page report.

Walt Lickteig Riverside, California

I altered the original program to make it easier to use and more flexible. The revised listing lets you open not only Mac-Write documents, but Jazz, Word, and text-only documents as well. To allow the program to recognize additional types of files, append the appropriate four-character code for the file type to the string variable Type.of.File\$ in the program's fifth line. See "Recovering a Damaged Disk" in this issue for more information on rescuing damaged documents.—Ed.

#### Disk Editors to the Rescue

When a *MacWrite* document is damaged to the extent that *MacWrite* cannot open it, there is an alternative to the depressing job of retyping the document. The secret involves changing the document's type information—a four-character code that identifies the type of information a document contains. *MacWrite* documents containing rulers and other formatting information are identified by the code WORD. Documents saved as text only have the code TEXT. Often, by changing a document's type from WORD to TEXT, you can trick *MacWrite* into opening the damaged document.

To change a document's type, you need a disk editor program such as *Fedit* or *MacTools*. You can also use Apple's *Set* 

File application or the Set File desk accessory. If you use Fedit, open the document and choose File Finder Attributes from the Display menu. If you're using MacTools, select the file and choose InfoEdit from the File menu.

Whichever program you use, you'll see a dialog box resembling the one in "Changing Types." Double-click in the Type box and type TEXT. Finally, make the change by clicking the Change button in *Fedit*, the OK button in *MacTools*, or the Set It button in Set File.

To open the file, start *MacWrite*, close the untitled document, choose Open from the File menu, and double-click on the rescued file's name. Remove the garbage characters from the file and manually restore the lost formatting information, such as rulers or font changes. Finally, save the repaired file using the Save As command.

Mitch Foy Sunnyvale, California

This tip and the document-rescue program take different routes to get to the same place. The document-rescue program reads the damaged file and saves its contents in a new text file, while the disk editor technique changes the original file into a text file. The latter technique is easier because you don't have to type and run the BASIC program. If you don't have a disk editor application, however, the BASIC program does the job.

Disk editors can help Word users, too. Word creates temporary files, named MW0001, MW0002, and so on, as you type and revise a document. If Word

(continues on page 166)

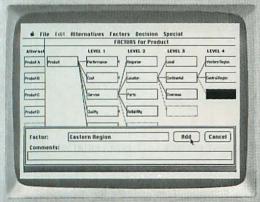
#### Changing Types

One way to recover a damaged document is to change it into a text-only document by altering the file's four-character type code with a disk editing application such as Fedit.

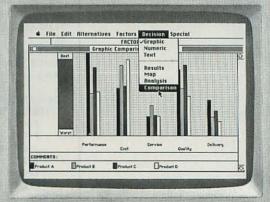
☐ Protected	,
Locked	
☐ Invisible	Change
☐ Bundle	Cancel
□ System	MALL
Bozo	Garage Carrier
□ Busy	Type WORD
□ Changed	Creator MACA
Inited     ■	creator Minch

# It's your decision. Prove it or lose it.





When you're choosing the best alternative, you input the evaluation factors and weight the importance of each.



After you've ranked the alternatives for each of the factors, DecisionMap presents the results.

Introducing DecisionMap. Software to help you make the best decision and back it up.

In the world of decision making, proving your decision is just as important as making it.

Enter DecisionMap.
The definitive decision making software for Macintosh. The first product to take your experience and intuitive thinking and help you through the decision making process in a logical, graphic way.

Giving you a better decision, based on more than numbers. A better decision because it's based on your expertise. And giving you the hard backup you need to sell it.

Whether your decision is as basic as choosing a new copier, as important as hiring key personnel, or as difficult as locating new facilities, DecisionMap has the depth to handle it, simply and quickly.

You choose the criteria, weight each factor, and rank the alternatives. Then see at a glance how Alternative A stacks up against B, C, D, and E. And how the determining factors look, weighted against each other in the overall picture.

Now that it's here, you'll only have to make one more decision without it. And that is to call us toll free at 800-367-5600 and order a DecisionMap Trial Size Package for just \$10.

# Decision Map™

### SoftStyle

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205 • Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • 808-396-6368 • Toll free, 800-367-5600.

Suggested retail price \$145. Compatible with 128K, 512K, and XL Macintosh.

SoftStyle is a registered trademark and DecisionMap is a trademark of SoftStyle, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

e 1985 SoftStyle, Inc.

Circle 343 on reader service card

#### **Open Window**

The Mouse Is Out! Macintosh-Integrated Digitizer

The Macintizer is better than a mouse: its stylus gives you precise control for drawing, you can trace original artwork, and it won't clog or skip.

PLUS, the Macintizer plugs directly into the mouse port for 100% compatibility with all your programs—no software modifications required.

Turn your Macintosh into the graphics machine it was meant to be—with the Macintizer.

Contact your dealer or GTCO Corporation for more details.



Circle 323 on reader service card

(continued from page 164)

crashes during a word processing session, you may be able to rescue some or all of your document by changing the temporary file's type from WTMP to WDBN—a formatted Word document's type—or TEXT. If you see more than one temporary file on the desktop, use the Get Info command to determine which is the most recent.

One more thing: disk editors can damage files and disks when used carelessly. If you use the disk editor technique, make a copy of the original damaged file using the Finder's Duplicate command, and work with the duplicate.—Ed.

#### Banner Maker

I've written a Microsoft BASIC program that makes banners by printing 8-inch text sideways on the Imagewriter (see "Banner Maker"). I've found that the 24-point New York font enlarges best, so make sure the System folder contains the 24-point New York font. Also, close the List window before running the program.

REM

Banner Maker.

To use *Banner Maker*, make sure your Imagewriter is on and contains continuous-feed paper, then run the program, type the text that you wish to turn into a banner, and press Return. It's great for birthday parties or holidays.

Gerald Keep Menlo Park, California

This clever program prints the text on the screen and then places the bits that form the text's image into an array using MBASIC's GET graphics function. Next, the program examines the array elements. If an element equals zero, that portion of the image is white, and the Imagewriter skips four blank spaces. If an element does not equal zero, that portion of the image is black, and four letter Os are printed. Banner Maker enlarges only one line of on-screen text.

Fonts other than New York work, too. Perhaps someone will enhance this program with a dialog box or menu that lets you choose the banner font. –Ed.

(continues on page 168)

#### Banner Maker

This MBASIC program makes banners by printing 8-inch text sideways on the Imagewriter. Before you use the program, make sure the System folder contains 24-point New York. Close BASIC's List window before running the program.

```
RFM
      Original program by Gerald Keep, Modified by Jim Heid.
REM
      This program prints a banner on the Imagewriter
     The system must contain 24-point New York.
     Strangely, this program doesn't work if the List window is open.
DEFINT a-z
DIM pix(20), pen(1)
TEXTSIZE(14)
TEXTFONT(2) 'change this argument to use other fonts
WINDOW 1,,(0,40)-(512,300)
PRINT"Banner Maker"
PRINT"Make sure the List window is closed."
PRINT"Type the text for the banner:
INPUT "", text$
TEXTSIZE(24)
TEXTFACE(32)
                 condensed style for less space between letters
CLS
PRINT text$;
GETPEN(VARPTR(pen(0)))
FOR i=0 TO pen(1)
   FOR j=1 TO 2
     FOR c=25 TO 2 STEP -1
        GET (i,c)-(i,c),pix
        IF pix(2)=0 THEN LPRINT STRING$(4,32); ELSE LPRINT"0000";
     NEXT C
     LPRINT
    NEXT |
NEXT i
RUN
```



# MacSational Savings on 128K and Fat Macs

	ACTIVISION
C	hampionship Baseball
	AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
	lac-Challenger
	yramid of Peril
B	attery Pack 32.9
	BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
E	arron
	fillionaire 35.9
T	ycoon 35.9
	BRODERBUND
l.	ode Runner 25.9
	<b>COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNS</b>
٨	facLion 239.0
	COUNTERPOINT
C	lopy II MAC 29.9
	CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
٨	facFORTH Level I 94.9
٨	MacFORTH Level II 139.0
	CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
	facHome
	lacOffice
N	1acSpell 59.9
F	roprint with cable
	DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
5	peed Reader II 44.9
·	DOW JONES
V	larket Manager Plus 129.0
	preadsheet Link
C	straight Talk
c	xperLisp
	xper Logo
c	actfinder
	yping Intrique
•	GREAT WAVE
r	oncert Ware 44.9
_	HAYDEN SOFTWARE
A	rt Grabber w/Body Shop 31.9
	lome Design 49.9
v	ideo Works 63.9
	avinci Building Blocks 49.9
C	avinci Commercial Interiors 119.9
E	avinci: Houses 30.9
C	avinci: Interiors 30.9
D	avinci: Landscapes 30.9
E	avinci: Interiors 30.9 avinci: Landscapes 30.9 nsemble 199.0
۲	ayden Speller
S	argon III 30.9

#### SOFTWARE HUMAN EDGE Mind Prober Sales Edge Negotitation Edge INFOCOM 30.99 119.00 139.00 LOTUS Jazz MANHATTAN GRAPHICS ReadySelGo 512K MICROSOFT Mac Business Pak Mac File MacIntosh Basic MacIntosh Chart MacIntosh Chart MacIntosh Multiplan Microsoft Mac Word Excel MILES COMPUTING 399.00 79.99 389.00 125.00 . 99.99 . 79.99 119.00 119.00 259.00 MILES COMPUTING Mac Altack Mac the Knife Volume I Mac the Knife Volume II Mac the Knife Volume II MINDSCAPE 29.99 26.99 29.99 34.99 29.99 49.99 Deja Vu Racter ...... Perfect Score PENGUIN 24.99 Airborne 21.99 SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor III 39.99

PFS: File/Report Bundle 109.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Galo
Amazon 28 99
Dragon World 28.99
Fahrenheit 451 28.99
Rendezvous w/Rama 28.99 STATE OF THE ART
Mac Checkbook 49.99
THINK EDUCATIONAL
Macedge
Mind Over Mac
ClickArt 31.99
ClickArt Effects 31.99
ClickArt Publications 31.99
Clickon Worksheet 54.99
HARD DRIVES
IOMEGA
Macroulli (5 meg) 1379.00
5 meg cartridge 49.99 PARADISE
Mac10 (10meg) 1249.00
Mac10 (10meg)
ALPENLITE
Mac Pro Carrying Case 49.99  AMARAY
3.5" Disktub (holds 30) 12.99
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Maccessories Dust Cover 9.99
Maccessories Imagewriter Dust Cover 9.99
Maccessories Starter Pack
Maccessories Disk Case
Maccessories Universal Printer Stand 14.99
Mac Control Center
Maccessories Swivel Base24.99
KOALA
MacVision 219.00
CURTIS Surge Protectors
Diamond
Emerald
Sapphire 52.99
Ruby 62.99
DISKETTES
Maxell 3.5" MacDisks (10)
DISKETTES           Maxell 3.5" MacDisks (10)         29.99           Elephant 3.5" Diskettes (10)         29.99

PRINTERS
FIO405 Starwriter CALL FIO555 Printmaster CALL
FX-85 80 column, 160 cps, 8K-NLQ CALL FX-185 136 Column, 160 cps, 32K-NLQ
AX-100 136 Column, 120 cps CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD   Thinkjet (Serial)   399.00   Laserjet   CALL   Laserjet   Plus   CALL
6300S 699.00
6100 Serial Option
192M 80 Column, Imagewriter FontCALL 193M 136 Column, Imagewriter Font CALL PANASONIC
1091
PB-1340S 80 Column, 160 cps 579.00 PB-351S 136 Column, 160 cps1149.00
Mac•Port•Adaptor 59.99
MODEMS
Volksmodem 1200         199.00           Mac Cable 12G         9.99           Volksmodem 300         59.99           Mac Cable G         9.99
HAYES
300 Baud
Smartcom     Mac Software
Portable Modem
Smart cat + MAC
Promodem 1200M         359.00           Communications Buffer         79.99           Alpha Display         79.99

# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8950





IN PA 1-800-233-8950

477 East Third Street, Dept. B811, Williamsport, PA 17701





**SHIPPING:** Add 3%, minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to restocking fee.

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add \$7.
- · Free air shipping on orders over \$300.
- VISA & MASTERCARD
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%minimal service charge is \$3.
- Company & school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- · Personal & company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Prices & availabilities subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

#### MACINTOSH

IVIAGII	VI USH		
SPECIALS			
Electric Checkbook \$47 Filevision \$89	MAC Office       \$27         MAC Pic 1 & 2       \$29		
BUSINESS #200.00	Murder by the Dozen 24.46 Pensate 27.96		
Ensemble \$209.96	Planetfall		
File	Run for the Money 34.96		
	Sargon III		
1st Merge	Seastalker 27.96		
Helix	Sorcer		
Jazz	Squire 34.96		
Mailmanager 83.96	Starcross		
Main Street Filer 139.30	Suspect 31.46		
Microsoft Business Pack 416.50	Suspended 34.96		
Microsoft Chart 87.50	The Witness 27.96		
Microsoft Multiplan 136.50	Trivia Fever 69.96		
OverVUE 206.50	Trivia Fever Vol. #2 17.46		
PFS: File & Report 136.50	Tycoon 25.18		
Word 136.50	Última II 41.96		
EDUCATION	Ultima III 45.46		
	Wishbringer 27.96		
Macedge \$ 34.96	Word Challenger 27.96		
Mind Över Mac 34.96	Zork I 27.96		
SAT 69.96 Typing Tutor III 41.96	Zork II 31.46		
7,7,3	Zork III		
<b>GAMES</b> Airborne	HOME STOLES		
Baron 25.18	Dollars and \$ense \$104.96 Financial Cookbook 35.00		
Cutthroats	Home Accountant 105.00		
Cyborg	MasterPieces		
Deadline	MusicWorks		
Enchanter 27.96	Slide Show Magician 34.96		
Gato 34.96			
<i>Gypsy</i> 34.96	UTILITIES		
Hitchhiker's Guide to	Animation Tool Kit \$ 34.96		
the Galaxy 27.96	C Language Development S 139.30		
Lode Runner 27.96	McPic		
Mac Command 24.46	McPic Vol. 2 34.96		
Mac Slots 34.96	Quickset 69.96		
Mac Vegas 41.30	Smoothtalker 104.96		
Make Millions 34.96	Speller		
Millionaire 34.96	Videoworks 69.96		

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US Call Toll Free to place your order

#### 1-800-826-2447

Western time zone may call 8 am-11 pm Eastern time zone may call 9 am-8 pm

Calls originating outside Colorado Calls originating inside Colorado

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

Circle 359 on reader service card

#### Open Window

(continued from page 166)

#### Screening with MacPaint

In printing, a tint of tiny dots, called a screen, is often applied to illustrations and text to set them apart from other elements on a page. I've found an easy way to screen MacPaint images:

- Enclose the image to be screened in the marquee.
  - Choose Invert from the Edit menu.
- Select the desired pattern for the screen by clicking in the pattern palette. The gray patterns give the best results, but other patterns can create interesting effects, too.
- Click on the filled rectangle tool to make it active.
- While holding the # key, drag a filled rectangle over the inverted image.
- Select the image using the marquee. and then choose Invert from the Edit menu.

"MacPaint Screens" summarizes the steps. The secret behind this technique is holding down the % key while dragging the filled rectangle. The # key makes patterns transparent, allowing the image beneath to show through.

> Peter Fraterdeus Evanston, Illinois

(continues on page 170)

#### **MacPaint Screens**

To apply a patterned screen to an image, select the image with the marquee (1). Next, choose Invert from the File menu (2), Select the desired pattern and, while holding the # key, drag a filled rectangle across the inverted image (3). Finally, select the image using the marquee and invert it (4).









#### **DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE**

For Apple Computer Prices
Please Call

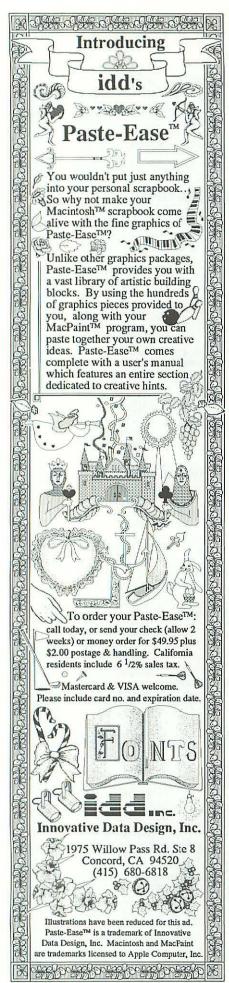
P.O. BOX 396, EAST HAVEN, CT 06512

- \* UP TO 50% OFF SOFTWARE: PURCHASES OVER \$300 AN ADDITIONAL 2% OFF
- \* CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- \* NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

**BLANK		GMAT	\$53.66		
MEDIA-MAXELL		GMAT	\$53.66	**HOME	
DISKS SS/DD 5 1/4"	\$15.26	CBS	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	SOFTERM II	\$132.21
**MONITOR-AMDEK	0.5.500000	GOREN'S BRIDGE	\$47.70	BRODERBUND	8157159
COLOR 300	\$254.93	MASTERING THE SAT	\$89.50	BANKSTREET WRITER	\$41.73
TAXAN		SUCCESS W/ MATH	\$14.88	BANK STREET SPELLER	\$41.73
RGB III #410	\$298.32	MICRO SPEED READING	\$74.58	CONTINENTAL	S. Visite S.
**PRINTER-PANASONIC		CAREER PLANNING	\$47.70	HOME ACCOUNTANT	\$59.66
KXP-1090	\$197.75	COAST TO COAST	\$23.83	SCARBOROUGH	2000200
KXP-1091	\$282.50	DAVIDSON & ASSOC.		MASTETYPE'S WRITING WIZARD	\$47.71
TYPEWRITER-OLIVETTI		SPELL-IT	\$29.80	SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
ET 111	\$461.04	MATH BLASTER	\$29.80	REPORT CARD	\$35.76
ET 115	\$593.25	CLASSMATE	\$29.80	**ACCESSORIES-APPLE	
**PERIPHERALS-APPLE	ATAMATA TATAM	WORD ATTACK	\$29.80	APPLE SUPER SERIAL CARD	\$99.44
HAND CONTROLLERS	\$24.86	SPEED READER II	\$41.73	APPLE MOUSE //E	\$101.70
SUPERPILOT	\$137.86	DESIGNWARE		APPLE MOUSE //C	\$72.32
NUMERIC KEYPAD	\$73.45	MATH MAZE	\$23.83	APPLE //C CARRYING CASE	\$19.21
JOYSTICK	\$41.81	MISSION ALGEBRA	\$26.81	SUPER PILOT LOG	\$35.03
**BUSINESS SOFTWARE-APP		SPELLAGRAPH	\$23.83	QUICKFILE	\$65.54
APPLE WRITER	\$101.70	GRAMMER EXAMINER	\$26.81	LOGO II (128K)	\$67.80
FORTRAN	\$153.68	EDU-WARE		DOLLAR&SENSE	\$71.57
APPLEWORKS	\$169.50	COMP MATH ARITH, SKILLS	\$27.32	***MACINTOSH***	(30,313,0)
ACCESS II	\$50.85	ALGEBRA 1,2,3, OR 4	\$21.85	**ACCESSORIES	
APPLIED SOFT	000100	COMPU READ	\$16.39	MAC NUMERIC PAD	\$73.45
VERSAFORM	\$51.71	ALGEBRA 5, 6	\$27.32	MAC CARRYING CASE	\$73.45
DOW JONES		LEARNING CO.		**Accounting-Monogram	40.40.00
MARKET ANALYZER	\$208.23	BUMBLE PLOT	\$23.83	Dollars & Sense Mac	\$89.46
KENSINGTON	3200.20	MAGIC SPELL	\$20.85	**BUSINESS-APPLE	
FORMAT II ENHANCED	\$89.50	SPINNAKER		MACPROJECT	\$84.75
MEGAHAUS		MOST AMAZING THING	\$23.83	MAC DRAW	\$132.21
MEGAWORKS	\$74.58	SPRINGBOARD	485105	MAC TERMINAL	\$67.80
MEGAFINDER	\$89.46	EARLY GMS OR MUSIC MAES	\$20.85	LIVING VIDEOTEXT	401100
MEGAWRITER	\$59.63	FRACTION MAKER OR	\$21.26	THINK TANK	\$86.51
MEGA SPELL	\$35.76	RAINBOW PAINTER OR	\$20.85	MCROSOFT	
PALADIN SOFTWARE	455175	MICROLAB	050105	MICROSOFT BASIC 2.0	\$89.50
FLASHCALC	\$59.07	TERRAPIN LOGO	\$59.63	MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	\$116.34
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	38.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00	**ENTERTAINMENT-HAYDEN		MICROSOFT WORD	\$116.34
SENSIBLE SPELLER	\$74.58	SARGON III	\$29.80	MICROSOFT CHART	\$74.58
BOOKENDS	\$74.55	INFOCOM		PEACHTREE	A 1,334,4
GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT	\$74.55	ZORK I	\$23.83	BACK TO BASICS	\$205.10
SOFTWARE ARTS		HITCHIKERS GUIDE	\$23.84	SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	\$178.39	ZORK II & III	\$26.81	TK SOLVER	\$148.56
THE VISICALC PACKAGE	\$106.80	MICROLAB		SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		THE HEIST	\$23.87	PFS FILE & REPORT COMBO	\$116.34
PFS WRITE	\$74.58	MUSE	A GENERAL	**Data Base-Telos	A FURBARIN
PFS ACCESS	\$41.76	MINER2049'ER	\$23.87	Filevission	\$116.34
PFS PROOF	\$41.76	SIR TECH	923.07	**EDUCATIONAL-APPLE	
PFS REPORT	\$74.58	RETURN OF WERDNA	\$26.81	MACINTOSH PASCAL	\$84.75
PFS FILE	\$74.58	RESCUE RAIDERS	\$20.85	**ENTERTAINMENT-HAYDEN	001170
PFS GRAPH	\$74.58	WIZARDRY	\$29.80	SARGON III	\$29.80
STONEWARE	074.50	KNIGHTS OF DIAMONDS	\$20.85	**HOME-APPLE	427.00
DB MASTER BUSINESS TEAM	\$208.82	LEGACY OF LLYGAMYN	\$23.83	THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS	\$27.12
DBMASTER BUSINESS WRITER	\$88.90	SUB LOGIC	300,00	CONTINENTAL	THE SHAPE
**EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE-		FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	\$32.30	HOME ACCOUNTANT	\$89.50
LOGO	\$73.45	**HOBBY	302.30	-SCARBOROUGH	
LOGO 64K	\$73.45	APPLE MECH	\$17.59	MASTERTYPE	\$29.80
-BARON'S	6/3.73	D-CODE	\$23.87	SIMON & SCHUSTER	427.00
COMPUTER SAT	\$53.66	BEAGLE BASIC	\$22.60	TYPING TUTOR III	\$35.76
South OTTAL DAT	455.00	DESIGNATION OF THE PROPERTY OF	322.00	CONTRACTOR NO DESCRIPTION SECURISIONS	

IF SOMETHING YOU WOULD LIKE IS NOT LISTED, JUST CALL. FOR ORDERS IN CONNECTICUT CALL 1-800-624-3231. OUTSIDE CT CALL 1-800-523-7424.

For fast delivery send eashier's check, certified or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping-software (\$2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping-Hardware (please call). Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. we ship same day most orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 1 800 624-3231 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.



**Open Window** 

(continued from page 168)

#### **Locating MBASIC Coordinates**

Determining the screen coordinates of buttons, windows, and rectangles in a Microsoft BASIC program is often a matter of trial and error. After spending hours designing a window with many boxes, buttons, and edit fields, I decided there had to be a better way and wrote a routine that would let me experiment with positions and sizes and edit the positioning information into a program (see "Locator").

You can append the Locator subprogram to a program you are developing and call it from the command window. Locator lets you draw in the existing output window (window 1) and creates a small window (window 4) in the bottom left corner to display the coordinates of the object you draw. The coordinates are in standard MBASIC form: (x,y) for a single point and (x1,y1) - (x2,y2) for the top-left and bottom-right corners of an object.

To use the subprogram, type it and save it in text format as Locator. When you need the coordinates of a point or an ob-

ject as you're writing a program, type

MERGE "Locator" in the Command window.

The Locator subprogram will load without clearing the program you're working on.

To run Locator, make sure the Command window is active, type locator, and press Return. You can now draw the object in the Output window. To draw a rectangle, simply drag the pointer down diagonally to the right. To draw a rounded rectangle such as a button, click once and then drag. To draw ovals, double-click and drag.

When you're satisfied with the size and position of the object, click in the Coordinate window. The current coordinates are automatically copied to the Clipboard, ready to be pasted into a BASIC statement. The object you drew remains in the window, so you can position new objects around it. To draw more objects, call Locator again. Remember to delete Locator from the final program to save memory.

David A. Down Tulsa, Oklahoma

(continues on page 172)

```
REM **** Locator - by David A. Down ****
SUB locator STATIC : pm%=-1 : PENMODE 10 Flag as new and XOR drawing
WINDOW 4,,(0,325)-(135,340),3: WINDOW 1 'Create windows
lp.: IF DIALOG(0)=3 AND DIALOG(3)=4 THEN elp. 'Exit if click in window 4
m%=ABS(MOUSE(0)): IF m%=0 THEN 1p. 'Wait for mouse button
FOR 1%=0 TO 3 : r%(1%)=MOUSE(6-1%) : NEXT
                                                                                             Get start and end position
IF r%(0)>r%(2) THEN SWAP r%(0),r%(2) Order X-coordinates
IF r%(1)>r%(3) THEN SWAP r%(1),r%(3) 'Order Y-coordinates
IF r%(0)<0 OR r%(1)<0 THEN Ip. Must have positive values to be in window
IF r%(0)=p%(0) AND r%(1)=p%(1) AND r%(2)=p%(2) AND r%(3)=p%(3) THEN 1p. 'Must be new position
r$="("+MID$(STR$(r%(1)),2)+","+MID$(STR$(r%(0)),2)+")" Initial location string
IF r = (0) < r = (1) < r
       Rectangle spec. string
WINDOW OUTPUT 4: PRINT CHR$(12);r$; Display rectangle spec.
WINDOW OUTPUT 1: IF pm%>=0 THEN drect pm%,p%() 'Erase old rectangle ®
'Go back for next mouse position
elp.: OPEN "O", #1, "CLIP:TEXT" : PRINT#1,r$; : CLOSE #1 Save rectangle spec. on CLIP.
END SUB 'Return to user
SUB drect(m%,r%(1)) STATIC Support routine for various rectangles
ON m% GOTO r1.,r2.,r3. Select appropriate type
r1.: FRAMERECT VARPTR(r%(0)): GOTO r0.
                                                                                             'Plain rectangle
r3.: FRAMEOVAL VARPTR(r%(0)): GOTO r0. Ovals and circles
r2:: h%=(r%(2)-r%(0))/2: FRAMEROUNDRECT VARPTR(r%(0)),h%,h% 'Button shaped rectangle
ro.: END SUB 'Return to main routine
```

#### Locator

This MBASIC subprogram displays the screen coordinates of graphic objects, making it easy to correctly position the objects on the screen.

# YOUR FACE STANDS



With Fontastic, your typeface will be unique. Because you can create totally different fonts easily.

Fontastic unleashes your creativity. And lets you style, edit and scale any existing fonts. As well as cut and paste characters within or between fonts. All with more convenience than you've ever known.

Fontastic. The Macintosh font editor that offers you versatility the easy way.

And the kind of face that gets you the attention you deserve.

Macintosh \* font editor \$49.95 — includes shipping (Add \$8.00 for airmail outside U.S.) MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted.



P.O. Box 865410 Plano, TX 75086 • (214) 596-4970

Circle 227 on reader service card

#### HIPPO COMPUTER ALMANAC"

It understands English, thinks fast, and knows over 35,000 useful, intriguing facts. Uses an Al parser to understand and answer questions in plain English. A brief listing of topics include an 800 number directory, world time zone and area code info, loan calculations, metric conversions, calories of food, historical trivia, Olympic winners, World Series, Super Bowl, etc ....

\$34.95

#### HIPPO JOKES & OUÖTES™

Fast access to thousands of insulting jokes, dirty jokes, rude jokes, silly jokes, one-liners, puns and quotations. Search for specific jokes or quotes by keyword or author. Digitally recorded laugh sound track. Select jokes with a rating of PG, R, or X.

\$34.95

#### HIPPO-C™ LEVEL 1

Two great Macintosh K&R C compilers. Both have HOS-Hippo's UNIXTM like Operating System. Level 1 includes a symbolic debugger, on-line tutorial, and over 250 pages of helpful documentation. Level 2 also includes an optimizer, a 68000 assembler, and floating-point for \$399.95. Available non-copy protected.

\$149.95 

#### HIPPO SOUND STUDIO I™

A fun collection of realistic, digitally-recorded sounds. Play sounds directly on the Macintosh keyboard, or create multi-track sequences. Use regular Macintosh speaker, external speaker, or any home hi-fi for great sounds. Modify and mix sounds using sound "processors" such as echo and reverb. Use sounds in your own programs. Includes snare and bass drums, toms, cymbals, hihats, cowbell, claps, shaker, block, thunder, wind, sirens, etc.

\$49.95 



HIPPOPOTAMUS 985 University Ave., Suite #12 Los Gatos, CA 95030

CROWD.

408/395-3190 or contact Hippopotamus. California residents add local sales tax. Please include \$3.00 for shipping. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo Computer Almanac, Hippo Jokes & Quotes, Hippo-C., and Hippo Sound Studio I are trademarks of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.





# Computer assisted thinking for the rest of us

Knowledge workers think and work more productively with their own personal . . . .



### ods/CONSULTANT™

This whole brain software program will help you organize your work, generate ideas, make decisions, solve problems, plan projects, prepare persuasive presentations, monitor progress, modify plans, measure results, write reports, assess your performance and stimulate your professional development. It will also train or remind you when necessary through a variety of on-screen helps all in a patient, objective manner, leading or being led as you decide, like a good consultant should. A very complete but virtually unnecessary client's manual is included.

ods/CONSULTANT<sup>TM</sup> is available now for the Apple Macintosh 128 or 512. Suggested Retail \$200.00. Demo Disk \$10.00. Free Brochure.

ODS, Inc. — Organization Development Software

1011 E. Touhy, Suite 535 Des Plaines, IL 60018 phone 1-800-628-2828 ext. 575

ods/CONSULTANT<sup>TM</sup> is a trademark of ODS, Inc. Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> is a trademark licensed

Circle 273 on reader service card

Williams & Macias

myDiskLabeler"

Save time locating disks by designing and printing your own labels. Quickly customize labels according to your needs. Graphics interface makes label alignment easy.

Font Menu FontSize Menu FontStyle Menu Automatic Dating Icon Editor Formats plain label small icon large icon directory

myDiskLabeler<sup>™</sup> comes with 54 high quality, pre-cut, removable adhesive labels on 8½ x 11 inch tractor-feed backing for your Imagewriter<sup>™</sup> printer.
Refills available.



Williams & Macias
Microcomputer Products



TOTLE

Programs

In Washington & Alaska call (509) 458-6312 Visa and Mastercard

Visa and Mastercard accepted

\*Washington State residents add \$3.12 sales tax.

Spokane International Airport Business Park P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, Washington 99219

Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### Circle 374 on reader service card

#### Open Window

(continued from page 170)

#### Beat the Clock with a Ruler

While working on a long MacWrite document with a 128K Macintosh, I often make several margin or tab adjustments. Fortunately, I found a way to avoid waiting while MacWrite reformats the text after each tab or margin change. Before I begin making ruler changes, I use the Insert Ruler command to insert a dummy ruler immediately below the one to be changed. Then I make all the tab and margin changes on the original ruler. Because the dummy ruler governs the text formats, the wristwatch appears for only about a second between changes. When the changes are complete, I click on the dummy ruler and press Backspace. The dummy ruler disappears, and MacWrite makes all the formatting changes in the document almost

> Karen Achor Key Largo, Florida

#### Maxi MiniFinder

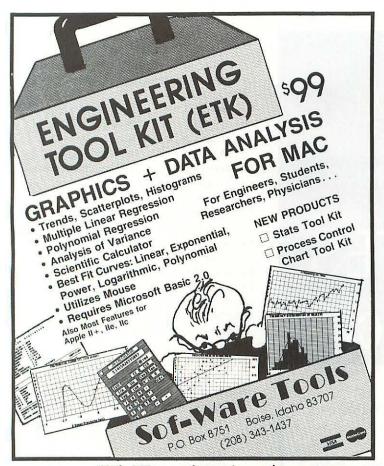
The MiniFinder feature in version 4.1 of the Finder is faster than the Finder, but it can't display more than 12 icons at once. I work around this limitation with a technique that makes it easy to organize numerous applications on a hard disk.

When you install the MiniFinder, the Macintosh creates an application program called MiniFinder that automatically starts whenever you quit an application. By renaming several copies of the MiniFinder, you can install MiniFinders within MiniFinders.

Say you want to organize programs into three categories: Word Processors, Data Managers, and Graphics. Using the Finder, follow these steps:

- Select the word processing applications, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.
- Locate the MiniFinder icon on the desktop and duplicate it by selecting it and choosing Duplicate from the File menu. Rename the second MiniFinder "Word Processors." You have to duplicate the MiniFinder because the Finder won't let you rename the original.
- Select all the database managers, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.

(continues on page 174)



Circle 247 on reader service card



#### Circle 368 on reader service card

### 24 HOUR DUPLICATION

# VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

ECHO DATA is a leading national software duplicator. We copy and protect <u>all</u> formats -- 3.5", 5.25" & 8". Custom labels and sleeves are our specialty. We can also handle your packaging and fulfillment needs with top quality control! Why call anyone else in the U.S.A.?

Our exclusive "Peace of Mind" copy protection leaves Macintosh "pirates" dead in the water!

# WHOLESALE DISKETTES WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD !!!

We pass along distributor prices to you on name-brand diskettes. NO MINIMUM ORDER. Mac disks \$1.85 ea., 5.25" disks \$.85 ea. We carry Maxell, 3M, BASF, and many others -- all fully guaranteed! GIVE US A CALL!!

CALL: 1 (800) 533-4188 Or 1 (215) 363-2400



DATA SERVICES, INC. Marsh Creek Corp Center Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

# The right connection for modems and printers

N<sup>2</sup> Products' *molded* cables provide the highest quality connection between your peripherals and your Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> - also for your Apple<sup>®</sup> IIc, IBM PC<sup>®</sup> or Hayes Transet 1000<sup>TM</sup>

All cables are available from stock.

- Matches host in color and styleMolded design
- for durability

  Individually
- packaged

  Meet UL 2464
- specifications

  Fully shielded to FCC
- Class B requirements

  Thumbscrews on all Mac and
- RS-232/IBM Cables

  Custom designs for OEMs

 $N^2$  PRODUCTS, INC.

Distributor & Dealer inquiries invited

2401 Qume Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 408 435-0227

#### **Open Window**

**DISK WORLD!** 

presents a gift to you:

# SONY

# 3.5" DISKETTES at \$ 1.99 each!

These are the real McCoy...the diskettes that SONY invented and that made the Mac possible.

Boxed in 10's, fully labelled as SONY product.

Minimum order is 20 diskettes...and before you ask...there is no discount for quantity, unless you want to talk about ordering one thousand or more units at a time.

# Why such low prices?

Because we want your business.

Right now, there's a major price war going on between people selling diskettes by mail.

To win a war, you have to win the right battles. And the battle we want to win right now is your business for genuine SONY 3.5" diskettes..

#### LIFETIME WARRANTY & LOW PRICES!

It's that simple.

Just call 1-800-621-6827 or in Illinois, try 1-312-256-7140 and order by VISA, MASTERCARD or COD. (Open accounts are available for corporations rated 3A2 or higher and government or quasi-government agencies.)

Shipping charges are \$ 3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. C.O.D. orders require a special \$ 5.00 handling fee . APO, FPO, HI, AK and PR orders, add 5 percent to cover parcel post and insurance charges. Illinois residents add 7 percent sales tax.

**DISK WORLD!**, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road Wilmette, Illinois 60091 (continued from page 172)

 Locate the MiniFinder icon on the desktop, duplicate it, and rename the duplicate Data Managers.

 Select the graphics applications, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special

menu, and click Install.

 Locate the MiniFinder icon on the desktop, duplicate it, and rename the duplicate Graphics.

 Finally, select the three new Mini-Finders-Word Processors, Data Managers, and Graphics-choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.

When you quit an application or start the Macintosh, you'll see the main Mini-Finder showing icons for the three subordinate MiniFinders. Double-click on Graphics to see the icons for the graphics applications. Double-click on Word Processors to see the word processor applications.

You could carry this concept a step further and install the main MiniFinder in each subordinate MiniFinder so you can return to the main one from within any of the

subordinate MiniFinders.

Albert Chang Patchogue, New York

Perhaps you've come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay \$25 to \$100 for each Open Window item published. Please send your Macintosh discoveries on disk (which we will return) along with a brief description on paper to Open Window, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send it electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Submissions may be edited for length, clarity, and content. All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

*Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld. □



#### Circle 262 on reader service card



When you place your order

was will slip you to be and a complete set of instructions for removing your Mac's motherboard and packing materials for shipping your board to us. Ship us your board and within 24 hours your board will be UPgraded and shipped back to you.

All of our work carries a full 90 day warranty. We

also provide low cost out-of-warranty board swaps

We will ship you tools and a complete set of

issues of Macworld? Now you can read on for more information or call

our toll-free number today!

0000000

and repair service.



Mac 512K Upgrades

Mac

Call for current

pricing and

information packet

things yourself, then our UPgrade kit might be just what you are looking for.

Our kit comes with 256K DRAMS, special sockets, integrated circuit board, tools and complete, easy to follow, well illustrated nstructions for completing your UPgrade We even offer an instructional Guided Tour video tape for only \$19 after rebate (ask us) If you UPgrade your Mac with MACohm,

you will also receive full access on our Macintosh Bulletin Board. In addition to general information and Mac tips, our board is full of Public Domain software and "Freeware" that may be downloaded at your convenience.

and repair service.
ΩΩ Over 250 MB installed ΩΩ
MACohm

Jazz™ Lotus Developement Corp-Heilx™ Odesta-Apple & Macintash™ Apple Computer Corp-Ready Set Go™ Manhatten Graphic

#### Circle 295 on reader service card

#### A COMPLETE DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR ONLY:

### DATAFAST

rantee that you will be able to start using this program in 3 minutes (even without reading the manual)! Select options from menus and answer simple questions to do things that require a programing language in other data-base programs!



VISA

- Multipurpose: You can use DATAFAST to store and process data about everything that needs organizing: addresses, mailing lists, clients, patients, customers, inventories, references, bibliographies, collector's items, recipes, you name it . . . Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- Can access data from other programs and computers
- You can print labels or formatted reports, fill out forms, invoices, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles), you can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs and computers
- You can use predefined formats of records (included) or define your own
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications. DATAFAST supports data files as large as your disk: 6800 lines of text (350k) on a 512k Macintosh, 1500 lines of text on a 128k Macintosh
- Runs on 128k or 512k Macintosh. External disk drive and hard disk are supported but not required



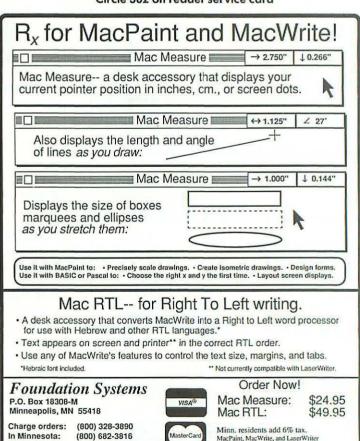
Inquiries:

To order send check or money order for \$49 (plus \$5 shipping and handling) to:

(the developers of STATFAST) 2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### Circle 302 on reader service card



Circle 23 on reader service card

(612) 789-3793

MacPaint, MacWrite, and LaserWriter

are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

#### **BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%,** AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS<sup>†</sup>...

Every few months, The NETWORK saves its members more than \$24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

#### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns including some of the most important names in the computer industry:

Barclays Bank Bell & Howell Citibank

Columbia University

Data General

Exxon Farm Bureau Insurance Frontier Airlines

General Electric

General Mills

General Motors Gillette Hewlett Packard Hughes Aircraft IBM

ITT Kodak

Multimate United Nations Yale University Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

# **CALL TOLL FREE** 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Your Membership Validation Number: U7Y5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio

Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

\*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

#### **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes**

Guaranteed for Life!

Box of 10 Includes Free Flip & File Case . \$21.95\*

**Living Video Text** 

THINKTANK"

128K Version . . . \$70.00\* 512K Version ... 130.00\*

**ProVUE™** 

OverVIJE.

\$135.00\*

DOLLARS AND SENSE"

for the MAC

\$70.00\*

Videoworks

\$50.00\*

MAC ADVANTAGE: **UCSD** Pascal

**\$140.00**\*

ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE

\$225.00\*

#### IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller 1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM NOUNCEMENTS

\$1.749.00\*

#### APPLE MACINTOSH

400KB EXTERNAL Disk Drive



\$349.95\*

#### MACINTOSH SYSTEMS



Price Too Low To Print!!!

#### **APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER**



\$485.00\*

### MICROSOFT.

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word . . . . . . \$102.00\* Chart..... 66.00\*

#### PRENTICE® POFCOM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible! Includes Free Dow Jones Straight Talk Terminal Software and Time on News Service



MAC TERMINAL

Mac's Most Popular Communication Package

\$65.00\*

#### SONY MACINTOSH DISKETTES Guaranteed for Life!

\$22.95\* 

Central Point Copy II MAC

Back-up Protected Software. . . \$20.00\*

1st Byte Smooth Talker

47.00\* Voice Synthesis for the MAC.....

GTE Sylvania 1700 Watt

29.95\* Filtered Surge Protector . . . .

### PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

MAC Compatible when used with: Creighton's Pro-Print for 45.00° or Softstyle's Epstar for



LX-80 80COL/100CPS... FX-85 FX-185 185COL/160CPS...... 429.00\*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.
I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.
Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:  ■ Basic Membership  With 14 Day Rentals  TY5  Special V.I.P. Membership  With 30 Day Rentals
☐ One-year membership for \$8 ☐ One-year membership for \$15
☐ Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1) ☐ Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
☐ Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year—members only ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l.
☐ Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year—members only
☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number: Exp. Date
☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$
Name
AddressApt. No
City State Zip
Telephone ()
My computer(s) is:   IBM PC   IBM-XT   IBM-AT   Apple II   Macintosh   Other
Signature / (Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.
(eignature required to randate members in p./ Ooppyright @ 1905, PO NET WORK INO.
PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION  YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.
I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:  7Y5
Basic Membership     Special V.I.P. Membership     With 14 Day Rentals     With 30 Day Rentals
☐ One-year membership for \$8 ☐ One-year membership for \$15
☐ Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1) ☐ Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
<ul> <li>□ Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year — members only</li> <li>□ Games Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only</li> </ul>
\$10 add'I. per year—members only
☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number: Exp. Date
☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$
Name
AddressApt. No
City State Zip
Telephone () My computer(s) is:   IBM PC   IBM-XT   IBM-AT   Apple II   Macintosh   Other
Telephone ()  My computer(s) is:   IBM PC   IBM-XT   IBM-AT   Apple II   Macintosh   Other  Signature   (Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.



#### **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

First Class

Permit No. 14823

Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

#### **PC NETWORK**

320 West Ohio Chicago, Illinois 60610



#### **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

First Class

Permit No. 14823

Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**PC NETWORK** 

320 West Ohio Chicago, Illinois 60610 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

# ...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Wholesale

Axion Art Portfolio

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

**GAMES & EDUCATIONAL** 

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Mirage Concents Trivia

Axion Card Shoppe Bluechip Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon CBS Software Murder by the Dozen		Mirage Concepts Trivia	\$ 24.00*
CBS Software Murder by the Dozen	31.00° 28.25°	Miles Computing Mac Attack Palantir Mac Type	23.00*
	20.97*	Penguin Graphics Magician	24.50° 28.97°
Expertelligence ExperLogo 1st Byte Smooth Talker	70.00*	Penguin Pensate or Xyphus	20.50*
Hayden Videoworks	47.00* 50.00*	Penguin Transylvania Professional Software Trivia Fever	20.97* 22.00*
Hayden Sargon III	25.75*	Pryority Software Forbidden Quest	22.00*
Hayden DaVinci—Houses, Interiors or Landscapes	24.75*	Scarborough Mastertype	26.50*
Hayden Word Challenge	21.00*	Scarborough Run for the Money Sierra On-Line Frogger	27.00* 21.00*
Infocom Deadline, Suspended	27.00*	Silicon Beach Software Airbornel	18.25*
Infocom Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroat	s 20.50*	Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor III	28.25*
Infocom Zork II, Zork III Infocom Zork I, Witness	23.50° 20.50°	T/Maker Click Art Videx Fun Pack	26.00° 19.77*
Infocom Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer	25.00*	Videx Mac Checkers & Reversal	25.17*
Infocom Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker	22.00*	Videx Mac Vegas	31.00*
Mark of The Unicorn Mouse Stampede Miles Computing Mac the Knife	19.00° 23.40°	Videx Mac Gammon & Cribbage	25.17*
mines companing is as an orange	20.10		
	BUSINES	SS SOFTWARE	
(Please add \$2		nandling for each title ordered from below.)	
Apple MacTerminal	\$ 70.00*	Manhattan Graphics Ready Set Go	\$ 50.00*
Apple MacPascal	85.00*	Megahaus Megafiler	97.00*
Assimilation Process Mac+Tracks or Lock+It	19.25*	Microsoft Basic	79.00*
Assimilation Process Mac+Memory Disk	19.25*	Microsoft Chart Microsoft File	66.00* 102.00*
Boston Software Mac Publisher	65.00*	Microsoft Multiplan	102.00°
Creative Solutions MacForth Level I	69.00*	Microsoft Word	102.00*
Creative Solutions MacForth Level II Desktop Software 1st Base	112,00* 90.00*	Odesta Helix Reg's 512 K Mac Organizational OMNIS 3	200.00° 225.00°
Dillthium PC to MAC & Back wicables Dow Jones Software Straightalk	90.00*	Peachtree Software G/L, A/P, A/R	77.00*
Dow Jones Software Straightalk	45.00*	Each Only	
Dow Jones Software Market Manager Dow Jones Software Spreadsheet Link	103.50° 45.00°	Provue Overvue Rio Grande Software Softmaker II	135.00*
Funsoft Macasm	60.00*	Sierra Online Mac One Write	85.00° 125.00°
Haba Habadex	40.00°	Softstyle EpStart (USE YOUR EPSON ON A MAC)	23.97*
Haba Quartet	101.95*	(USE YOUR EPSON ON A MAC)	
Harvard MacManager Human Edge Communications Edge	29.95* 98.00*	Softech Microsystems UCSD Pascal Software Arts TK Solver	140.00* 134.00*
Human Edge Mind Prober	26.50*	Software Publishing PFS: File, or Report	68.00*
Layered Software Front Desk	73.00*	Stoneware DB Master	95.00*
Living Videotext Think+Tank (128K VER.) Main Street Main Street Filer	70.00* 85.00*	Telos Software Filevision Tronix/Monogram Dollars & Sense	87.50° 70.00°
Mail Order Wall October 1987	H	Tronic monograti, ponta a dense	70.00
	HA	RDWARE	
(Add 2% to t		or each item for shipping and handling.)	
COMPLETE SYSTEMS		PRINTERS	
Apple Macintosh Base Systems	CALL	Apple Imagewriter 10" Carriage	\$ 419.95*
Apple Apple IIc	CALL	(with Mac kit)	
Apple Apple IIe	CALL		
ATET EDON DO COLID		Apple Imagewriter 15" Carriage	485.00°
	,575.00* (34.02)	(with Mac kit)	
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with 2	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76)	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter!	485.00* 5,040.00*
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640K/1 Floppy/10MB H	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76)	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter!	5,040.00* 199.00*
128Ki2 Floppyi1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640Ki1 Floppy/10MB H Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor	,575.00* (34.02) 2,951.94* (63.76) ard	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! ▶ Epson LX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ ▶ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00*
128K2 Floppy! Serial!1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640K1 Floppy!10MB H Disk!10MB Tape Drive!Monitor ▶ COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk!? Floppy!256K	,575.00* (34.02) 2,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70)	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter!  > Epson FX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ  > Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS  > Epson FX 185 15" Platen 160CPS	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00*
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/840K/1 Floppy/10MB H Disk! TOMB Tape Drive/Monitor ▶ COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K ▶ IBM PC Base System 2 1	,575.00* (34.02) 2,951.94* (63.76) ard	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson £X 86 10" Platen 160CPS LQ Epson £X 86 10" Platen 160CPS ►Epson £X 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00*
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640K/1 Floppy/10MB H Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/PDC/256K	,575.00* (34.02) 2,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) 1,495.02* (32.55)	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 86 10" Platen 160CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzan Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00*
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640K/1 Floppy/10MB H Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/PDC/256K	,575.00* (34.02) 2,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70)	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 10* Paten 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10* Platen 160CPS ■ Epson FX 185 15* Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00*
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640K/1 Floppy/10MB H Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk/ (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) IBM PC/AT Base System 2	,575.00* (34.02) 2,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) 1,495.02* (32.55)	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00*
128K2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAD Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640K/1 Floppy/10MB H Diski 10MB Tape Drive!Monitor ▶ COMPAD Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Diski/1 Floppy/256K ■IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K ■IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) ■IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy/256K	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 48.255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) ,795.00* (60.37)	(with Mac kit)  Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 10* Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10* Platen 160CPS  Epson FX 85 10* Platen 160CPS  Epson FX 185 15* Platen 160CPS  Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimiline	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640K11 Floppy/10MB H Disk/10MB Tape DrivelMonitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk/ (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy/256K IBM PC/AT At All Configs	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 1,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 1,795.00* (60.37) CALL	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 185 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design10" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640K/1 Floppy/10MB H Disk 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk/1 GSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk/1 GSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K IBM PC/AT Af All Configs Texas Instruments Professional	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 48.255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) ,795.00* (60.37)	(with Mac kit)  Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 10* Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10* Platen 160CPS  Epson FX 85 10* Platen 160CPS  Epson FX 185 15* Platen 160CPS  Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimiline	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL K-Alike CALL
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/840K/1 Floppy/10MB H Disk! 10MB Tape Drive!Monitor ▶ COMPAG Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy/256K ■IBM PC Base System 2 □ SDDI-FDC:256K ■IBM PC Professional Hard Disk. (1 DSDDI-FDC:10MB Hard Disk. 1 DSDDI-FDC:10MB Hard Disk. 1 DSDDI-FDC:10MB Hard Disk. 1 DSDDI-FDC:256K ■IBM PC/AT Base System 1 2 MB Floppy/256K ■IBM PC/AT A! All Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 1,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL CALL	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 10* Paten 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10* Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15* Platen 160CPS Epson FX 185 15* Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an imagewriter NEC 8510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design/10* Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Skimline Design/15* Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL K-Alike CALL
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/840K/1 Floppy/10MB H Diski 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor COMPAG Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Diski Floppy/256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy/256K IBM PC/AT Base System Texas Instrumenta Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive \$ Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive \$	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL CALL 349.95* 939.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter Epson LX 80 10* Paten 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10* Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15* Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design10* Paten 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimline	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL K-Alike CALL
128K2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAD Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640K/1 Floppy/10MB H Disk 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor COMPAD Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K IBM PC Base System 2 1 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk/(1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/(1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/(1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/(1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/(1 DSDF/DC/10MB Hard Disk/(1 DSDF/DC/10MB Hard Disk/12MB Floppy/256K IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy/256K IBM PC/AT At All Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 1,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 1,795.00* (60.37) CALL CALL 349.95*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 107 Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 107 Platen 100CPS Epson FX 85 157 Platen 100CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL  K-Alike CALL
128K2 Floppyl Seriall Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wl640K1 Floppyl10MB H Disk10MB Tape DrivelMonitor ▶ COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk1 Floppyl256K ■ IBM PC Base System 2 □ DSDD/FDC/256K ■ IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) ■ IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) ■ IBM PC/AT Af Base System 1.2 MB Floppyl256K ■ IBM PC/AT Af Booffigs Texas Instruments Professional □ DISK DRIVES  Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive — Twice	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL CALL 349.95* 939.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 107 Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 107 Platen 100CPS Epson FX 85 157 Platen 100CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8	5,040.00* 199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 1,275.00*  CALL *-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00*
128K2 Floppy! Serial! Parallel COMPAD Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640K/1 Floppy!10MB H Disk! 10MB Tape Drive!Monitor ▶ COMPAD Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy!256K ■IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD!FDC:256K ■IBM PC Professional Hard Disk! (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk!256K) ■IBM PC Professional Hard Disk! (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk!256K) ■IBM PC:AT Base System 1.2 MB PC:AT Base System 2 1.2 MB PC:AT Base System DISK DRIVES  Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES  Apple 400KB External Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Maintosh Add on Drive — Twico the Capacity! Reads Standard Disk!	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 1,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter Epson LX 80 10* Paten 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10* Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15* Platen 160CPS Epson FX 185 15* Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! Okidata ML-192!Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design110* Platen1160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security Kit Apple Mumeric Keypad	5,040.00° 199.00° 299.00° 429.00° 60.00° 1,275.00° CALL k-Alike S 74.00° 37.00° 74.00°
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/840K/1 Floppy/10MB H Disk! 10MB Tape Drive!Monitor COMPAG Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy/256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk. (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (2 DSD) FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (3 DSD) FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (4 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (5 DSD) FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (6 DSD) FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (7 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (8 DSD) FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (9 DSD) FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (2 DSD) FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (2 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (3 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (4 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (5 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (6 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (6 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (6 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (6 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (7 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (7 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (7 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (8 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (8 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (8 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (9 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk. (1 DSDD	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 969.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 10" Paten 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Eoson into an imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Nectorial World Macrosoft World Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design10" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security Kit Apple Numeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Fig N File II	5,040.00° 199.00° 299.00° 429.00° 60.00° 960.00° 1,275.00° CALL k-Alike \$ 74.00° 37.00° 74.00° 79.00° 28.08°
128K2 Floppyi1 Seriali1 Parallel COMPAO Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640Ki1 Floppy10MB H Diski 10MB Tape DrivelMonitor COMPAO Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Diski Floppyi256K IBM PC Base System 2 15D0/FDC:256K IBM PC Base System 2 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT At All Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive — Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernouli! Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL CALL 349.95* 339.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 969.00* 999.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8510 35CPS Letter Quality Printer Nethers Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design/15" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security Kit Apple Numeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Fijn N File III Innovative Concepts Fijn N File III Innovative Concepts Fijn N File IIII	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 429.00* 60.00* 1,275.00*  CALL k-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 79.00* 28.08* 6.69*
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/840K/1 Floppy/10MB H Dsk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk/ (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk/256K IBM PC/AT Base System 2 1.2 MB Floppy/256K IBM PC/AT Base System 2 Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive — Twico the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bermoutil Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Flamovable Drive Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 969.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 101° Paten 100CPS Epson FX 85 10° Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15° Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design/10° Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design/10° Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security Kit Apple Numeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Filp N File II Innovative Concepts Filp N File II Innovative Concepts Filp N File III Innovative Concepts Filp N File IIII Kensington Disk Case	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL *-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 79.00* 28.08* 6.69* 20.00*
128K2 Floppy! Serial! Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640K/1 Floppy!10MB H Disk! 10MB Tape Drive!Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy!256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD!FDC:256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk: (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk:256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk: (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk:256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk:256K IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy!256K IBM PC/AT A! All Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Maintosh Add on Drive — Twico the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernouli! Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive MODEMS	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (60.37) CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8510 35CPS Letter Quality Printer Net 850 155CPS Letter Quality Printer Design 15" Platen 150CPS Limagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Security VII Apple Numeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Filp N File III Innovative Concepts Filp N File Micro (25) Kensington Disk Case Kensington Disk Case	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 429.00* 60.00* 1,275.00*  CALL k-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 79.00* 28.08* 6.69*
128K2 Floppy! Serial! Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640K1 Floppy!10MB H Disk10MB Tape Drive!Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy!256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD!FDC:256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk! (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk!256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk! (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk!256K) IBM PC/AT AI AI Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive — Twico the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernoulli Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive MODEMS Apple Modem 300	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL CALL 349.95* 339.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00* 999.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer Nethers Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design/15" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design/15" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security Kit Apple Numeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Flip N File II Innovative Concepts Flip N File II Innovative Concepts Flip N File Micro (25) Kensington Disk Case Kensington Starter Pack Kensington Starter Pack	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 429.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL k-Alike  \$ 74.00* 74.00* 79.00* 28.08* 6.69* 20.00* 8.25* 54.00* 33.47*
128K2 Floppyi1 Seriali1 Parallel COMPAD Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640Ki1 Floppyi10MB H Diski 10MB Tape DrivelMonitor COMPAD Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Diski Floppyi256K IBM PC Base System 2 10SDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Diski (1 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Diski (1 DSDD/FDC/156K IBM PC Hard Diski (1 DSDD/FDC/156K IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT At All Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive — Twico the Capacityl Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernoulli Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive  MODEMS Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Compucable Mac to Smartmodem	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (60.37) CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer Nethers Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design/15" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design/15" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security Kit Apple Numeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Flip N File II Innovative Concepts Flip N File II Innovative Concepts Flip N File Micro (25) Kensington Disk Case Kensington Starter Pack Kensington Starter Pack	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL  *-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 79.00* 28.08* 6.89* 20.00* 8.25* 54.00* 33.47* 21.00*
128K2 Floppy! Serial! Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi840K!1 Floppy!10MB H Disk! 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy!256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD!FDC!256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk. (1 DSDD!FDC!10MB Hard Disk!256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk. 1.2 MB Floppy!256K IBM PC/AT Base System 2.1.2 MB Floppy!256K IBM PC/AT At All Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Disk 4 Macintosh Add on Drive — Twice the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernoutil Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive MODEMS Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Compucable Mac to Smartmodem Cable	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00* 999.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 10" Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 100CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 100CPS Hanzan Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Obligate ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimine Design110" Plateni 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimine Design110" Plateni 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimine Design110" Plateni 160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security fil Apple Macintosh Security fil Apple Mumeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Filp N File II Innovative Concepts File N File II Innovative Concepts Fil	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL k-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 79.00* 28.08* 6.69* 20.00* 8.25* 54.00* 33.47* 21.00* 91.00*
128K2 Floppy! Serial! Parallel COMPAD Desk Pro System with Tape Backup W/640K/1 Floppy!10MB H Disk! 10MB Tape Drive!Monitor COMPAD Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy!256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk! (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk!256K) IBM PC Hase System 1.2 MB PC Professional Hard Disk! (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk!256K) IBM PC/AT Base System 1.2 MB PC/AT Base System 2 NAT Base System 1.2 MB PC/AT Base System 2 DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Coryus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Maintosh Add on Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Maintosh Add on Drive—Twico the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernoulli Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 10MB Mar Drive Tecmar 10MB Mar Drive MODEMS Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 1200 Compucable Mac to Smartmodem Cable Hayes Smartmodem 1200	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00* 999.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 10" Paten 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design10" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design10" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security Kit Apple Numeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Filp N File III Innovative Concepts Filp N File III Innovative Concepts Filp N File III Innovative Concepts Filp N File Micro (25) Kensington Disk Case Kensington Sutrer Pack Kensington Sutrer Pack Kensington Sutvel Kensington Sutvel Kensington Starter Pack Kensington Sutvel Kensington Sutvel Kensington Starter Pack Kensington Sutvel Kensington Starter Pack Kensington Sutvel Kensington Starter Pack Kensington Reversion Maxell Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL 4-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 74.00* 28.08* 6.69* 20.00* 8.25* 54.00* 33.47* 21.00* 91.00* 159.00* 129.95*
128K2 Floppy! Serial! Parallel COMPAD Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640Ki1 Floppy!10MB H Disk! 10MB Tape Drive!Monitor COMPAD Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy!256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD!FDC:256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk. (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk:256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk. (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk:256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk:256K IBM PC:AT Base System 1.2 MB Floppy!256K IBM PC:AT At All Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Macinical Add on Drive — Twico the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernoull! Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive MODEMS Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 1200 Compucable Mac to Smartmodem Cable Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Microcom Mac Modem	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard ,2255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) ,795.00* (60.37) CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00* 371.00* 16.00* 355.00* 355.00* 360.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Nec 9810 15 Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Carrying Printer Apple Macintosh Carrying File Nile II Innovative Concepts Filp N File III Innovative Concepts Filp N File II Innovativ	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL k-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 74.00* 78.00* 8.25* 54.00* 31.00* 91.00* 91.00* 159.00*
128K2 Floppyi1 Seriali1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi840K1 Floppy10MB H Dsk110MB Tape DrivelMonitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Diski7 Floppyi256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K) IBM PC/AT Al Al Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive — Twico the Capacityl Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernoulli Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive MODEMS Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 1200 Compucable Mac to Smartmodem Cable Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Microccom Mac Pock	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard 2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37) CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00* 999.00* 371.00* 16.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 80 10" Paten 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word! Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design/10" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimiline Design/10" Platen/160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security Kit Apple Numeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Filip N Filie Micro (25) Kensington Disk Case Kensington Disk Case Kensington Starter Pack Kensington Surge Protector Kensington Swivel Kensington Swivel Kensington Portable Modem Koala Mac Vision Maxell Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Mouse Systems A+ Mouse PC Network Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL 4-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 74.00* 28.08* 6.69* 20.00* 8.25* 54.00* 33.47* 21.00* 91.00* 159.00* 129.95*
128K2 Floppy! Serial! Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640Ki1 Floppy!10MB H Disk! 10MB Tape Drive!Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy!256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD!FDC:256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk. (1 DSDD!FDC:156K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk. (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk. (2 DSDD:10MB Hard Disk. (2 DSDD:10MB Hard Disk. (3 DSDD:10MB Hard Disk. (4 DSDD:10MB Hard Disk. (5 DSDD:10MB Hard Disk. (6 DSDD:10MB H	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard ,2255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.76) ,795.00* (60.37) CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00* 316.00* 355.00* 360.00* 360.00* 245.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson LX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Nec 9810 15 Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Carrying Printer Apple Macintosh Carrying File Nile II Innovative Concepts Filp N File III Innovative Concepts Filp N File II Innovativ	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL k-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 74.00* 78.00* 8.25* 54.00* 31.00* 91.00* 91.00* 159.00*
128K2 Floppyi1 Seriali1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi840K1 Floppyi10MB H Disk 10MB Tape Drive Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk Portable 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/256K) IBM PC/AT A Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT A Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT A Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT A Base System 2 DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive — Twico the Capacityl Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernoulli Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive MODEMS Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 1200 Compucable Mac to Smartmodem Cable Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Hayes Smartmodem 1200 MIcrocom Mac Nodem Prentice Pop Com Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk Prometheus Promodem 1200 WiMac Pac	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard ,2255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) ,795.00* (60.37) CALL 349.95* 939.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00* 371.00* 16.00* 355.00* 355.00* 360.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter Turns the Mac into a typesetter Epson LX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Nethese printers are compatible with Microsoft Wordf Okidata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design10" Platen1160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okidata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design115" Platen1160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight milnimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Security VII Apple Macintosh Security VII Apple Macintosh Security VII Apple Mumeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Filip N File Micro (25) Kensington Disk Case Kensington Disk Case Kensington Surfarer Pack Kensington Surfarer Pack Kensington Surfarer Protector Kensington Surfarer Protector Kensington Swivel Kensington Surfarer Protector Kensington Swivel Kensington Portable Modem Koala Mac Vision Maxell Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Mouse Systems A + Mouse PC Network Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Includes Free Filip N File PC Network Imagewriter Filibons (Per 12) Thunderware Thunderscan Turns your	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL k-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 74.00* 78.00* 28.08* 6.69* 20.00* 8.25* 54.00* 31.00* 159.00* 29.95* 55.00* 21.95*
128K2 Floppy! Serial! Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi640K1 Floppy!10MB H Disk 10MB Tape Drive!Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk! Floppy!256K IBM PC Base System 2 DSDD!FDC:256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk! (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk!256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk! (1 DSDD!FDC:10MB Hard Disk!256K) IBM PC/AT Base System 2 2 MB Floppy!256K IBM PC/AT AI All Configs Texas Instruments Professional DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive \$ Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Twico the Capacity! Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernoulli Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Bernovable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac to Smartmodem Cable Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Hayes Smartmodem 2400 Microcom Mac Modem Prentice Pop Com Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem. Cable, Straightalk Prometheus Promodem 1200 WMac Pac U.S. Robotics Password LOWEST PRICES 1200 BPS Available!	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard  2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37)  CALL  349.95* 939.00* 9315.00*  \$1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00* \$160.00* \$31.00* \$150.00* \$250.00* \$250.00* \$250.00* \$299.00* \$299.00* \$299.00* \$299.00* \$299.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter! Epson EX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Epson FX 85 15" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 8510 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8510 35CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8510 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 8510 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Design 10" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okldata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design 10" Platen 160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight minimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Carrying Case Apple Macintosh Security Nt Apple Macintosh Nt Apple Macintosh Nt Apple M	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 60.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL  *-Alike  \$ 74.00* 37.00* 74.00* 79.00* 28.08* 6.69* 20.00* 8.25* 54.00* 33.47* 21.00* 91.00* 159.00* 29.95* 55.00* 21.95*
128K2 Floppyi1 Seriali1 Parallel COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup Wi840K1 Floppyi10MB H Disk 10MB Tape Drive Monitor COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk Portable 2 DSDD/FDC/256K IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/256K) IBM PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/256K) IBM PC/AT A Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT A Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT A Base System 1.2 MB Floppyi256K IBM PC/AT A Base System 2 DISK DRIVES Apple 400KB External Drive Corvus 5.5 MB Hard Drive Haba 800KB Double sided Macintosh Add on Drive — Twico the Capacityl Reads Standard Disks! IOMEGA 5MB Bernoulli Box Paradise 10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem Tecmar 5MB Removable Drive Tecmar 10MB Mac Drive MODEMS Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 300 Apple Modem 1200 Compucable Mac to Smartmodem Cable Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Hayes Smartmodem 1200 MIcrocom Mac Nodem Prentice Pop Com Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk Prometheus Promodem 1200 WiMac Pac	,575.00* (34.02) ,951.94* (63.76) ard  2,255.00* (48.70) ,495.02* (32.55) ,749.00* (37.78) 2,795.00* (60.37)  CALL  349.95* 339.00* 315.00* 1,250.00* 999.00* 999.00* \$169.00* 371.00* 16.00* 355.00* 369.00* 299.00*	(with Mac kit) Apple Laser Writer Turns the Mac into a typesetter Turns the Mac into a typesetter Epson LX 85 10" Platen 100CPS LQ Epson FX 85 10" Platen 160CPS Hanzon Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer Nethese printers are compatible with Microsoft Wordf Okidata ML-192/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design10" Platen1160CPS/Imagewriter Look Okidata ML-193/Mac/Apple New Slimline Design115" Platen1160CPS/Imagewriter Look ACCESSORIES (Freight milnimum \$1 per Item) Apple Macintosh Security VII Apple Macintosh Security VII Apple Macintosh Security VII Apple Mumeric Keypad Assimilation Process Mac-Turbo-Touch Innovative Concepts Filip N File Micro (25) Kensington Disk Case Kensington Disk Case Kensington Surfarer Pack Kensington Surfarer Pack Kensington Surfarer Protector Kensington Surfarer Protector Kensington Swivel Kensington Surfarer Protector Kensington Swivel Kensington Portable Modem Koala Mac Vision Maxell Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Mouse Systems A + Mouse PC Network Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Includes Free Filip N File PC Network Imagewriter Filibons (Per 12) Thunderware Thunderscan Turns your	5,040.00*  199.00* 299.00* 429.00* 429.00* 960.00* 1,275.00*  CALL k-Alike  \$ 74.00* 74.00* 79.00* 28.08* 6.69* 20.00* 8.25* 54.00* 33.47* 21.00* 29.95* 55.00* 21.95*

\*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code U7Y5

# - NETWORK

# ...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a glant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

**5** MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—It for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

**7** FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

† 8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—
The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10
PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any
game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT
— Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only!
The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

1 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!

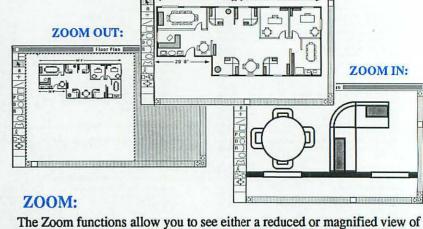
Circle 45 on reader service card

# MacDraft

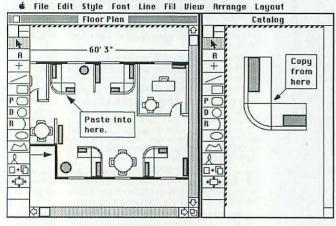
is the most powerful object oriented drawing tool available for the Macintosh™ today. Its ease of use, combined with its powerful capabilities, allows even the most casual user to produce professional looking drawings. The versatility of MacDraft™ makes it ideal for the beginner, as well as the professional.

# **Features**

- · Continuous drawing mode.
- 16 Different scales.
- · Zoom In and Zoom Out.
- Automatic dimension lines.
- Circles by radius or diameter.
- Arcs by radius or 3-points.
- Distribute objects along a line.
- Rotate objects in 1 degree increments.
- Create objects by inside or outside diameter.
- 4 Separate documents on the screen at the same time.
- Paste illustrations to and from other documents.
- Paste pictures and objects from MacPaint™ & MacDraw™.
- 64 Patterns for Fill & Ink.
- Flip objects.

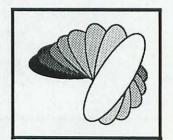


The Zoom functions allow you to see either a reduced or magnified view of a drawing, while still enabling you to have full access to all of the drawing capabilities of MacDraft™. You can Zoom Out from the normal viewing window, until you can see an entire drawing, regardless of its size. While at a zoomed out view, you can easily add large objects or lines to your drawing that may actually extend beyond the viewing window. Or, you can Zoom In to magnify your drawing, and add fine details that may not be convenient to create at a normal view. You can zoom in on any part of your drawing up to eight times its normal magnification.



# DRAWING SCALE:

MacDraft™ offers 16 different Feet & Inch scales, as well as 12 Metric scales for your use. This versatility allows you to create a drawing at one scale, and then if you wish, have it automatically converted to a different scale. You can also have several drawings, all at different scales, displayed on the screen at the same time, and can copy and paste between them. When you paste an object into a drawing with a different scale, the object will automatically adjust in size to conform to the scale of the new drawing.



# ROTATION:

MacDraft™ allows you to rotate single or grouped objects in as little as one degree increments. You can also rotate multiple objects about their individual centers, or group them, and rotate them about the center of the group.

41' 11 3/4"

#### **AUTO DIMENSIONING:**

This feature allows you to automatically add dimension lines to your drawing, so you can display the sizes of various lines and objects. The dimension lines display the proper size of the object, regardless of the scale of the drawing.

For the 512K or MacXL

Suggested Retail Price \$239.00



Innovative Data Design, Inc.

1975 Willow Pass Road, Suite 8, Concord, California 94520, (415) 680-6818

# Macworld Gallery

An exhibition of Macintosh graphics

# Edited by Erfert Nielson

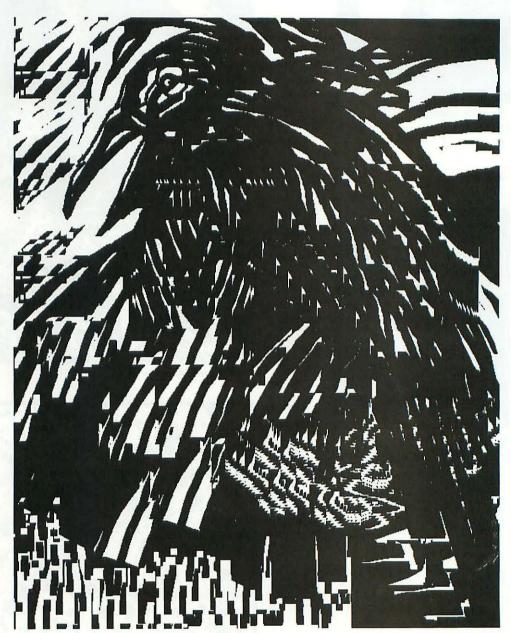
This month's Gallery features the grand-prize winners of the Macworld Art Contest. Our panel of judges reviewed the winning drawings from the past 11 issues and, after much deliberation, chose three drawings from among them. It wasn't an easy decision because the artwork covered a wide spectrum of subject matter and drawing techniques.

To have your drawing considered for publication in Macworld Gallery, send a paper copy of it to Macworld Gallery, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Please include your phone number with your submission. If your drawing is selected, we will ask you to send a copy of it on disk. Because of the large number of entries we receive, we are able to notify only those people whose drawings are accepted for publication.

# ■ \$5000-Grand Prize Crow



Pat Perrin Athens, Georgia



Crou

# **Macworld Gallery**

# **\$2500–Runner Up**The Return of the Dinosaurs

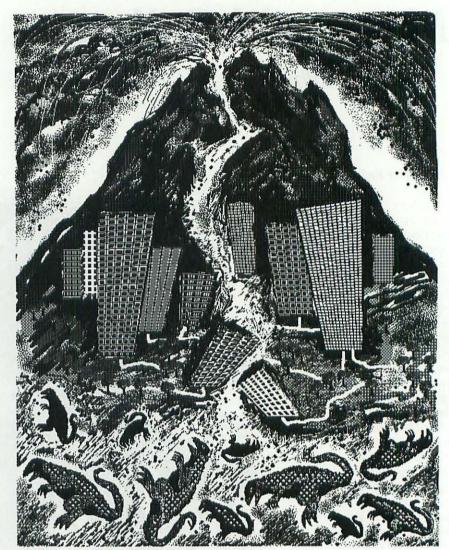


Charles B. Murphy Chicago, Illinois

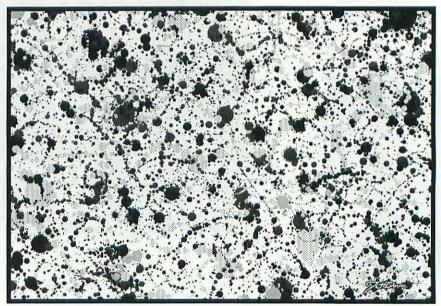
# \$2500–Runner Up Abstract 11



Jack Davis La Mesa, California



The Return of the Dinosaurs



Abstract 11

## Stepping Zone

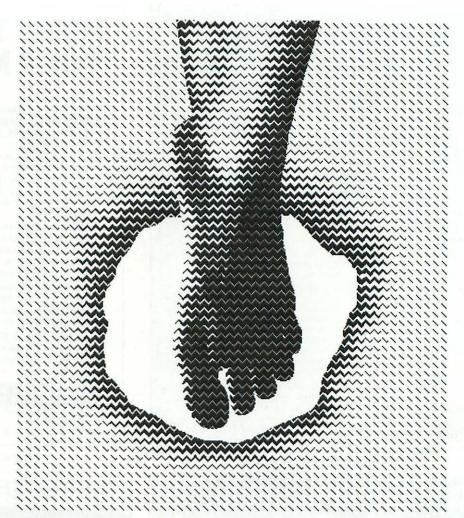
I created ten patterns, all based on the chevron design, with different degrees of light and dark. Then I sketched my foot, first in silhouette and then modeling the light that came from a nearby window. Finally, I spent a long and arduous time smoothing out the drawing in FatBits.

Scott Morse Gonzales, Texas

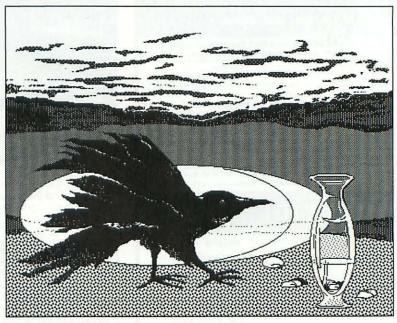
# The Thirsty Crow

This painting illustrates a fable in which a crow places stones in a vessel to raise the water level enough to take a drink. I drew the crow with the pencil, filled it in with the paint can, and softened the outline with the pencil and the spray can. For the sky I used the paintbrush to wash in a dark pattern, then went back in with white paint to thin the clouds.

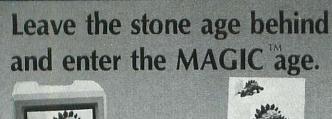
Abby Dennis Sault Sainte Marie, Michigan 🗆



Stepping Zone



The Thirsty Crow





MAGIC captures full screen (512 x 342 pixel) MacPainteditable images in less than two-fifths of a second—a professional-quality camera interface system for the MacIntosh computer.

The MAGIC system is 100% mouse-driven, making it reliable, quick, and fun to use

Choose from three different capture modes: high-contrast black and white, gray-scale pat-terned, or our new "edgesonly" mode.

MAGIC includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk

The complete MAGIC system is available for \$549,00, MAGIC without camera is \$399. A demo disk is available for \$9.95. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

Call or write:

New Image Technology, Inc. Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd. Seabrook, MD 20706 301/464-3100

Circle 90 on reader service card

# $\mathbf{VersaTerm}^{ ext{TM}}$

The First Text and Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh

If you use CompuServe™ or manipulate text on a host computer or generate complex mainframe graphics, VersaTerm is the communications program of choice.

Terminal Emulation

- DEC VT100
- Tektronix 4014
- Data General D200
- File Transfer
- MacTerminal™ XModem Text XModern Protocol

  - MacBinary XModem Text Kermit Protocol

"This solid program (VersaTerm) should be looked at by all power users, especially those with VT100 and Tektronix emulation needs." — MacUser, Premiere Issue '85

List Price \$99

- Features
- Character throughput up to 9600 baud. Create TekPrint, MacPaint and MacWrite
- documents.
- Supports ALL Auto-Dial Moderns.
- Log incoming text stream directly to the ImageWriter at 80, 96 or 136 characters/line.
- User Defined Commands (mini-Macros) up to 128 characters are displayed in a menu.
- Automatic Phone Redial. Fully supports VT100 numeric keypad.

Requires a 128K or 512K Mac, and optionally an ImageWriter printer and numeric keypad.

# ${f TekPrint}^{{ m TM}}$

TekPrint is a new application that allows you to Zoorn, Pan, Rotate and Print high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Also, directly create MacDraw documents! Copy a selection of graphics to the Clipboard and pass it to any other graphics application. Use VersaTerm to preview and create TekPrint documents.

Requires a 128K or 512K Macintosh and ImageWriter or LaserWriter Printer.

Shipping Now!

Registered VersaTerm Owners Including a free VersaTerm update

List Price \$79

VersaTerm Plus Package Including VersaTerm and TekPrint List Price \$175



2232 Perkiomen Avenue Mt. Penn, PA 19606 (215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

**PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH YOUR MAC!** 

#### Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!

With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive

With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. An Underware ColorPack (a black Imagewriter Ribbon and five ColorPens) is only \$24.95.

A complete selection of Underware Products. .

The ribbon is available for the Apple Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. We also have red, blue, green, and yellow ribbons for the Imagewriter.

Underware Ribbon \$14.95

Underware ColorPack (Imagewriter ribbon & 5 ColorPens) \$24.95

Underware ColorPens (set of 5) \$14.95

Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) \$19.95 NEW

Diversions, Inc.

1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

415-591-0660

Circle 164 on reader service card

# **SURPRISE!** Inexpensive Holiday Gifts



GYPSY, the Computer Oracle™ So big a value it takes a huge 12 by 18" box to hold goodies! Ask Gypsy any question & its pointer roams the screen as the "spirits" spell out answers on the mys-

tic Answer Screens.

Comes with the program disk, large game board. and a free Mouse Mover (a \$19.95 value you'll

use every Mac-day!)

The "...first party game" says MACazine 6/85. For all Macs; Lisa with Only \$39.95\* with Mouse Mover. (What a bargain!) Macworks.

# The Mouse Mover!

Snap it on the bottom of your Mouse and its 99 ball bearings let your Mouse move as if it had power steering! "Everything should be designed this elegantly," LOTUS mag. 6/85. "I must recommend (Mouse Mover)...this product

is needed," John Dvorak, S.F. Examiner. For the mice of Mac, Lisa, Apple. A great stocking stuffer at only \$19.95.\*

\*At better stores. For direct VISA/MASTERCARD orders add \$3 s/h for Gypsy, \$2 for Mouse Mover. (Cal. residents must add 61/4% tax.)



21115 Devonshire St., Ste. 337 Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 • (818) 700-0510

Circle 379 on reader service card

# Product Index

Reader Service Number Reader Service Number Software 367 Springboard Software, 98 357 T/Maker Graphics, 28-29 Business 374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Altsys Corp., 171 Products, 172 Batteries Included, 19 Borland International, 6-7 Languages/Development Systems 226 CompServCo, 67 CWare Corporation, 144 159 DataPak Software, Inc., 38 ExperTelligence, Inc. 80 281 DataViz, Inc., 183 40 Hippopotamus Software, 171 249 Infosphere, 65 246 Kriya Systems, Inc., 14 Microsoft 12-13 112 Manx Software Systems, 39 Model Office Co., The, 8-9 338 109 Megamax, Inc., 161 Organization Development 273 Microsoft, 27 Software, 172 Miscellaneous 49 RealData, Inc., 14 Assimilation, Inc., 147 Satori Software, 49 Batteries Included, 19 Sof-Ware Tools, 173 Bishop Graphics, Inc., 20 SoftStyle, Inc., 165 Central Point Software, 184 225 StatSoft, 26 332 Clear Lake Research, 161 357 T/Maker Graphics, 28-29 23 Foundation Systems, 175 366 UCCEL, Inc., 150-151 Videx, Inc., 158 166 Great Wave Software, 64 383 40 Hippopotamus Software, 171 Communications 208 Ideaform, 161 281 DataViz, Inc., 183 284 New Canaan MicroCode, 161 Dreams of the Phoenix, 161 Satori Software, 49 Infosphere, 65 Southern Software, 53 Meacom, 57 Symmetry Corp., 155 Palantir Software, 133 Genesis Micro Software, 161 Data Management Personal Business/Home 381 Borland International, 6-7 Altsys Corp., 171 Forethought, 54 289 380 Batteries Included, 19 Hayden Software, 31 381 Borland International, 6-7 Odesta, 112 CAMDE Corp., 58 13 326 ProVUE Development Corp., 10 Dubl-Click Software, 145 Sof-Ware Tools, 173 Electronic Arts, 128 StatSoft, 175 Great Wave Software, 64 Videx, Inc., 158 Hayden Software, 104 Hippopotamus Software, 171 Educational 300 JLC Software, 136 276 BrainPower, Inc., 50 392 Orion Training Systems, 68 Davidson & Assoc., 159 319 Shaherazam, 34 369 Meacom, 57 Springboard Software, 98 388 Palantir Software, 134 Springboard Software, 98 Word Processing/Spelling StatSoft, 26 Foundation Systems, 175 Entertainment/Strategy Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 59, 86 204 Electronic Arts, 128 Hardware 350 Hayden Software, 104 Computers Magnum Software, 182 Atari Corp., 35 Miles Computing, 126-127 Mindscape, Inc., 42 Digitizers PBI Software, 32 New Image Technology, 182 PBI Software, 32 244 Summagraphics, 135 Rubicon Publishing, 70 348 Thunderware, Inc., 21 Shaherazam, 34 Hard Disks Silicon Beach Software, 137 266 143 General Computer, 36-37 372 Sir-Tech Software, Inc., 15 Paradise Systems, Inc., 24-25 Spectrum Holobyte, Inc., 138 47 223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1 Tecmar, BC H & E Computronics, 153 JLC Software, 136 Miscellaneous Palantir Software, 132 124 Peachtree Software, 81 232 Dayna Communications, IFC 343 SoftStyle, Inc., 165 GTCO Corp., 166 T/Maker Graphics, 28-29 357 UCCEL, Inc., 150-151 295 MACohm Projects, 175 337 MacMemory, Inc., 18 Graphics MassTech, 148 261 Casady Company, 152 Micro Conversions, Inc., 16 Challenger Software, 118 Nº Products, Inc., 173 Personics Corp., 139 Foundation Systems, 175 23 Hayden Software, 104 177 Systems Control, 63 Innovative Data Design, 170 385 Trace Systems, 156 Innovative Data Design, 178 Videx, Inc., 158 Manhattan Graphics, 17 Voad Systems, 164 Miles Computing, 62 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 182

Sof-Ware Tools, 173

Service Number

**Business Computers of** service to our advertisers and may be Peterborough, 157 discontinued at the publisher's discre-Computer Mail Order, 167 220 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 51 313 Creative Computer Company, The, 156 Discount Warehouse, 169 365 Disk World, Inc., 174 Flashware, 69

Printers/Printer Accessories

NEC Information Systems, Inc., IBC

Assimilation, Inc., 147

Diversions, Inc., 182

SoftStyle, Inc., 65

SoftStyle, Inc., 67

SoftStyle, Inc., 63

Trace Systems, 156

Accessories

Comark, Inc., 154

Maxell Corp., 125

Miscellaneous

Comark, Inc., 154

Ergotron, Inc., 30

Mail Order

Disk World, Inc., 174

Echo Data Services, Inc., 173

Innovative Technologies, 52

Kensington Microware, 22

Magnum Software, 182

164

142

259

260

339

134

134

Icon Review, 130-131 272 MacConnection, 72-75 MacRentals, 173 MacStore, 184 215 Northeastern Software, 140-143 PC Connection, 72-75 45 PC Network, 176-177 262 PC's Limited, 175 Programs Plus, 60-61 216 Software Dimensions, 168 359 Telemart, 146 Services CompuServe, 5 Echo Data Services, Inc., 173 International Apple Core, 56 Books Hayden Book Co., 40-41 Microsoft Press, 162 Microsoft Press, 66 The Product Index is published as a

tion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, so that we have the opportunity to change it.

# MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC...easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac...including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, comma-delimited, DIF, SYLK, and text files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators

Unique PC ←→ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar or Multimate on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac...including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just \$125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac.

DataViz, Inc.—16 Winfield Street—Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM. Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimale, Multiplan, Wordstar

Circle 281 on reader service card

# COPY II MACTM

# BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes\* automatically!

# RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 31/2 inch disk with some of the most popular business software - call for current list.

# **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**

(Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.

(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE -USE COPY II MAC!

ENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

503/244-5782

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100 Portland, OR 97219

M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time CHECK, COD WELCOME plus \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas) (Prepayment Required)

\*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only

#### Circle 175 on reader service card

# We RENT Mac Software!!

# MacStore...

Don't invest in software without taking it for a test



	Kent	buy		Kent	Buy
Airborn	9.30	36.50	Mac Project	23.90	119.50
Back to Basics (each package)	26.66	121.20	Mac Publisher	17.99	89.95
Bulk Mailer	19.64	98.20	Mac Spell +	call	call
Chip Witts	9.30	37.80	Mac Spell Right	14.00	70.00
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Pub	lications	call	Mac Tracks	9.30	22.45
Click-on Worksheet	12.12	60.60	Mac the Knife Art or Fonts	9.30	call
Copy II Mac	9.30	25.80	Megafiler, Megaform, Megame		call
Davinoi (We have them all!)	call	call	Mind Prober	9.30	37.75
Dollars and Sense	23.88	119.40	Music Works	11.99	59.95
Factfinder	23.76	118.80	My Office	15.44	70.20
Filevision	29.56	147.80	Omnis 3	82.37	374.40
Forecast	10.62	53.10	OverVUE	call	call
Frogger	9.30	33.45	Pagemaker	call	call
Front Desk	24.95	113.40	Quartet	23.76	118.80
Gato	9.30	37.80	Quick Disk	9.30	25.90
Helix	55.89	279.45	Quick Paint	9.30	29.94
Infocom Games (We have most o	f them!)	call	Smooth Talker	15.36	76.80
Jazz	89.80	445.00	Speller	11.99	59.95
Keystroke	58.80	294.00	Sales Edge	35.52	177.60
Languages (Asm, Basic, C, Colbol,	Fortran 7	(Pascal)	Think Tank 128 & 512	call	call
Lock It	9.30	22.45	Turbo Charger	14.46	72.30
Microsoft File, Multiplan, Word	26.51	120.50	Typing Tutor III	9.30	44.95
Microsoft Chart	17.71	80.50	Video Works	15.12	75.60
Mac Attack	9.30	37.40	Accessories		
Mac Challenger	9.30	39.60	Disks (box of 10)		27.50
Mac Draw or Mac Draft	call	call	Mac Tote		69.75
Mac Labeler	9.30	38.40	Hard Disk Drives		call
Mac Lion	53.56	267.80	512 K / 1 Megabyte upgrades		call
Mac Memory Disk	9.30	22.20	Thunderscan		185.00

If you don't see what you want, call us anyway ... We probably have it !! Shipping

- •\$2.90 for UPS surface
- •\$4.90 for UPS 2nd day air
- eadd \$1.90 for C.O.D.
- Rental Club Membership
- One time membership \$20.00
- 14 day rental period
- •Rental applies to purchase

MacStore IM 28 Tealwood, New Braunfels, Texas 78130 Orders 1-800-847-0026 Customer Service Line: (512) 629-5419

In Texas 1-800-222-1537 After tone ask operator reveals 1-800-222-1537

#### Circle 16 on reader service card

# **Advertiser Index**

Reader Service	
Number	
227	Altsys Corp., 171
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 59
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 86
265	Assimilation, Inc., 147
370	Atari Corp., 35
380 378	Batteries Included, 19 Bishop Graphics, 20
381	Borland International, 6-7
276	BrainPower, Inc., 50
_	Business Computers of
	Peterborough, 157
326 298	CAMDE Corp., 58 CWare Corporation, 144
165	Casady Company, 152
175	Central Point Software, 184
120	Challenger Software, 118
332 134	Clear Lake Research, 161
226	Comark, Inc., 154 CompServCo, 67
330	CompuServe, 5
371	Computer Mail Order, 167
220	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 51
313	Creative Computer Co., The, 156
159 281	DataPak Software, Inc., 38 DataViz, Inc., 183
319	Davidson & Assoc., 159
232	Dayna Communications, IFC
365	Discount Warehouse, 169
164	Disk World, Inc., 174
236	Diversions, Inc., 182 Dreams of the Phoenix, 161
358	Dubl-Click Software, 145
193	Echo Data Services, Inc., 173
350	Electronic Arts, 128
83 56	Ergotron, Inc., 30 Exper'felligence, Inc., 80
290	Flashware, 69
289	Forethought, Inc., 54
23	Foundation Systems, 175
323	GTCO Corp., 166
143 333	General Computer, 36-37 Genesis Micro Software, 161
166	Great Wave Software, 64
231	H & E Computronics, Inc., 153
9	Hayden Book Co., 40-41
5	Hayden Software, 104 Hayden Software, 31
40	Hippopotamus Software, 171
272	Icon Review, 130-131
208	Ideaform, 161
249 324	Infosphere, 65 Innovative Data Design, 170
308	Innovative Data Design, 176
305	Innovative Technologies, 52
_	International Apple Core, 56
390 11	JLC Software, 136
246	Kensington Microware, 22 Kriya Systems, Inc., 14
295	MACohm Projects, 175
4	MacConnection, 72-75
337	MacMemory, Inc., 18
368 16	MacRentals, 173 MacStore, 184
379	Magnum Software, 182
2	Manhattan Graphics Corp., 17
112	Manx Software Systems, 39
261 267	MassTech, 148 Maxell, 125
369	Meacom, 57
109	Megamax, Inc., 161
174	Micro Conversions, Inc., 16
375	Microsoft Press, 162
376	Microsoft Press, 66 Microsoft, 12-13, 27
37	Miles Computing, 62, 126-127
389	Mindscape, Inc., 42
338	
353	Nº Products, Inc., 173

142 NEC Information Systems, IBC

90 New Image Technology, 182

New Canaan MicroCode, 161

Service		
Number		

- 215 Northeastern Software, 140-143
  - 13 Odesta, 112
  - Organization Development Software, 172
- Orion Training Systems, 68
- 386 PBI Software, 32
- PBI Software, 33
- PC Connection, 72-75
- 45 PC Network, 176-177 262 PC's Limited, 175
- Palantir Software, 132
- Palantir Software, 133
- Palantir Software, 134 388 Paradise Systems, Inc., 24-25
- Peachtree Software, 81
- Peripherals Computers &
- Supplies, 182
- 223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
- Personics Corp., 139
- ProVUE Development Corp., 10
- 216 Programs Plus, 60-61
- RealData, Inc., 14
- Rubicon Publishing, 70 348
- Satori Software, 49
- Shaherazam, 34
- Silicon Beach Software, 137 Sir-Tech Software, Inc., 15
- Sof-Ware Tools, 173
- 343 SoftStyle, Inc., 165
- 339 SoftStyle, Inc., 63
- 259 SoftStyle, Inc., 65
- 260 SoftStyle, Inc., 67
- Software Dimensions, 168 359
- Southern Software, 53 377
- Spectrum Holobyte, Inc., 138
- Springboard Software, 98 367
- 302 StatSoft, 175
- StatSoft, 26
- Summagraphics Corp., 135
- Symmetry Corp., 155
- Systems Control, 63
- T/Maker Graphics, 28-29
- Tecmar, BC
- Telemart, 146
- Thunderware, Inc., 21
- Trace Systems, 156 UCCEL, Inc., 150-151 385
- 383 Videx, Inc., 158
- Voad Systems, 164
- Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 172



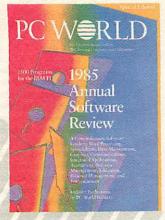
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833







# Save \$17 off the \$35.40 cover price!

12 monthly issues for ju	ribe to <i>PC World</i> . Please send me ast \$17.97! I'll save \$17 off the 5 off the basic subscription rate.
☐ Payment enclosed	☐ Bill me
Name	
Company	
Address	
City, State, Zip	

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.



This is a renewal (attach mailing label above).

# MACWORLD The Macintosh Magazine

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost.
And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card-that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the
  product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number
  appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the eard from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class
  postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you
  directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

A	Fr	ee	Pr	od	inct	Infor	mation	Service
_			T T	UU		TITLL	TITUCIOII	OCT ATCC

Please print or type all information.  Name	1. Your primary job function:  ☐ (A) Corporate or general management ☐ (B) Department manager ☐ (C) MIS manager ☐ (D) Professional	5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)		
	(E) Other	☐ (A) 1 ☐ (C) 5-9 ☐ (B) 2-4 ☐ (D) 10 or more		
Company	2. Number of employees in your company:	6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?		
Address	☐ (1) 25 or less ☐ (4) 500-999 ☐ (2) 26-99 ☐ (5) 1000 + ☐ (3) 100-499	☐ (1) 1 ☐ (3) 5-9 ☐ (4) 10 or more		
City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)  Phone: Area Code/Number	3. Information requested for:  ☐ (A) Business applications ☐ (B) Home applications	7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?		
Phone: Area Code/Number	4. Reason for inquiring:  ☐ (1) Plan to buy–next 3 months	☐ Less than \$250 ☐ \$500-\$999 ☐ \$250-\$499 ☐ \$1000 or more		
PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in <i>Macworld</i> . Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, <i>Macworld</i> , 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.	(2) Plan to buy-4-6 months (3) Plan to buy-7-12 months (4) Plan to buy-beyond 12 months (5) Reference only	8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on softwar for the Macintosh(es)?  Less than \$250  \$500-\$999  \$250-\$499  \$1000 or more		
Valid through 1/16/86	☐ Please bill me \$30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to	Macworld (U.S. only). W[1-2] November 85		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 .48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84	97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180	193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276		
85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300	181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396	277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492		
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336	397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432	493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528		
337 338 339 340 341 342 343 3,44 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372	433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480	529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576		
373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384	109 100 171 172 173 171 175 170 177 170 177 180	202 200 207 206 207 271 272 273 274 575 576		



# MACWORLD Free Product Information Service

Just return the card to get more facts on the products that interest you!

> PLACE FIRST-CLASS POSTAGE HERE. (POST OFFICE WILL NOT DELIVER WITHOUT STAMP.)

Macworld Product Information Service P.O. Box 92844 Rochester, NY 14692

# Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprebensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosb. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of \$726. We offer a six-time insertion at \$1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and Master-Card are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

# ■ Accessories

# () Cables

# AppleTalk Cable

Apple-approved Network Cable in stock for your bulk requirements. Available in FEP Teflon or PVC. Also in stock, Apple-approved Assembly Plugs and Extenders. Please call or write:

H-B Associates, P.O. Box 857, Union City, CA 94587, 800/423-3014 (Natl.), 800/423-4224 (CA)

#### **Mac Products**

MacLock secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel 1/8" cables. Lock incl. \$40. Any length MacCables custom connect any modem, printer to your Mac. Most \$29. TaxMaster prepares U.S. taxes w/ Multiplan. P1, 2, SchA-E, W, SE, 2106. \$99. MacPlot \$130. \$5 s/h. CA tax 6.5%.

Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838

# O Supplies

#### MacStac™ Work Station

Tired of stiff necks and cluttered desk tops? MacStac raises the screen to eye level and holds ext. drive, disks, and modem underneath in same space as the Mac. Available in clear or bronze. \$54.95 + \$3 s/h. MacStacPS—matching stand for Imagewriter. \$29.95 + \$2 s/h, Visa/MC. Call or write today.

Adex Inc., P.O. Box 74142, Metairie, LA 70033, 504/288-5472

# O Switches

#### Mac A/B Switch

Switch conveniently between your letter-quality and Imagewriter printers with only a flip of a switch. Occupies only one port and provides instant access to either printer. Compatible with all LQ printers. Complete with one cable \$99 Add'l cable for LQ printer (Std.) \$25 Add'l cable for LQ printer (API) \$39 Visa/MC welcome. See display ad in this issue. Creighton Development, Inc., 714/472-0488

# Business Opportunities

#### Looking for a Publisher

for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services—documentation thru distribution. In-depth technical knowledge of the Mac. Flexible royalty %'s.

Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

# **■** Colleges

#### Colorado Mtn. College

Alpine Campus in Steamboat Springs uses Mac Office. AppleTalkconnected Macintosh 512Ks, hard disk file server, LaserWriter, etc., and BEC MS-DOS micros and super minicomputer support. Accredited programs in Information Processing Technology, Computerized Accounting, and Liberal Arts. Contact: Colorado Mountain College, Alpine Campus, Admissions Office, Dept. MC, P.O. Box 775288, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 303/879-3288

# **■** Expert Systems

# MacKIT™-512K Mac Req.

The Knowledge Integration Toolkit for building Expert Systems. Since 7/85, MacKIT™ users across the U.S. and Europe to Nairobi, Kenya, are developing their skills in Knowledge Engineering and exploring new technologies in building Expert Systems. Be part of the next computer revolution. \$149 MC/Visa.

Knowledge System Environments Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M2,

Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M2, Grantham, PA 17027, 717/766-4496

#### **Hardware**

# ○ Interfaces

## **Granny Smith Connection**

A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple IIe and IIc. Apple Certified Developer. ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210 208-5647 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/225-8815.

185

# **Macworld Directory**

# O Video Adaptors

#### The Mentauris CVA

Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.

Mentauris Technologies, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565

# **Insurance**

#### Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Natl), 614/262-0559 (OH)

# Publications

# **Macintosh Typefaces**

A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles. Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send \$14.95 plus \$2.50 postage & handling. In CA add \$.90 sales tax.

Houlberg Development, P.O. Box 271075, Escondido, CA 92027

# MacBriefs™

FIND IT FAST! Encyclopedia-like digest of all Mac magazine, trade journal, newspaper, newsletter articles, vendor press releases organized by topic, w/ original reviews/editorial. Speeds getting facts you need. Learn inside tips/opinions from real users. Bimonthly, to be monthly. 1 year \$12. Premier Edition \$3. MCVisa. MacBriefs™, P.O. Box 2178, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, 714/842-0518, 800/431-4009 x112, (in NY) 800/582-5888 x112

## **Accessories & Supplies**

A catalog of Mac products for Mac users containing 100s of super-valued items for the everyday use of the Macintosh. Books to help explore the unlimited potential of you and the machine. Supplies to store and show off your creativity. Accessories to keep it all organized. Aids to tap the graphic powers. Call or write for free catalog.

Desktop Supplies, Ltd., P.O. Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422

### Microcomputer Books

Computer books for the mail-order market: Macintosh Multiplan (\$15.95), Basic Microsoft BASIC for the Macintosh (\$16.95), Macintosh Notebook: Lotus Jazz (\$14.95). Macintosh Notebook: MacPascal (\$14.95) MCVisa. Current directory \$1. Micro Books, P.O. Box 60203, Grand Junction, CO 81506, 800/874-5280 (Natl.), 800/874-3426 (CO)

# ■ Software

# ○ Accounting

# Shopkeeper

Integrated Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Billing, Point of Sales, & Invoicing program. For the 512K Macintosh w/ external or hard dd. Use all or any parts. Written just for the Mac. So complete you just transfer a few totals to any general ledger system. (Req. Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or later.) Free upgrade to compiled version when available. Intro offer \$149.95. Woodtec, 320 W. Maple, P.O. Box 445, Arkansas, KS 67005, 316/441-0187

# ○ Backup Restore

OR 97219, 503/244-5782

#### **COPY II MAC**

COPY II MAC backs up nearly all protected software easily! Allows running some direct from your hard disk—so put that original 3½" safely away! Repairs damaged disks and undeleted files, too! For 128-512K Mac, 1-2 drives. \$39.95 + \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas). Visa/MC/chk/c.o.d. (We also have backup programs for IBM, Apple, Comm 64!)

Central Point Software, Inc., 9700
S.W. Capitol Huy. #100, Portland,

# ○ Backup Upload

### **Hard Disk Utility**

Allows any Mac owner to BACK UP protected software & UPLOAD most software pkgs. to HARD/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages w/ copies made w/ our software, so you need not shuffle floppies! Works on all the latest pkgs. Comprehensive documentation makes it easy to use; technical info. makes it a must for the hard-core hacker. Only \$79.95 + \$5.20 (CA) + \$3 s/h.

FWB Software, 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055

# O Building Design

# **Architects and Engineers**

Structural design templates for wood-frame projects (req. *Multiplan*). Save hours of analysis, calculation, and design time on each job. Easy to Use–Well Documented–Money-Back Guarantee!

THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES

• Vol. I-Gravity Load File \$150

• Vol. II–Lateral Load File \$125 Sheehan and Associates, 3509 Ocean Dr., Hollywood Beach, Oxnard, CA 93030, 805/985-5318

# ○ Business

#### **ZipFinder**

Analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state.

SoftIdea, 8177 S. Harvard #619,

Softldea, 8177 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792.

## **Profit Planning**

Technically advanced & easy-to-use spreadsheets for *Multiplan*™ & *Excel*™: • Operating Plans (order Forecasts, Production Plans, Inventory, and Shipments) • Expense Plans • Income Plans. Automatic computation & summarization of multiple business units & company Profit Plans. \$29 per plan or \$75 for the set of 3. Send for brochure. *Softouch Software, Inc., P.O. Box* 1744, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/638-1400

#### Time Management 1.0

This easy-to-use program stores employee time data & prints various useful reports. Suitable for service

companies, professional offices, and job order costing. Requires *Microsoft* BASIC. Stored in unprotected format to provide for customization. \$29 (MA res. add \$1.45 sales tax). *Thomas Lawler, C.P.A., 59 Alden Rd., Weymouth, MA 02188,* 617/335-2129

# () Business Forms

# The MacForms™ Series

- MacForms—a 4-disk set w/over 100
  MacPaint business forms. Virtually
  every business form you'll ever
  need \$79.95.
- DrawForms—business forms designed for use w/MacDraw. Features click-tab data entry & reduced layout to minimize scrolling. \$59.
- CalcForms-Multiplan business forms w/built-in calculators & advanced Multiplan functions. \$59. Datafood Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098

# ○ Data Management DATAFAST

A powerful yet SUPER-EASY-to-use professional database management program. Create mailing lists, directories of customers, inventories, etc. Use predefined formats or create your own. Easy entering, sorting, and updating of data. "Copy" and "Paste" records into your *MacWrite* documents. \$49. Req. 128K, 1dd. Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

# ○ Educational

#### New Test Generation Pkg.

MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes Mac-Write/MacPaint compatible files for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure. Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

# Astronomy for the Mac

ASTRONOMY plots a polestar's-eye view of the solar system and an earth-bound observer's image of the heavens for a given date, time, longitude, and latitude. ASTRONOMY

plots the sun, moon, planets, comets, and many major constellations. Written in compiled C for 512K Macintosh. Send \$35 to:

E & M Software Co., 95 Richardson Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01863, 617/251-7451

# ○ Engineering

## Digital Logic Design Aid

LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested is designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. \$79.95 (U.S.).

Capilano Computing, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343

#### **BEAMAC II for CEs/MEs**

Analyzes & helps design continuous beams, uses stiffness matrix. Any # of nodes, leads, etc. Reads section data from disk. Shows load, tension, shear, moment & defl. diagrams, input & output text, section table, more. Full Mac interface. \$295; determinate: \$95. Money-back guarantee. Info, support: free. Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #51, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798

#### Structural Eng'rs/Designers

MacFrame2D analyzes 2D frames of up to 30 members with a 128K Mac. Full use of Macintosh tools allows easy creation, storing, and editing of data files. Printed output includes member end loads & moments, deflections, reactions, and frame plot with numbered joints. Includes user manual w/examples. \$150.

Design Source Software, P.O. Box 91219, Houston, TX 77291-1219, 713/820-7026

# () Financial

#### **Profit Stalker II**

This version features upload capability w/ automatic dial-up & unattended data acquisition. Point-and-figure charts have been added. A condensed charting mode allows up to four yrs. of weekly price data on one screen. Retains & enhances all the great features of the original program. Comprehensive manual. \$250.

Request info. packet. Button-down Software, P.O. Box 19493, San Diego, CA 92119, 619/462-0365

# ○ Graphics

# Digitize anything

to *MacPaint*. Why draw when we can digitize your picture, logo, clip art, lettering, forms, etc.? Can be enlarged up to 200% or shrunk down to 50%. Returned as *MacPaint* file w/original art. Anything on 8 x 10 paper just \$13.50. \$10 if you send a blank disk. No charge if we can't get a good image. Inquiries/orders to: *Musicom Inc.*, *P.O. Box 1142*, *Dearborn*, *MI 48121*, 519/735-0240

#### Mac-n-Pack

Plots charts on the HP 7475A plotters. Includes scaling and rotation. Special features allow plotting of borders, pattern-filled areas, and super text handling. Exclusive "plotter control" allows user to "see" plot size before actual plot. (Requires BASIC 2.0.) Software alone \$149. Plotter & software \$1925.

Tan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 445, Utica, MI 48087, 313/247-0470

### **Master Graphics Made Easy**

A 2-D graphics pkg. for your Mac that's easy to use. Features: ● pie charts ● bar graphs ● x-y plots

linear/logarithmic scales

• contour maps. Operates in 2 modes. Nonprogrammers may create simple command file, or programmers may access graphics subprograms directly. Use with MBASIC 2.0 or MacPascal. Incl. disk & detailed manual. \$59.95 + \$3 s/h. KeySoft Corporation, 1817 Welton #402, Denver, CO 80202, 307/742-5702

#### MacIllustrations, Vol. 1

Enhance your personal and business communications as you add your individual touch to letters, memos, newsletters, invitations, and announcements with these quality illustrations of people, animals, cars, cartoons, borders, and more. \$35 + \$2 s/h. (CA res. add 6% sales tax.) RiverCity Software, 7250 Auburn Blvd. #200, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, 916/722-4191

#### **Mac-Art Library**

Mac-Art Library is 11 full disks of professional quality *MacPaint* art files. At \$29.95/disk, choose from *Animals*, *Plants, Transportation, Sports, The Farm, Tools, The Kitchen, Buildings*,

Signs/Symbols, Greeting Card Art, Geography. Or get all for \$200. Also available: a Library Sampler for \$39.95.

CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472

# ○ Index

# Quarterly Macworld Index

Now you can find any article, column, or product review that runs in *Macworld*. A complete quarterly index ends searching through back issues for the info you need on Mac products, applications, and software. Our index covers every *Macworld* ever published. Makes *Macworld* a Mac library. 1 yr. for only \$12.95. *Indexmasters, P.O. Box 520337, Salt Lake City, UT 84152-0337* 

# ○ Languages

#### NEON TH

An object-oriented programming language, NEON™ offers a Small-talk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility and speed for developing for the Mac—on the Mac. \$150.

Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/822-0624

The Language of Innovation. Create

#### MacFORTH™

windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.

Level 1 - Explorer's Systems \$149

Level 2 - Professional System \$249

Level 3 - Developer's Kit \$499

Royalty Free License for commercial development.

Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Ran-

dolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

# 

## Pascal FFT Math Library

- N-dimensional Fast Fourier Transform arbitrary # of points
- Bessel, err functions
- 1-3 interpolation
- 1-5 order least square
- solve linear, transcendental, differential equations
- integration, differentiation
- examples, documentation excellent for students, research. \$100. Coherent Cognition, P.O. Box 24114, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/695-9764

# () Medical

#### **MacHealth Series**

Office solutions systems for Dentistry, Optometry, Medicine, and Chiropractic. Complete billing/insurance processing, record keeping, and practice management. Integrated word processing and database search. Powerful, fast, easy to use. Master it in hours. Demo disks available for only \$10. HealthCare Communications, 245 S. 84th St. #301, Lincoln, NE 68510, 800/HCC-MACS

# ○ Miscellaneous

#### WHAT A DEAL

- 31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home databases all on one disk for only \$29.95.
- MC-FAIR: Go to the Fair on your Mac and play the Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent for only \$39.95.
   Both for only \$64.95. Req. MBASIC. Brownbag Software, 8208 N. University St., Peoria, IL 61615, 309/692-7786

# ○ Music

#### StudioMac Music Kit

No experience required! Studio-Mac™ comes complete with Casio CZ-101 keyboard synthesizer, MIDIadapter, and easy-to-use software. Play new creations or *MusicWorks* pieces through the synthesizer. Great family entertainment. Synthesizer Kit \$595, MIDI Kit \$214, software only

Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

# O Public Domain

#### Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software— Hundreds available, \$10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send \$1 for a catalog. *Educomp*, 2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

# **Macworld Directory**

#### Public-Domain Disks \$9

Have access to 800 public-domain programs by mail! Members pay \$9 per disk plus \$1 postage & handling. Send \$20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software.

PD Mac, Dept. 1, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

#### Fight Downloader's Blues!

Up-to-date public-domain software on 35 disks. No membership dues! 3 MBASIC utility disks—\$30 3 font disks (create own)—\$30 3 MBASIC game disks—\$30 2 desk accessory disks—\$20 2 MusicWorks disks—\$20 Rolodex/Life disk—\$10 Multiplan business/nutrition—\$10 \$4 s/h for order. Complete catalog—\$2. Visa/MC/chk. The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Pl. #1A, San Jose, CA 95134

# () Real Estate

# **REMS Investor 2000**

Perform powerful investment analysis on your Macintosh. Over ten different loan types, latest depreciation, variable assumptions, industry standard reports. Stand-alone program uses all the Mac features. Easy to learn. For more information ask your dealer or call REMS direct. REMS Software, 526 N.W. Second St., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/757-8887

## **Property Management**

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment analysis—\$245.

Yardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

#### **ProAnalysis**

A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate Macintosh easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, and tax planning. Full modeling capability, sen-

sitivity analysis, IRR, help features, clear format. \$295. Brochure available.

Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

# () Rental

## Test Flight Software

\$19.95 per title; 2-week evaluation: MS Word, MS Multiplan, MS Chart, MS File, pfs:file & report, Habadex, Filevision, Home Accountant, Dollars & Sense, MacProject, MacTerminal, Copy Mac II, MacAdvantage Pascal, Apple Software Supplement, Apple Network Developer's Package. Call or write for details!

Paul T. Ashe, 16302 Parksley, Houston, TX 77059, 713/488-6524

# () Science

## MacStronomy

Displays and prints maps of the stars, moon, planets, and Halley's comet at correct locations in the sky for any selected date, time, direction, and field of view. Displays descriptions of objects when selected with the mouse. Users can add their own stars/planets. Runs on 128K or 512K Mac. \$90.

Alphabyte Software, P.O. Box 649, Lafayette, CO 80026, 303/665-3444

# O Spec Writing

#### MacSpec

MacSpec is a specialized word processor designed for easy creation of professional specifications, proposals, and technical papers. Features include:

- automatic section numbering & indention
- sections that are easily moved & renumbered
- table of contents builder. Works well on 128K. First update free. \$199.95 (CA+tax) MC/Visa. LM Software, 702 Newport Circle, Redwood City, CA 94065, 415/594-0627

# O Speech Synthesis

## **SmoothTalker**

SmoothTalker is a software-only Macintosh speech synthesizer. Give your Macintosh "the freedom of speech." Hear a demonstration of this "highest rated!" best-seller 24 hours a day at 213/427-0178. Now available at better software dealers worldwide.

First Byte, 2845 Temple Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806, 213/595-7006

# O Statistics

# **Number Cruncher Stat Sys**

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, non-parametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. \$149. Requires 2dd. NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

#### STATFAST

Professional but easy-to-use, SUPER-FAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, non-parametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. \$119. Req. 128K, 1dd.

Statsoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

# ○ Tax

#### **Professional Tax Planner**

Multiplan or Excel users, plan indiv. or corporate strategy, incl. current & prop. tax law changes, easy spreadsheet commands. Compute deprec. & ITC, compare side by side, project ten yr. + . Fully adjust. EZTax-PLAN PRO \$295 + \$3 s/h. Specify your spreadsheet & machine. MC/Visa. Individual pkg. also avail. Free info. EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064

### Almost Free-Try It Now

Multiplan users: preseason tax sale, try our complete TAX-PREP '85 NOW for ONLY \$15 + \$3 s/h. Incl. 22 schedules, prepares & prints IRS-ready '84 returns, use for '85 planning. Req. Multiplan. Trial includes \$15 credit on TAX-PREP '86, avail. Jan. at \$99.95 for Mac with Multiplan or Excel. MC/Visa.

EZWare Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064

# ○ Templates

#### **Macintosh Budget Aids**

Tools to assist in the management of personnel, facility, and cost budgets. Requires *Multiplan*. *Chart* optional.

- Facility budget
- 12/24-month personnel budgets
- 12/24-month cost budgets

- · Linked budget vs. actual
- · Linked graphs
- Labor, cost, and facilities worksheets

\$59 + \$3 s/h (Visa/MC/chk.). VA res. add 4% tax.

Synectics Corporation, Commercial Operations, 10400 Eaton Pl. #200, Fairfax, VA 22030, 703/385-0190

# () Tools

#### Extend Microsoft BASIC™

by adding the 122 new commands in the CLR machine language library. Use QuickDraw and many of the Toolbox calls from ROM with the CLR Toolbox Library. The CLR MatbStat Library contains 24 commands for matrix operations, statistics, sorting, and more. \$35 each. Both \$50. Clear Lake Research, 5353 Dora St. #7, Houston, TX 77005, 800/835-2246 x199, 800/362-2421 x199 (Kansas)

# ( Utilities

#### GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint

Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! \$40 ppd. To order or request information:

Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

# **■** Typesetting

#### MacTypeNet™

Professional typesetting services for the Macintosh. Text and/or graphics output at 300 to 2450 lines-per-inch resolution from Apple LaserWriter™ or Allied Linotype™ L300 laser typesetter. Disk and modem service. 24hour turnaround. Full printing and bindery services. Write or call for user info.

MacTypeNet™, P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733 □



# NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter.

The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful informa-

tion, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS, THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.



NEC Information Systems, Inc. Circle 142 on reader service card

CaC Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar's MacDrive and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn't working up to its maximum potential.

#### The MacDrive will never keep you waiting

With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You'll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you'll always be functioning, at maximum efficiency.

# MacDrive backs you up all the way

Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it's time to put in a fresh floppy.

# With MacDrive's new software you can divide and conquer

Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageably sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

## You'll be up and running in minutes

MacDrive includes all the cables and software you'll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you're on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

#### You've got four great choices

MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:

- \*10 megabyte fixed hard disk
- \* 5 megabyte removable hard disk
- \*10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
- \*Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you'd like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.



6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139
Circle 14 on reader service card